

AGENDA

TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY BOARD OF REGENTS Standing Committee Meetings

Date: Wednesday, February 5, 2025
Time: 9:00 AM
Place: Texas Southern University - Library Learning Center, 5th Floor, 3100 Cleburne Street, Houston, TX 77004

Chair: Brandon L. Simmons
Vice Chair: James M. Benham
Second Vice Chair: Stephanie D. Nellons-Paige
Secretary: Marilyn A. Rose

I. Call to Order

- Committee meetings are scheduled to start at approximately 9:00 A.M. and shall follow each other consecutively. Because any member of the Board may attend and participate in any committee meeting, committee meetings are posted as meetings of the full Board.

II. Roll Call

III. Prayer

IV. Open Forum

V. Conflict of Interest

VI. Chairman's Comments and Recognitions

VII. Development and Legislative Affairs Committee

Presenters: Regent Richard A. Johnson & Mr. Charlie W. Coleman, Associate Vice President of Development & Alumni Engagement

VII.A. Development and Alumni Engagement Highlights & Updates

Action Requested: Information

VII.B. 89th Legislative Session Informational Update

Action Requested: Information

VIII. Administration and Finance Committee

Presenters: Regent James M. Benham & Mr. John Pittman, Interim Chief Financial Officer/Vice President of Business & Administration

VIII.A. Request Approval to Amend FY25 Operating Budget (Second)

Action Requested: Approval

VIII.B. Request Approval to Amend Payment Gateway Contract

Action Requested: Approval

VIII.C. Request Approval to Renew Taser and Bodycam Equipment Contract

Action Requested: Approval

VIII.D. Request Approval for the Renewal of Firewall Upgrade and Professional Services

Action Requested: Approval

VIII.E. Request Approval for Temporary Staffing Services

Action Requested: Approval

VIII.F. Request Approval to Purchase Blanket Automobile, Directors & Officers - Employers Legal Liability, Crime and Cyber Insurance

Action Requested: Approval

VIII.G. Request Approval to Contract Charter Bus Services

Action Requested: Approval

VIII.H. Request Approval to Negotiate and Execute Contracts for Summer Housing Make-Ready Services

Action Requested: Approval

VIII.I. Request Approval to Negotiate and Execute a Contract for Unarmed Safety Officers

Action Requested: Approval

VIII.J. Request Approval to Complete and Execute a Contract for a Strategic Partner

Action Requested: Approval

VIII.K. Approval Request for the Disposition of Real Property

Action Requested: Approval

VIII.L. Request Approval of Endowment Spend Rate for FY 26

Action Requested: Approval

VIII.M. Endowment Performance & Update (November 30, 2024)

Action Requested: Information

VIII.N. Administration & Finance Updates

Action Requested: Information

IX. Academic Affairs, Research and Student Life Committee

Presenters: Regent Marilyn A. Rose & Dr. Carl B. Goodman, Provost/Senior Vice President of Academic Affairs

IX.A. Request Approval to Purchase a Maintenance Service Contract for Research Equipment

Action Requested: Approval

IX.B. Request Approval to Negotiate and Execute a Contract for Flight Simulators

Action Requested: Approval

IX.C. Request for Ratification to Purchase Additional Aircraft

Action Requested: Approval

IX.D. Academic Affairs Highlights

Action Requested: Information

IX.E. A Review of SACSCOC 5th Year Interim Report

Action Requested: Information

IX.F. A Review of Student Enrollment Trends

Action Requested: Information

IX.G. Student Services Overview

Action Requested: Information

IX.H. Student Enrollment Services Overview

Action Requested: Information

X. Personnel and Litigation Committee

Presenters: Regent Ben Kohlmann & Mr. Charlie T. Nhan, General Counsel

X.A. Approval is requested for the Appointment of a Dean for the College of Science, Engineering and Technology

Action Requested: Approval

XI. Physical Facilities Committee

Presenters: Regent Stephanie D. Nellons-Paige & Ms. Melanie Jackson, Interim Chief Operating Officer

XI.A. Request Approval to Upgrade the Fire Alarm Network Fiber Cabling

Action Requested: Approval

XI.B. Request Approval to Negotiate and Execute Contracts for Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&E)

Action Requested: Approval

XI.C. Physical Facilities Updates

Action Requested: Information

XII. Audit and Compliance Committee

Presenters: Regent Lauren A. Gore, Ms. Darlene Brown, Acting Chief Audit Executive, & Ms. Annette Linders, Compliance Partner

XII.A. No Agenda Items

XIII. Athletics Committee

Presenters: Regent Caroline Baker Hurley & Dr. Kevin L. Granger, Vice President of Intercollegiate Athletics

XIII.A. 2024-2025 Women's Soccer SWAC Championship Team

Action Requested: Information

XIII.B. 2024-2025 Men's Cross-Country SWAC Championship Team

Action Requested: Information

XIV. Bylaws and Policies (Ad Hoc) Committee

Presenters: Regent Pamela A. Medina & Mr. Charlie T. Nhan, General Counsel

XIV.A. No Agenda Items

XV. Executive Session

XV.A. Texas Government Code - Section 551.071 - Consultation with University Attorneys on any matter in which the duty of the attorneys to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Texas Open Meetings Act, including any matter listed on this notice/agenda, pending or contemplated litigation, and proposed settlement agreements.

XV.B. Texas Government Code - Section 551.072 - Deliberations concerning Purchase, Lease or Value of Real Property.

XV.C. Texas Government Code - Section 551.073 - Deliberations about Negotiated Contracts for Prospective Gifts or Donations.

XV.D. Texas Government Code - Section 551.074 - Personnel Matters: Deliberations Concerning the Appointments, Employment, Compensation, Duties, Responsibilities, Evaluations and/or Dismissal of Personnel (including but not limited to the Regents, President, General Officers, and Executive Management Employees) and as appropriate, any matter listed on this Agenda under the Personnel & Litigation Committee.

XVI. Reconvene in Open Session to Consider Actions on Executive Session Items as Necessary

XVII. Adjourn

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Development and Legislative Affairs

ITEM: Development and Alumni Engagement Highlights & Updates

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

The Division of Development and Alumni Engagement will present a report detailing donations received and revenue generated.


The presentation will also highlight engagement strategies for cultivating lasting relationships with alumni and donors.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: PowerPoint Presentation of February Updates

FISCAL IMPACT: No Fiscal Impact

ACTION REQUESTED: Information

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.




Charlie Nhan (Jan 26, 2025 12:51 CST)

GENERAL COUNSEL

01/26/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.




John Pittman (Jan 26, 2025 14:39 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/26/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 26, 2025 21:04 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/26/2025

DATE

Texas Southern University Development & Alumni Engagement

February Update Report | Texas Southern University Board of Regents



Our Mission

Together, we create strong partnerships, cultivate lifelong connections, and generate philanthropic support that transforms the lives of our students.

Our team operates with a steadfast commitment to intentionality in everything we do. From building meaningful relationships with donors and alumni to designing initiatives that align with Texas Southern University's mission, every action is purpose-driven and strategically aligned to maximize impact. This intentional focus ensures that our efforts resonate deeply, foster trust, and create lasting value for TSU and its community.



President
James W. Crawford III

Associate Vice President
Development & Alumni Engagement
Charlie W. Coleman III

Executive Assistant
OFFER EXTENDED

Department Business Administrator
Stephanie Ledet

Executive Director
Advancement Services
Isoke Frank-Williams

Executive Director
Development
Jeffrey Wallace

Executive Director
Alumni Engagement & Annual Fund
Shannette Prince

Director of Development
Donor Relations and Stewardship
Jeffrey Joseph

Regional Director of Development
Pharmacy & Honors College
Beatrice Sims

Regional Director of Development
COSET
Erica Rouse-Davis

Director
Alumni Engagement & Annual Fund
POSITION POSTED

Assistant Director
of Advancement
POSITION POSTED

Director of Development
Thurgood Marshall School of Law
Prudence Smith

Director of Development
School of Business
Muriel Funches

Asst. Director of
Alumni Engagement
Fanny Luna

Assistant
Donor Relations
Etta Hill

Director of Development
COLABS & SOPA
Christopher Byes

Director of Development:
Athletics & School of Education
Joy Hughes

Asst. Director of
Alumni Engagement
Geralyn Stevens

Data Analyst
(Foundation Contractor)
OFFER EXTENDED

Asst. Director of Development:
Transdisciplinary & Private Grants
Valerie Watkins

Director of Development
KTSU & School of Communication
Piere Mitchell

Director of Development
Communications and Marketing
OFFER EXTENDED

Funding Consultant
Novella Consulting
Anne Davis

Director of Development
Constituent Engagement
Nikole Jessie



FY2025 Fundraising by Constituent Group

Constituent Group	Sept. 1, 2024 - December 31, 2024
Alumni	\$449,324.11
Corporations	\$1,149,929.08
Foundations	\$1,404,155.52
Individuals	\$506,121.88
Religious Orgs.	\$1,100.00
Other Assoc/Orgs.	\$207,496.86
Subtotal	\$3,718,127.45
Grand Total	\$3,718,127.45



2024 Fundraising Statistics

Data Segment	Calendar Year 2023	Calendar Year 2024
Total Gifts	3,010	8,215
Alumni Gifts	1,070	2,430
Total Giving (\$)	\$16,249,910.08	\$20,310,311.08
Average Gift Amount	\$2,166.94	\$2,897.33



Quick Links

MAKE AN IMPACT



Athletics

Aid student-athletes in their academic and athletic pursuits.

\$100_{USD}

\$100

\$50

\$19.27

Other

Donation frequency

Monthly

+ Add to cart

OUTREACH & ENGAGEMENT



Ocean of Soul

Support the Ocean in upholding the legacy of excellence and achievement.

\$100_{USD}

\$100

\$50

\$19.27

Other

Donation frequency

Monthly

+ Add to cart

WAYS TO PARTNER



Scholarships

Transform futures by providing urgent scholarships to students in need.

\$100_{USD}

\$100

\$50

\$19.27

Other

Donation frequency

Monthly

+ Add to cart

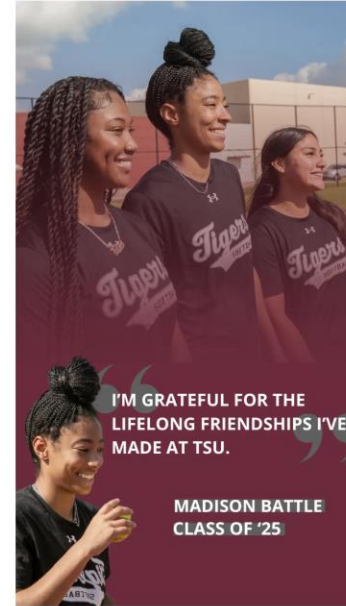
JACKIE EDWARDS, JR

MR. TSU
CLASS OF '25



TEXAS SOUTHERN ALLOWED ME TO GROW AS A PROFESSIONAL AND A STUDENT IN ALL ASPECTS. GO TIGERS!

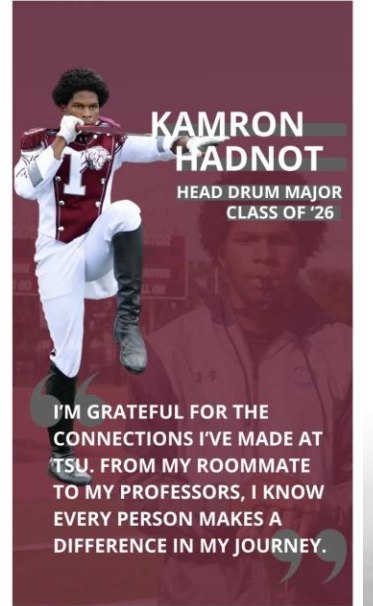
JACKIE'S TSU STORY



I'M GRATEFUL FOR THE LIFELONG FRIENDSHIPS I'VE MADE AT TSU.

MADISON BATTLE
CLASS OF '25

MADISON'S TSU STORY



KAMRON HADNOT

HEAD DRUM MAJOR
CLASS OF '26

I'M GRATEFUL FOR THE CONNECTIONS I'VE MADE AT TSU. FROM MY ROOMMATE TO MY PROFESSORS, I KNOW EVERY PERSON MAKES A DIFFERENCE IN MY JOURNEY.

KAMRON'S TSU STORY



Monthly donation **MONTHLY IMPACT**

Commit to a monthly gift of \$19.27 and join the 19:27 Society, where your consistent support builds a legacy that honors our past and shapes a brilliant future for Texas Southern University.

\$19.27 USD

[Donate](#)



Quarterly donation **QUARTERLY IMPACT**

With a quarterly contribution of \$57.81, you can join the 19:27 Society and play a vital role in driving Texas Southern University toward a future of enduring excellence.

\$57.81 USD

[Donate](#)



Yearly donation **YEARLY IMPACT**

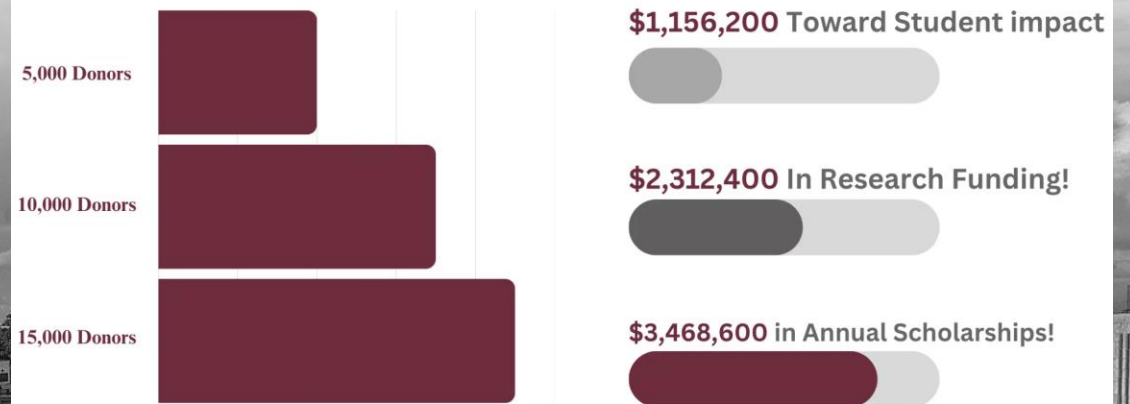
Make a yearly donation of \$231.24 to the 19:27 Society and be a cornerstone of the legacy that honors our rich history while advancing Texas Southern University into a new era of success.

\$231.24 USD

[Donate](#)



COLLECTIVE IMPACT OF DONORS OVER ONE YEAR



**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Development and Legislative Affairs

ITEM: 89th Legislative Session Informational Update

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Government Affairs and Civic Engagement will provide an information update on the 89th Legislative Session. Academic Development Initiative research.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Overview of the House and Senate Base Budget (Enclosed)

FISCAL IMPACT: None

ACTION REQUESTED: Information

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.




Charlie Nhan (Jan 26, 2025 07:40 CST)

GENERAL COUNSEL

01/26/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 26, 2025 14:40 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/26/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 26, 2025 21:03 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/26/2025

DATE

89th Legislative Highlights

	House Biennial Comparison		Senate Biennial Comparison	
	FY 2024-25 CSHB 1	FY 2026-27 HB 1	FY 2024-25 CSHB 1	FY 2026-27 SB 1
Grand Total All Funds GR/GR-D	\$137,417,758	\$161,728,619	\$137,417,758	\$137,510,056
Comprehensive Regional University	\$1,951,844	\$1,987,094	\$1,951,844	\$1,987,094
CCAP Debt Service	\$29,870,626	\$25,412,050	\$29,870,626	\$25,403,300
*Institutional Enhancement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Academic Development Initiative	\$27,980,524	\$27,980,524	\$27,980,524	\$27,980,524
Comprehensive Research University	\$1,079,184	\$1,356,402	\$1,079,184	\$1,356,402

* Every General Academic Institution in both chambers had their Institutional Enhancement zeroed out.

Rider Language That Has Proposed Amendments

House Biennial Comparison		Senate Biennial Comparison	
FY 2024-25 CSHB 1	FY 2026-27 HB 1	FY 2024-25 CSHB 1	FY 2026-27 SB 1
<p>Thurgood Marshall School of Law. In addition to General Revenue Funds identified above for the operation and maintenance of the Thurgood Marshall School of Law, all tuition and fee revenues generated through enrollment in the School of Law, including Texas Public Education Grants and Emergency Loans under Education Code, Chapter 56 (Student Financial Aid Assistance), shall be allocated for use by the School of Law and may only be expended for purposes related to the operation and maintenance of the School of Law and its students.</p>	<p>Thurgood Marshall School of Law. In addition to monies from the General Revenue Funds identified above for the operation and maintenance of the Thurgood Marshall School of Law, all tuition and fee revenues generated through enrollment in the School of Law, including Texas Public Education Grants and Emergency Loans under Education Code, Chapter 56 (Student Financial Aid Assistance), shall be allocated for use by the School of Law and may only be expended for purposes related to the operation and maintenance of the School of Law and its students.</p>	<p>Thurgood Marshall School of Law. In addition to General Revenue Funds identified above for the operation and maintenance of the Thurgood Marshall School of Law, all tuition and fee revenues generated through enrollment in the School of Law, including Texas Public Education Grants and Emergency Loans under Education Code, Chapter 56 (Student Financial Aid Assistance), shall be allocated for use by the School of Law and may only be expended for purposes related to the operation and maintenance of the School of Law and its students.</p>	<p>Thurgood Marshall School of Law. In addition to monies from the General Revenue Funds identified above for the operation and maintenance of the Thurgood Marshall School of Law, all tuition and fee revenues generated through enrollment in the School of Law, including Texas Public Education Grants and Emergency Loans under Education Code, Chapter 56 (Student Financial Aid Assistance), shall be allocated for use by the School of Law and may only be expended for purposes related to the operation and maintenance of the School of Law and its students.</p>

Executive/Legislative Engagements

Senate Finance Committee Chair Joan Huffman (Senate Committee Clerk Patrick Philpott), Senator Royce West*, Senator Borris Miles, Representative Harold Dutton, Representative Senfronia Thompson, Representative Ron Reynolds, Representative Alma Allen, Representative Bobby Guerra*, TLBC Chairwoman Barbara Gervin-Hawkins, Chair Brandon Creighton*, Representative Rhetta Bowers, Representative Jolanda Jones, House Appropriations Chair Greg Bonnen**, THECB Commissioner Wynn Rosser, Lieutenant Governor Dan Patrick*, Senator Robert Nichols, Senate Finance Committee hearing*, Council of Public University Presidents and Chancellors, THECB Policy Conference***

*As of this writing, meeting scheduled; **Rescheduled; ***GR only

Texas Southern University
Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
2002-03 to 2024-25

FY 2002-03 Legislative Appropriations Request Exceptional Items ¹ https://www.lbb.texas.gov/Documents/GAA/General_Appropriations_Act_2002-03.pdf https://capitol.texas.gov/BillLookup/Text.aspx?LegSess=77R&Bill=HB658			
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted
Natural and Physical Science Building	Facility and equipment to support existing undergraduate programs in the Natural and Physical Sciences	\$52,000,000	YES HB 658 See Below
University Infrastructure Improvements	Chronic infrastructure problems; obsolete systems and controls; deferred and capital maintenance	\$74,000,000	YES \$79,000,000 Tuition Revenue Bond (HB 658): Construction of a science building; construction of a school of public affairs building; renovation of campus buildings; renovation of electrical and piping systems
Campus Landscaping and Beautification	Overall beautification of the university campus	\$8,700,000	YES HB 658 See Above
Enhancement Instructional/Clinic Thurgood Marshall	Provision of instruction; activities to increase student population diversity; teaching laboratories; supplement library books and material, and other administrative support services; conduct research and extend the scope of legal services germane to an urban community; Distinguishing Visiting Professor/Senior Secretary and 2 security officers to provide security for the law school until midnight	1,887,300	Partially YES; \$3.1 million OCR; Strategy: C.1.1 - \$1,107,638
Scholarship Program	Facilitate the inclusion of the talented "mix" of students with need-based, talent-based, merit-based scholarships	\$3,000,000	YES \$3.1 million OCR
Research Enhancement	Develop and implement a research plan as recommended to the Comptroller's Texas performance Review and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools accreditation review.	\$3,770,000	NO
Center for Child and Urban Development	Provide essential intervening services to alleviate personal family barriers to facilitate academic achievement	\$6,440,000	YES/PARTIALLY \$2 MIL
Accreditation Continuation Business	Support the accreditation for the School of Business to address compliance standards	\$880,000	YES PARTIALLY; \$3.1 MIL OCR; STRATEGY C.1.2. - \$164,929
Accreditation Continuation Pharmacy	Funding facilitates continued accreditation; recruitment and retention; and student performance on the national licensing examination.	\$970,254	YES, PARTIALLY STRATEGY C.1.3. - \$166,352; \$3.1 MIL OCR
Accreditation Continuation Education	Ph.D. and field-based and elementary/secondary programs within the College must maintain full accreditation.	\$766,856	YES PARTIALLY, STRATEGY C.1.4. - \$208,400; \$3.1 MIL OCR
Enhancement of Library Resources and Technical Capability	Address critically understaffing	\$4,250,000	YES PARTIALLY, OCR \$2.3MIL; STRATEGY C.4.1. \$329,789
Strengthen Information Technology & Systems	Establish and maintain an effective academic computing environment, information infrastructure, and electronic communications network	\$3,900,500	YES PARTIALLY; \$2.3 MIL OCR; STRATEGY C.4.1. - \$329,780
Establish Developmental Office	Increase in non-state dollars for scholarships, fellowships, and endowed chairs	\$700,375	YES
Create Endowed Chairs	Establishing endowed chairs	\$24,000,000	IN PROGRESS
Conduct Continuous Assessment of Programs and Services and University Effectiveness	Ensure institutional effectiveness processes are satisfied for accreditation requirements	\$3,150,000	YES, SEE ACADEMIC PLANNING \$200K IN OCR; \$3.1 MIL OCR ENHANCE LAW, PHARMACY, BUSINESS & EDUCATOR PREP PROGRAMS
Recruit and Retain Qualified Faculty and Students in Environmental Toxicology	Recruitment, hiring and retention of the sufficient number of research-oriented faculty to advise students and direct dissertations	\$2,890,000	YES, \$3.1 MIL OCR MA/PhD URBAN PLANNING & ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
Upgrade Human Resources Staff and Services	Provide staff for the Office of Human Resources to serve its internal clientele efficiently and effectively	\$2,700,000	YES, OCR \$1.4 MIL
Establish a Compliance Office	Funding for a monitoring office that facilitates the continued accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools	\$366,000	YES, OCR; SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT; AND RIDER# DIRECTING THE UNIVERSITY TO EXPLAIN THE USE

¹ [tsu-lar-2002-2003.pdf](#)

Texas Southern University
 Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
 2002-03 to 2024-25

			OF THE FUNDS FOR THIS PURPOSE
Tx-Pharm Program Pharmacy	Tx-Pharm distance learning program to enhance and train current B.S. Pharmacists for a non-traditional Doctor of Pharmacy degree	\$887,222	NO
Master's degree in social work	Establish a "solid master's Program in Social Work	\$457,000	YES
Plan and Develop School of Public Affairs	Reestablishment of the School of Public Affairs	\$2,582,000	YES, PARTIALLY; \$2 MIL OCR FUNDING
Master and Ph.D. Urban Planning and Environmental Policy	Ph.D. Program Director, 4 faculty, 5 Research Assistants	\$676,200	YES; \$1 MIL OCR
M.S. in Health Care Administration	Expanding the pipeline of Health Care Management professionals	\$755,126	YES; \$1 MIL OCR
Dormitory Repairs	Physical upgrades to existing facilities; add more beds; create family housing; counseling/academic tutorial programs	\$8,000,000	NO
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted

Texas Southern University
Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
2002-03 to 2024-25

FY 2004-05 Legislative Appropriations Request Exceptional Items ²			
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted
Allison Storm Repairs	Necessary repairs not funded by FEMA	\$3,510,000	YES
University Counseling Center	Enhance the role of the Counseling Center in improving retention and graduation rates; 1 ADA coordinator, 1 grant writer, 2 clerical notetakers for students with disabilities.	\$609,199	NO
Health Sciences Program	Maintain accreditation of the Health Management, Medical Technology, and Respiratory Therapy Programs.	\$800,000	NO
TSU and Texas Medical Center Project	Establish a Drug Information Facility and a Center for Pharmacotherapy and Pharmacoeconomics Research to conduct research in drug utilization, medication errors and adverse drug reactions monitoring.	\$810,000	NO
Enhancement of Library Resources and Technical Capabilities	Improve information infrastructure to restore critical documentation and artifacts in the Mickey Leland files, Barbara Jordan Archives, and the African American Art and Heartman Collections.	1,420,000	PARTIALLY: STRATEGY C.2.1. \$141,018
Student Recruitment, Advertisement, and Retention Office	Increase pool of candidates in the fields of teaching, counseling, and administration through formalized system of recruitment, advertisement, and retention.	\$634,000	YES: \$2.72 MIL OCR ENHANCE LAW, PHARMACY, BUSINESS & EDCUATOR PROGRAMS
ExCET Instruction	Provide a continuum of comprehensive and intensive instruction methods to help English and history students pass the ExCET (Texas teacher certification exam).	\$164,000	YES: \$2.72 MIL OCR ENHANCE LAW, PHARMACY, BUSINESS & EDCUATOR PROGRAMS
Construction Technology	Purchasing of equipment to revive the automated manufacturing technology program with new lab equipment, computer equipment, and computer software and gain accreditation.	\$264,000	NO
Automated Manufacturing Technology	Purchasing of equipment to revive the automated technology program with new lab equipment, computer equipment and computer software to meet accreditation standards.	\$265,000	NO
Civil Engineering Technology	Civil engineering technology will support the purchasing of equipment to upgrade the automated manufacturing technology program through the acquisition of new lab equipment, computer equipment, and computer software to achieve and maintain accreditation	\$333,000	NO
Thurgood Marshall School of Law Maintaining Accreditation/Improvement	Addresses two items that are fundamental to the maintenance of the Law School: accreditation and increasing the bar passage.	\$1,000,000	YES C.1.1. Strategy: THURGOOD MARSHALL SCHOOL OF LAW
Human Resources Function Upgrade	Upgrade Human Resources functions in various administrative offices cited by the state auditors	\$1,200,000	YES \$.96 MIL OCR HUMAN RESOURCES; \$1.14 OCR MEET STATE AUDITOR'S OFFICE REQUIREMENTS
Mickey Leland Center on World Hunger and Peace – Executive Salary	Salary for an Executive Director and to enhance programs that develop leadership skills for students in domestic and international policy	\$350,000	YES \$141,018 C.2.1. Strategy: MICKEY LELAND CENTER MICKEY LELAND CENTER ON WORLD HUNGER AND PEACE; \$.88MIL RE- ESTABLISH SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

² [tsu-lar-2004-2005.pdf](#)

Texas Southern University
Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
2002-03 to 2024-25

FY 2006-07 Legislative Appropriations Request Exceptional Items ³			
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted
Satellite Campus	A University Multipurpose Center that offers degree granting and certificate programs and addresses the needs of the University community and the external community from a holistic perspective	\$25,000,000	YES – CONDITIONALLY (HB153 79(3)) \$15 million for a branch campus multipurpose Academic Center (MAC) for a branch campus multipurpose Academic Center (MAC) THECB MUST GRANT APPROVAL TO TSU BY 1/1/2010
Fine Arts Building	The Rollins-Stewart Building is insufficient for music rehearsals. The Rhinehart Auditorium stage is too small for the various ensembles and the Art Building lacks adequate space for student art exhibits. A new facility will bring together the three areas of Fine Arts: Music, Art, and Theatre.	\$45,000,000	NO
Technology School Renovations	Construction completion of the Technology Building in 1987. The first floor has been experiencing problems: cracked slabs, partitions pulling apart, serious cracking, twisting, and buckling of the suspended ceiling system, falling ceiling tiles, slab heaving and settling, and other defects. The work will include a new roof, slab repair, audiovisual/IT Technology upgrades, HVAC, and electrical upgrades.	\$31,500,000	YES, TUITION REVENUE BOND
Pharmacy Enrollment Increase	After the findings of a recent THECB's report on pharmacy education in Texas and a request for the number of students admitted in existing pharmacy schools to help address the state's pharmacist's shortage by expanding their capacity to train students in the program by 20% (110 to 132) each year of the next biennium. This funding will hire faculty, administrative staff and clinical coordinators and additional early experiential and advanced pharmacy practice sites required to train the increased number of students.	\$1,335,000	YES, ENHANCE LAW, PAHRMACY, BUSINESS, AND EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS OCR \$3.08MIL.
Terry Library Renovations	TSU constructed the Robert Terry Library in 1957. With additions and expansions done in 1965 and in 1985, the library is 135,000 square feet with seating space for 1,025 students. The east side of the building has subsided, and stress movement has damaged flooring materials, and the university has attempted flooring repairs. Proposed renovations include a new roof, interior renovations, basement repair, Audio Visual/IT Technology, HVAC & Electrical upgrades.	\$14,000,000	NO
Law School Center of Excellence	(1) additional funding for scholarships which will attract stronger students, (2) increase purchases of serials and periodicals and (3) new academic centers of excellence. These measures will ensure that the law school which is first in "Bridging the Gap" will also be a first-rate program in term of quality.	\$1,500,000	YES, ENHANCE LAW, PAHRMACY, BUSINESS, & EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS OCR \$3.08MIL.
Online Distance Learning	Upgrade Blackboard, the distance learning delivery system, which enables instructors to deliver teaching and learning in an electronic environment. To significantly improve efficiency and accessibility of online and distance learning. Install projectors, document cameras, and PCs in most classrooms for teaching integration. Purchase software to enhance online instruction.	\$1,000,000	NO
Health Science Program Development	The university needs faculty positions to fully staff the health sciences programs to meet accreditation standards and the laboratory facilities require updated equipment and technology resources.	\$800,000	YES MS/PHD IN BIOMEDICAL & PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES OCR \$1 MIL
Student Support Services	The College of Liberal Arts and Behavioral Sciences is the largest, most diversified college at TSU. It is the entry point for our students; therefore, advisement is crucial in raising our graduate rate. Establishment of a Center for Student Services for student advisement.	\$206,000	NO
Student Recruitment, Advertisement and Retention Office	Increase the pool of educator candidates in teaching, counseling, and administration through a formalized system of recruitment, advisement, and retention that enhances graduation and certification rates in the College of Education (COE). One recruitment/retention coordinator; two counselors/specialists for the undergraduate programs/graduate programs; one case management and childcare social worker; one media/technology coordinator and two secretarial/clerical workers in the COE office.	\$634,000	YES, ENHANCE LAW, PAHRMACY, BUSINESS, & EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS OCR \$3.08MIL.
Business Learning Center	New accreditation standards (AACSB 2002) which represent changes in curriculum issues, which require extensive annual documentation and evidence of learning goals and outcomes. This requires establishes the Assurance of Learning Center and staff (2 full-time and 2 part time graduate assistants) in the School of Business, which will facilitate the identification, documentation and evaluation of learning goals and outcomes for individual courses and discipline-specific outcomes at the degree program level.	\$310,000	YES, ENHANCE LAW, PAHRMACY, BUSINESS, & EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS OCR \$3.08MIL.

³ [tsu-lar-2006-2007.pdf](#)

Texas Southern University
 Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
 2002-03 to 2024-25

Graduate School Enhancement	Provide student services for graduate students; promote collaborative research between graduate students and faculty; promote the continuing development of a "research culture" at TSU; and to make the knowledge generated by research and graduate education accessible and useful for the community which TSU serves. Upgrade Graduate School Office facilities, establish a Graduate assistantship Program, establish a Graduate School annual Presidential Lecture series, produce TSU Research Reports, and update all graduate school publications.	\$580,000	YES E.I.I. RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT FUND \$919,580
Pharmacy – Texas Medical Center	Support TSU's membership in the Texas Medical Center (TMC); Improve access to teaching and learning, research and patient care activities and strengthen pharmacy and health sciences programs; expand facilities devoted to educating and providing on-site support for the TMC project. Two faculty members: one in drug information and one in Pharmacoeconomics; one project staff and one administrative assistant. New initiatives include Drug Information Center and residency program and a research service center in pharmacoeconomic that will integrate with the new M.S. degree program in Health Care Administration and administrative sciences component of pharmacy practice.	\$915,000	NO
Neighborhood Planning and Revitalization	An information and referral network of outreach services and research opportunities	\$565,000	YES \$1.5MIL OCR MS/PHD URBAN PLANNING & ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
Deferred Maintenance Projects	Repair and replace HVAC systems, add additional chill water line capacity, and repair/replace electrical infrastructure.	\$15,500,000	NO
Institutional Enhancement	This funding provides needed support to TSU's efforts to upgrade operations to meet State requirements.	\$937,096	YES
Texas Commitment OCR Priority Plan	This strategy is based on an OCR multiyear commitment by State Legislature to address inadequate funding to TSU in previous years.	\$4,218,750	YES
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted

Texas Southern University
Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
2002-03 to 2024-25

FY 2008-09 Legislative Appropriations Request Exceptional Items ⁴			
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted
Institutional Enhancement	Of the total GR reduction of \$2,004,335 (2008-2009 biennium recommendation) \$1,483,244 consists of funds appropriated for Institutional Enhancement, \$190,566 for Excellence Funding, \$38,427 for Worker's Insurance Premiums, \$96,918 for Thurgood Marshall School of Law, \$47,222 for Accreditation programs in School of Business, Pharmacy and Education, \$87,500 for Texas Summer Academy, \$17,500 for Urban Redevelopment, \$14,102 for Mickey Leland Center and \$28,856 for improving MIS and Fiscal Operations.	\$2,004,335	YES \$14,825,076
Office of Civil Rights Priority Plan	The 10% reduction this strategy (\$2,187,500) will result in reducing both personnel and operating cost relating to various OCR initiatives. Without adequate funding, TSU will not accomplish goals to strengthen existing academic programs and improve the recruitment, retention, and increase the participation rates of African-American and Hispanic students to the levels at the State's historically white institutions and other initiatives consistent with the intent of the Office of Civil Rights "Texas Commitment."	\$2,187,500	YES \$6,250,000 (\$25,000,000)
TRB Retirement- HB 153	This request is to provide debt service funding for Tuition Revenue Bonds approved per HB 153.	\$6,949,406	YES \$23,002,234
TRB Retirement- New Request	This request is to provide debt service for new tuition revenue bonds to demolish and construct the Robert J. Terry library and the renovation of the YMCA building.	\$8,339,286	NO
Campus Security Enhancement Initiative	TSU's main campus is in a community with crime rates that exceeds the city average. Houston has experienced a jump in crime over the past year. The public housing community that abuts TSU reports the highest crime statistics of any public housing development in the city. To respond to this issue and to ensure the safety of students, faculty and visitors, TSU requests funding to hire 10 additional security officers to enhance patrols and safety in and around campus housing and campus buildings.	\$462,000	NO
Online Distance Learning	Funding to upgrade Blackboard, the distance learning delivery system. This system enables instructors to deliver teaching and learning in an electronic environment. To significantly improve efficiency and accessibility of Online and Distance learning. Install projectors, document cameras and PCs in most classrooms for teaching integration. Purchase software to enhance online instruction.	\$1,072,000	NO
College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences- Strategic Planning	This request is to meet the challenges associated with increased standards for accreditation of health professions programs that are in effect and mandated by the multiple accrediting agencies. The accreditation standards require the College to develop and implement a rigorous strategic plan that includes assessment and quality assurance; continuous quality improvement methodologies; aggressive plans for faculty recruitment and retention; expansion of the quality and quantity of professional practice experiences; and strategies for student recruitment, retention, graduation, and licensure. This exceptional item funding requests for one professional staff and one support staff. The request also includes costs for a strategic planning study by an external group that will continue to monitor the outcomes of the plan on a periodic basis.	\$400,000	PARTIALLY STRATEGY C.1.3. ACCREDITATION – PHARMACY \$145,558
Law School Center for Excellence	The TMSL is the primary "Bridging the Gap" law school in Tx. The US News and World Report has rated it the most diverse law school in the US. Nationally, it ranks first in the graduation of African American and in the top 10% in the number of Mexican American graduates. The bar passage rate for 2006 is 77%. In order to enhance the quality, the law school seeks support for three centers/institutes: Centers on Public Policy Institute; Government Law Institute and Immigration & International Law Institute. These institutes will enable students to better participate in the legal profession.	\$440,000	NO
School of Business Assurance Learning	AACSB International, the accrediting agency for business programs, has developed new accreditation standards that represent changes in both format and substance.	\$310,000	PARTIALLY STRATEGY C.1.2. ACCREDITATION – BUSINESS \$144,312
Graduate School Enhancement	To increase the institutional effectiveness of graduate education at TSU and to improve efficiency in student services for graduate students, to promote collaborative research between graduate students and faculty, to promote the continuing development of a "research culture" at TSU and to make the knowledge generated by research and graduate education accessible and useful for the community. Upgrade Graduate School Office facilities, establish a Graduate Assistantship Program, establish a Graduate School Annual Presidential Lecture, produce TSU Research Reports, update all graduate school publications.	\$500,000	STRATEGY F.1.1. RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT FUND \$1,310,588
College of Pharmacy – Experiential Training Program	To meet the need for additional professional practice experiences for the experiential training program as mandated by the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ACPE), the College is requesting additional faculty and staff support and funds to pay for affiliation agreements with hospitals and clinics. We are proposing 2 faculty for 2008 and 4 for 2009. All faculty positions are matching positions with health care partners supporting 50% of the costs. This effort requires additional staff to meet the accreditation standards including a community pharmacy coordinator and an early experiential coordinator. This request includes payment for affiliation agreements. The ACPE in its recent visit mandated the expansion of the experiential program.	\$1,495,000	NO
Hurricane Katrina/Rita Efforts Expense Reimbursements	In the Fall 2005, TSU admitted 848 Katrina relocated students with waiver of \$42 application fee. Out of the 848 admitted, 482 students enrolled, out of which, 313 were out-of-state students who received nonresident tuition waiver. In the Spring 2006, 283 relocated students received nonresident tuition waiver. Application fee and nonresident tuition waivers totaled \$1,814,160. This request includes an additional lab instructor in the Childcare Center, Childcare fee assistance, and Metro Bus Transportation passes the university provided to relocated students at a cost of \$25,040. The University has received \$558,000 Federal Grant to reimburse expenses incurred for Katrina response. This request is for the remaining unreimbursed expenses for Katrina response efforts.	\$1,281,200	NO

⁴[tsu-lar-2008-2009.pdf](#)

Texas Southern University
Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
2002-03 to 2024-25

FY 2010-11 Legislative Appropriations Request Exceptional Items ⁵			
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted
Change in Admission Standard Policy Support	The new admission policy will raise the bar for all incoming freshmen. The new standard will attract more qualified students who understand the importance of higher education. This change will increase university's ability to attract and to retain students and increase graduation rates. The expected enrollment decreases of 10% (909 students) due to the implementation of the new admission policy will result in revenue loss of \$8,312,775 per year.	\$16,625,550	NO
Tuition Revenue Bond Debt Service	This request is for new Tuition Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$108,950,000 for Library Renovation (\$46M), Deferred Maintenance (\$30M), Campus Infrastructure (\$10M and Asbestos Abatement & Removal (\$5M). Estimated debt service at 6.0% is \$10,075,413 for fiscal year 2010 and \$10,075,416 for fiscal year 2011.	\$20,150,829	NO
Library Collections and Periodicals	The university is currently undergoing an evaluation of its library by the Southern Association of Colleges and Universities (SACS). Preliminary findings indicate that the library requires at least 7 new librarians, additional collections, microfilm audiovisual support, and current serial subscriptions. The special item request does not fund staff positions because the university plans to charge a library fee to students for these positions. The special item request is for non-salary cost.	\$4,000,000	NO
Airway Sciences Program	Presently, the Aviation Science and Technology program has three fixed based simulators, one full motion simulator, and ten Air Frame Control simulators. Of this equipment, three of the four are outdated and in need of serious repairs. All ten of our air traffic control simulators are no longer operable. The new full motion Fidelity Flight simulator needs a new warranty. Additionally, the program has inadequate classroom equipment to further the study of Aviation Science. Upgrading the teaching tools will improve learning, correct accreditation deficiencies, and support the Center of Excellence for Homeland Security.	\$3,000,000	NO
Emergency/Hurricane Preparedness	Based on the University Critical Incident Management Plan (CIMP), the University needs funding for food, evacuation, equipment and supplies, infrastructure improvements and training.	\$3,000,000	NO
On-Line Distance Learning	On-line opportunities with non-thesis master's programs and graduate certificate programs.	\$2,812,000	NO
Academic Village Concept Implementation	The concept of an academic village provides daily contact with students by immersing them into 24 hour/7 days a week program, and providing counseling, advising and exposure to actual faculty on a continuous basis. We intend to house selected faculty in student dorms. The objective is to provide support that will allow students to graduate within 4 or 5 years.	\$2,000,000	NO
Level Counseling Program	The Level Advisement/Counseling Approach (LACA) argues that the academic level on which the student is presently operating and functioning (Freshman, Sophomore, Junior, Senior) and is achieving is the level at which faculty is most effective as mentors, advisors, and counselors, to which the university should assign faculty across the educational spectrum. This approach is also most helpful in moving the student along with completion at each level and assuring the movement of the student to the next level satisfactorily. It is an added-value approach that enhances retention and assures academic growth and graduation. The university will add 20 counselors and assign to each class. 5 counselors per class (freshman, sophomore, junior, senior). 20 counselors@ 50,000 = 1,000,000	\$2,000,000	NO
College of Pharmacy – Experiential Learning	To meet the need for additional professional practice experiences for the experiential training program as mandated by the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ACPE), the College is requesting additional faculty and staff support and funds to pay for affiliation agreements with hospitals and clinics. We are proposing 2 staff and 2 faculty for 2010 and 6 for 2011. All faculty positions are matching positions with 50% of the costs supported by health care partners. While the College is expanding the experiential training sites and professional development activities, the university needs additional staff to meet the accreditation standards including a community pharmacy coordinator and an early experiential coordinator. The ACPE in its recent visit mandated the expansion of the experiential program.	\$1,495,000	NO
SACS Accreditation	The University is under a 2010 review by the Southern Association of Colleges. SACS will evaluate every aspect of the university. The university is currently under probation and requires a staff to focus on meeting the reporting and coordination requirements.	\$1,300,000	NO
Campus Security Enhancement	Security enhancements based on an external evaluation.	\$600,000	NO
Summer Academy	In the spring of 2008, TSU implemented a set of admission requirements that required applicants to attend our Texas Summer Academy. We also added a motivational segment to our already existing academic enhancement program. The additional funding will allow us to both increase the number of students we serve and improve the motivational segment of the program.	\$1,125,000	YES – PARTIALLY \$875,000 C.2.3.
Health Sciences Program Development	TSU needs faculty positions to fully staff the health science programs to meet accreditation standards. Failure to provide these resources will jeopardize reaccreditation of the clinical laboratory science, health information management and respiratory therapy programs.	\$800,000	NO

⁵ [2010-11.pdf](#)

Texas Southern University
 Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
 2002-03 to 2024-25

Scholarship Funding for Transfer Students from HHC	This request is to provide financial assistance for estimated one hundred transfer students from Houston Community College to cover part of the additional cost of attendance at Texas Southern University.	\$400,000	NO
Accreditation Continuation - Pharmacy	The graduates from the College will not be eligible to take the national licensing examination and the college will not be eligible to receive federal, state, or private financial support unless the College maintains its accreditation status from ACPE. This special item request is vital to support the College's efforts to meet professional education standards and maintain accreditation.	\$279,245	YES \$145,558 C.1.3.
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted

Texas Southern University
 Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
 2002-03 to 2024-25

FY 2012-13 Legislative Appropriations Request Exceptional Items ⁶			
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted
Robert Terry Library Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement	Texas Southern is a Research University and must have library facilities and collections to support graduate programs and research. The current conditions, deficiencies and layout of the library do not support a 21st century library. The existing facility lacks square footage to accommodate the technology and book storage necessary to support TSU's accredited academic programs. The facility must support the restoration of critical documentation and artifacts in the African American Art and Heartman Collections as well as the Barbara Jordan archives; digitization of archives and collections; and expansion of online databases.	\$10,086,282	NO
Summer Academy	The Summer Academy has become an integral part of access to the University under the new admission's standard. Therefore, in addition to the special item funding already noted, the university request state support to fully underwrite both the academic and the motivational aspects of the program. This summer's Academy brought in 280 students and saw 200 complete the program to enroll this fall. The university refers the other 80 students to the 2+2 program developed with area community colleges.	\$1,400,000	YES PARTIALLY \$656,250
Scholarship Funding for Transfer Students from Houston Community College	Texas Southern has signed a 2+2 agreement with Houston Community College to allow students to seamlessly transfer to TSU. This supports scholarships for 500 transfer students in the new program to ensure their retention and graduation.	\$2,000,000	NO

⁶ [2012-13.pdf](#)

Texas Southern University
Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
2002-03 to 2024-25

FY 2014-15 Legislative Appropriations Request Exceptional Items ⁷			
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted
Robert Terry Library Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement	Texas Southern is a Research University and must have library facilities and collections to support graduate programs and research. The current conditions, deficiencies and layout of the library do not support a 21st century library. The existing facility lacks square footage to accommodate the technology and book storage necessary to support TSU's accredited academic programs. The facility must support the restoration of critical documentation and artifacts in the African American Art and Heartman Collections as well as the Barbara Jordan archives; digitization of archives and collections; and expansion of online databases.	\$11,193,618	YES, HB 100 (2015) TUITION REVENUE BOND APPROVED
Scholarship Funding for Transfer Students from Houston Community College	1) Texas Southern has signed a 2+2 agreement with Houston Community College to allow students to seamlessly transfer to TSU. This exceptional item request will support scholarships for 500 transfer students in the new program to ensure their retention and graduation. As we prepare to meet the goal of State of Texas- Closing the Gap to produce new college graduates by 2015, the pathway between community colleges and TSU will take on an increasingly vital role. The exceptional item will help to clear a path to have success in recruiting and enrolling transfer students: The transfer process supports the state's need for more students with the baccalaureate degree. 2) This is a new special item request without prior years funding. 3) Formula funding for this special item is not applicable. 4) There are no non-general revenue sources of funding. 5) Without the requested funding, greater numbers of students are at risk for not being able to get the baccalaureate degree for lack of funding. Community colleges are extremely popular among students and parents w/10 are anxious to extend their desire for higher education but faced with rising four-year college tuitions. Community colleges also attract students from underserved groups in greater numbers and thus make it difficult for them to enroll in four-year colleges without assistance. If there is no funding, we will lose students who have the potential to earn the baccalaureate degree.	\$2,000,000	NO
Texas Summer Academy	1) The Summer Academy has become an integral part of access to the University under the new admission's standard. This summer's Academy brought in 280 students and saw 200 complete the program to enroll this fall. The university will refer the other 80 students to the 2+2 program developed with area community colleges. This exceptional item funding would allow the Texas Southern University Summer Academy to enhance those program components that directly affect the Academy's new primary objectives: one, to increase enrollment, and two, to provide more students with an opportunity to participate in academic programming that would increase the likelihood of college level success. This supplemental funding would permit the following augmentations: Marketing and Promotions; Educational Outreach; Hiring additional faculty with expertise in math, reading, and writing; Hiring additional academic advisors and counselors, academic labs support staff, and a data analysis manager; provide Peer Mentors and Student Tutors. 2) TSU established the Texas Summer Academy in the year 2000 with state appropriation of \$500,000. In the current 2012-2013 biennium, the special item appropriation is \$328,125 in each year of the biennium. 3) Formula funding for this special item is not applicable. 4) The special item receives non-general revenue source of funding from Title m grant in the amount of \$ 420,851 - \$450,000, in FY2012-FY2013, respectively. The university anticipates same amounts for FY2014-FY2015. 5) Without the additional legislative funding, the Academy would have a greater challenge meeting its goals of increased participation levels, and reaching those students who could most benefit from academic programming that increases the likelihood of college level success.	\$1,400,000	YES PARTIALLY \$656,250 C.2.3.

⁷ [2014-15.pdf](#)

Texas Southern University
 Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
 2002-03 to 2024-25

FY 2016-17 Legislative Appropriations Request Exceptional Items ⁸			
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted
Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement	Texas Southern is a Research University and must have library facilities and collections to support graduate programs and research. The current conditions, deficiencies and layout of the library do not support a 21st century library. The existing facility lacks square footage to accommodate the technology and book storage to support TSU's accredited academic programs. The facility must support the restoration of critical documentation and artifacts in the African American Art and Heartman Collections as well as the Barbara Jordan archives; digitization of the archives and collections; and expansion of online databases.	\$12,156,728	YES \$18,789,051 B.1.2.
Texas Summer Academy	The Summer Academy has become an integral part of the access to the University under the new admission's standard. Therefore, in addition to the special item funding already noted, the university request state support to fully underwrite both the academic and the motivational aspects of the program. This summer's Academy brought in 280 students and saw 200 complete the program to enroll this fall. The other university refers the 80 students to the 2+2 program developed with are community colleges.	\$1,400,000	YES PARTIALLY \$656,250 C.2.3.
Scholarship Funding for Transfer Students from Houston Community College	Texas Southern University has signed a 2+2 agreement with the Houston Community College to allow students to seamlessly transfer to TSU. This supports scholarships for 500 students in the new program to ensure their retention and graduation.	\$2,000,000	NO

⁸ [2016-17.pdf](#)

Texas Southern University
Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
2002-03 to 2024-25

FY 2018-19 Legislative Appropriations Request Exceptional Items ⁹			
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted
Pathway to Success	The Summer of Success Initiative (SOS)- designed to meet the demands of the 60x30TX initiative by increasing access for students who may not meet Texas Southern University (TSU) admission standards but have the academic potential to succeed at the university by participating in a summer program that gives these students the opportunity to demonstrate their ability to complete a baccalaureate degree by successfully completing academic and/or developmental courses. The university designed this initiative to allow students to successfully complete two three-hour credit courses and a one-hour mandatory freshman seminar course. The university requires students needing courses to assist them in enrolling in college level courses to substitute developmental courses for the credit courses. The university houses students in residential facilities designed as living and learning communities, take courses as a cohort (Freshman Interest Groups or FIGS) with embedded instructors, participate in mandatory tutoring sessions, and participate in campus activities designed to assist them in adjusting to the university environment led by student mentors. The First Year Experience (FYE): Texas Southern University has every reason to believe that we are more than capable of preparing a diverse student body that is ready to join the workforce and contribute to Texas' economy. To reach the State's goals in the 60X30TX Strategic Plan, it will require institutions like Texas Southern University to prepare students and provide early pathways to quality degrees and programs that lead to careers/jobs. Primary goal is to ensure that our students stay on the pathway to degree completion by increasing our support services during the first year of study. TSU requires students to take the Freshman Seminar course and will have an assigned advisor guiding them from orientation to graduation.	\$3,400,000	YES PARTIALLY \$448,567 C.2.3.
Pharmacy Equity Funding	The requested funding would support the second and final phase of a six-year strategic plan to develop a Health Science Center on the TSU campus to include a prevention and wellness center, ambulatory care clinics, outpatient pharmacy, and diagnostic laboratory. The Health Science Center will decrease the demand and related contractual expenses associated with the current training sites in the Texas Medical Center. The university will utilize the Health Science Center in a current building on the TSU Campus and the funds for capital equipment (\$2M) needed for the provision of patient care, faculty salaries (\$1.5M), administrator and staff salaries (\$250K), and operating expenses (\$250K).	\$4,000,000	NO
Restore 4% Reduction (100% limit)	The 96% general revenue limit will reduce TSU's biennial appropriation by \$1,615,096. The reduction subtracts from the institutional enhancement special item appropriation that will result in a loss of 12.4 faculty full time equivalent positions. Restoring the reduction ensures that the university maintains class offerings at the current level and avoids the potential to raise student tuition to replace the general revenue loss.	\$1,615,096	NO
Expanding undergraduate and graduate online programs	With the continued growth and expansion of online education, it is critical for TSU to increase options and offerings for students seeking higher education. While expanding the alternative course offerings in the graduate online program that exists at TSU, a review of the online degree offerings for undergraduates revealed a deficit. The review further revealed that the students need specific online degree programs in the areas of Accounting, Administration of Justice, Emergency Management/Homeland Security, Health Administration, and Public Affairs. The mission is to provide access and opportunity in alternative formats to meet the growing demand of students desiring online education, as well as to continue to keep TSU competitive in the rapidly expanding online higher education market. All the planned undergraduate online degrees are "mainstream degrees" with steady increases year after year in employment opportunities.	\$700,000	NO

⁹ [2018-19.pdf](#)

Texas Southern University
 Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
 2002-03 to 2024-25

FY 2020-21 Legislative Appropriations Request Exceptional Items ¹⁰			
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted
Initiatives for Success/Completion	Guided by our strong desire to improve student outcomes and support the State's 60X30 Initiative, the university has developed unique programs centered around providing opportunities for success through intrusive advising, those programs – Summer of Success, Freshmen Seminar 1001, Projection Graduation, and T-Claw (Tigers Collaboratively Learning and Working), have shown significant results. Summer of Success, a conditional admissions program, has a 90% success rate, giving students who the university would have denied admission an opportunity to gain acceptance. Freshmen Seminar 1001, a one-hour course, provides students the fundamentals for being successful as a college student; early results show that students who take the course are more successful than those freshmen who do not. While Project Graduation and T-Claw are efforts to merge technology with our intrusive advising strategy. The university is now prepared to scale those programs to provide more services to our students to improve retention, progression, and graduation rates for the future.	\$8,000,000	YES \$448,567 C.2.3.
Pharmacy Equity Funding	The requested funding would support the second and final phase of a six-year strategic plan to develop a Health Science Center on the TSU campus to include a prevention and wellness center, ambulatory care clinics, outpatient pharmacy, and diagnostic laboratory. The Health Science Center will decrease the demand and related contractual expenses associated with the current training sites in the Texas Medical Center. The Health Science Center will be in a current building on the TSU Campus and the university will utilize funds for capital equipment (\$2M) needed for the provision of patient care, faculty salaries (\$1.5M), administrator and staff salaries (\$250K), and operating expenses (\$250K).	\$8,000,000	NO

¹⁰ [2020-21.pdf](#)

Texas Southern University
Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
2002-03 to 2024-25

FY 2022-23 Legislative Appropriations Request Exceptional Items ¹¹			
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted
Initiatives for Success/Completion	Student progression and graduation initiatives focused on support services during the first year of study.	\$4,000,000	NO
Pharmacy Equity Funding	Facilitate and accommodate increased enrollment and improve the health outcomes of the surrounding underserved community.	\$4,000,000	NO
University Enhancement	Proposed renovations to structures, constructing a new Living Learning Center, and a new Academic Advancement Center	\$157,000,000	<p style="text-align: center;">YES</p> <p>STRATEGY C.3.3: HEALTH AND SAFETY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS \$4,035,835</p> <p>CCAP Funding:</p> <p>(1) \$22,800,000 for renovation of the Nabrit Building. (2) \$2,400,000 for upgrades to signage and wayfinding. (3) \$40 million for facility maintenance and renovation; and (4) \$30 million for construction of a health and wellness center.</p>
Campus Improvements	Address acute deferred maintenance of structures on campus	\$142,000,000	<p style="text-align: center;">YES</p> <p>STRATEGY C.3.3: HEALTH AND SAFETY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS \$4,03835</p> <p>CCAP Funding</p> <p>(1) \$22,800,000 for renovation of the Nabrit Building. (2) \$2,400,000 for upgrades to signage and wayfinding. (3) \$40 million for facility maintenance and renovation; and (4) \$30 million for construction of a health and wellness center.</p>
Technological Advance	Enhancing the internet connectivity throughout campus	\$4,500,000	NO

FY 2024-25 Legislative Appropriations Request Exceptional Items ¹²			
---	--	--	--

¹¹ [2022-23](#)

¹² [2024-25.pdf](#)

Texas Southern University
Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
2002-03 to 2024-25

Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted
Academic Center of Excellence	<p>Academic Centers of Excellence consist of four academic colleges taking an innovative approach to engaging students and faculty while serving the campus community, local needs, regional workforce development goals, and the state economy. The initiatives of these four academic centers include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing a Thurgood Marshall Advanced Legal Studies Institute within the Thurgood Marshall School of Law. • Realizing a Consortium for Biomedical, Pharmaceutical, and Health Sciences through the College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences. • Building an Academy for Aviation and Advanced Technology through the College of Science, Engineering, and Technology. • and Launching the Collaborative for Arts and Urban Social Engagement (CAUSE) in conjunction with the College of Liberal Arts and Behavioral Sciences. 	\$414,632,837	NO
Research Amplification Fund (RAMP)	<p>Creation of The Catalyst for Urban Transformation and Programmatic initiatives</p> <p>Texas Southern University has established itself as an institution for meritorious research and innovation in the world-renowned Texas Medical Center and Greater Houston Community. Texas Southern University's legacy is one of public service and rising to the needs of its constituency, and The Catalyst is the newest embodiment of that legacy. The solutions created at The Catalyst will transform urban conditions in local, national, and global communities. The Catalyst will serve as a research and innovation nexus to address urban America's grave challenges. Specifically, The Catalyst will address various social, emotional, and physical determinants of health, including discrimination, safe housing, transportation, neighborhoods, and health care access. The Catalyst for Urban Transformation at TSU will be an innovation ecosystem consisting of diverse and synergistic educational research centers and institutes with transdisciplinary faculty, staff, and students engaging in transformative research and offering solutions to challenges within communities and industries. The Catalyst will offer opportunities for academics, industry, and the community to collaborate to solve urban America's greatest challenges. Scholarly research, workforce training, professional development, and multigenerational family activities will all take place at The Catalyst. Texas Southern University's legacy is one of public service and rising to the needs of its constituency, and The Catalyst is the newest embodiment of that legacy. The solutions created at The Catalyst will transform urban conditions in local, national, and global communities. The Catalyst will have four structural components encompassing the educational, research, and translation continuum:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laboratories and Instrumentation • Distinguished Faculty • Research Fellowships 	\$163,691,896	YES, PARTIALLY WITH THE REVISION OF THE 2021 CCAP FOR THE CATALYST
College of Transdisciplinary Studies	<p>The TSU College of Transdisciplinary Studies programs will afford students the opportunity to pursue transdisciplinary studies by selecting from a variety of degree programs that target vital local, national, and global workforce opportunities.</p>	\$153,569,650	NO
Academic & Student Resource Initiative	<p>Texas Southern University's greatest assets are its students, faculty, and staff. To continue supporting students, attracting, and retaining faculty, and providing staff with the necessary resources to be successful, the university makes the request to spur the future growth of the institution. Funds requested to support the Academic and Student Resource Initiative will used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hire additional tenure-track faculty to address steep declines in the number of tenure-track faculty positions. • Increase the number of tenure-track faculty teaching lower division courses. • Assist with ensuring the facilities are appropriate and conducive for student success. 	\$77,713,255	NO
Mental Health Institute	<p>As the institution seeks to increase academic support for students, it is equally important to care for students' mental health needs. The student population of TSU is congruent with the population of Americans who struggle most from mental health disorders. It is the institution's goal to serve as a mental health resource for the TSU campus and surrounding community.</p>	\$26,616,493	NO
Campus Health & Safety Enhancements	<p>The leadership and administration of TSU would like to guard against terroristic threats such as the incident in January 2022 and keep its students safe from other threats such as assault, battery, and theft. One of the value propositions of the HBCU experience is that of safety while within the campus community. The Eye of the Tiger Campus Health and Safety Program will allow the institution to increase its community policing efforts and programs, campus visibility during evening/night hours, and erecting call additional emergency callboxes throughout the quadrangles on campus.</p>	\$146,286,771	NO
Restoration of 5% percent Reduction	<p>When the Legislature asked state agencies and institutions of higher education to reduce their 2020-2021 General Revenue-related appropriations by five percent, TSU complied and did not request a restoration during the last Legislative Appropriation Request. The institution</p>	\$3,825,602	NO

Texas Southern University
 Biennial Legislative Appropriation Requests and Legislative Budget Adoption
 2002-03 to 2024-25

	implemented reductions that impacted all programs, including operations, research, and non-formula support items. TSU respectfully requests restoration of these reductions as the institution continues to serve students and fulfill its mission.		
Exceptional Item	Description/Justification	Biennial Requested Amount	Adopted

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Request Approval to Amend FY25 Operating Budget (Second)

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

The administration requests approval to amend the FY 25 Operating Budget.

The amendment includes additional budget for the following purposes:

1. Increased revenue projection due to projections not included in the budget process
2. Increased expense projection due to errors and omissions in the budgeting process
3. Increased expense projection due to projections not included in the budgeting process

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Budget Amendment

FISCAL IMPACT: Not to exceed \$ 12,000,000
BOA0001533

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.




GENERAL COUNSEL

01/22/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 22, 2025 12:11 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/22/2025

DATE



Darlene Brown (Jan 24, 2025 08:11 CST)

ACTING CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE

01/24/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 25, 2025 11:28 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/25/2025

DATE

Texas Southern University

Fiscal Year 2024-2025

Operating Budget

Source of Funds	FY 2024	FY 2025			Change over PY		
	Amended Budget	Board Approved	October Amendment	February Amendment	Revised Budget	\$	%
Operating Budget							
State Appropriations	87,253,945.00	107,346,798.00		3,971,884.00	111,318,682.00	24,064,737.00	28%
Tuition and Fees	55,793,105.81	58,102,218.75	12,692,929.93	412,000.00	71,207,148.69	15,414,042.88	28%
Auxiliary Funds	20,887,940.59	29,561,227.60	100,000.00	-	29,661,227.60	8,773,287.01	42%
All Other Funds		42,477,412.29	1,217,299.59	8,919,000.00	52,613,711.88	52,613,711.88	
Total Operating Funds	163,934,991.40	237,487,656.64	14,010,229.52	13,302,884.00	264,800,770.16	100,865,778.76	62%
Grants (Research)	53,839,119.00	52,380,379.00			52,380,379.00	(1,458,740.00)	-3%
Capital Funds	11,719,335.00				-	(11,719,335.00)	-100%
Total Sources of Revenue	229,493,445.40	289,868,035.64	14,010,229.52	13,302,884.00	317,181,149.16	87,687,703.76	38%
Uses of Funds							
Operations							
Salaries and Benefits	85,975,687.00	111,851,340.15	6,116,768.51	892,976.27	118,861,084.93	32,885,397.93	38%
General Operating	38,390,317.00	64,590,627.04	8,297,642.26	8,101,237.25	80,989,506.54	42,599,189.54	111%
Debt Service - Bonds	15,372,288.00	12,716,900.00			12,716,900.00	(2,655,388.00)	-17%
Scholarships	17,060,486.00	18,397,868.51			18,397,868.51	1,337,382.51	8%
Utilities	6,454,285.00	6,584,731.67			6,584,731.67	130,446.67	2%
Other (PY Designated Reserves +Amend)	677,436.00				-	(677,436.00)	-100%
Budget Amendment-Operations	51,442,118.00				-		
Total Operational Uses of Funds	215,372,617.00	214,141,467.36	14,414,410.77	8,994,213.52	237,550,091.65	22,177,474.65	10%
Grants (Research)	53,839,119.00	52,380,379.00			52,380,379.00	(1,458,740.00)	-3%
Capital Funds	11,719,335.00	47,760,828.10	12,975,000.00	2,534,700.00	63,270,528.10	51,551,193.10	440%
Budget Amendment -Capital	94,918,423.00				-		
Total Uses of Funds	375,849,494.00	314,282,674.46	27,389,410.77	11,528,913.52	353,200,998.75	(22,648,495.25)	-6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Operational Sources and Uses of Funds	(51,437,625.60)	23,346,189.28	(404,181.25)	4,308,670.48	27,250,678.51	78,688,304.11	-153%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Total Sources and Uses of Funds	(146,356,048.60)	(24,414,638.82)	(13,379,181.25)	1,773,970.48	(36,019,849.59)	110,336,199.01	-75%

February Budget Amendment Notes

- 1) Significant revenue increases are due to \$7.8M in donations for the purchase on new planes and \$3.9M in new Be On Time funds from the state.
- 2) Significant expenditures are from payment plans on new planes of \$2.2M, budget authority to spend the \$3.9 M from the state
- 3) \$7.8M of the \$10.7M in additional expense amendment has either cash on hand or cash coming to cover the expense.

Texas Southern University

Fiscal Year 2024-2025

Operating Budget

Source of Funds	FY 2024	FY 2025			Change over PY		
	Amended Budget	Board Approved	October Amendment	February Amendment	Revised Budget	\$	%
Operating Budget							
State Appropriations	87,253,945.00	107,346,798.00		3,971,884.00	111,318,682.00	24,064,737.00	28%
Tuition and Fees	55,793,105.81	58,102,218.75	12,692,929.93	412,000.00	71,207,148.69	15,414,042.88	28%
Auxiliary Funds	20,887,940.59	29,561,227.60	100,000.00	-	29,661,227.60	8,773,287.01	42%
All Other Funds		42,477,412.29	1,217,299.59	8,919,000.00	52,613,711.88	52,613,711.88	
Total Operating Funds	163,934,991.40	237,487,656.64	14,010,229.52	13,302,884.00	264,800,770.16	100,865,778.76	62%
Grants (Research)	53,839,119.00	52,380,379.00			52,380,379.00	(1,458,740.00)	-3%
Capital Funds	11,719,335.00				-	(11,719,335.00)	-100%
Total Sources of Revenue	229,493,445.40	289,868,035.64	14,010,229.52	13,302,884.00	317,181,149.16	87,687,703.76	38%
Uses of Funds							
Operations							
Salaries and Benefits	85,975,687.00	111,851,340.15	6,116,768.51	817,076.27	118,785,184.93	32,809,497.93	38%
General Operating	38,390,317.00	64,590,627.04	8,297,642.26	8,501,237.25	81,389,506.54	42,999,189.54	112%
Debt Service - Bonds	15,372,288.00	12,716,900.00			12,716,900.00	(2,655,388.00)	-17%
Scholarships	17,060,486.00	18,397,868.51			18,397,868.51	1,337,382.51	8%
Utilities	6,454,285.00	6,584,731.67			6,584,731.67	130,446.67	2%
Other (PY Designated Reserves +Amend)	677,436.00				-	(677,436.00)	-100%
Budget Amendment-Operations	51,442,118.00				-		
Total Operational Uses of Funds	215,372,617.00	214,141,467.36	14,414,410.77	9,318,313.52	237,874,191.65	22,501,574.65	10%
Grants (Research)	53,839,119.00	52,380,379.00			52,380,379.00	(1,458,740.00)	-3%
Capital Funds	11,719,335.00	47,760,828.10	12,975,000.00	2,534,700.00	63,270,528.10	51,551,193.10	440%
Budget Amendment -Capital	94,918,423.00				-		
Total Uses of Funds	375,849,494.00	314,282,674.46	27,389,410.77	11,853,013.52	353,525,098.75	(22,324,395.25)	-6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Operational Sources and Uses of Funds	(51,437,625.60)	23,346,189.28	(404,181.25)	3,984,570.48	26,926,578.51	78,364,204.11	-152%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Total Sources and Uses of Funds	(146,356,048.60)	(24,414,638.82)	(13,379,181.25)	1,449,870.48	(36,343,949.59)	110,012,099.01	-75%

February Budget Amendment Notes

- 1) Significant revenue increases are due to \$7.8M in donations for the purchase on new planes and \$3.9M in new Be On Time funds from the state.
- 2) Significant expenditures are from payment plans on new planes of \$2.2M, budget authority to spend the \$3.9 M from the state
- 3) \$8.5M of the \$11.8M in additional expense amendment has either cash on hand or cash coming to cover the expense.

FY25 Adj Amount	Comments
300,000.00	SWAC & NCAA Conference Distribution Allocation (CDA)
7,738,000.00	Donation for purchase of planes
125,000.00	Foundation funds transferred to university for KTSU
46,000.00	From Surplus sales
150,000.00	Band performance
260,000.00	Property Sales
412,000.00	Winter Mini mester
3,971,884.00	State Be On Time allocation
300,000.00	flight simulators donation

Total 13,302,884.00

Need Cash	Cash on Hand	Cash Coming	Capital	Comments
	470,000.00			Athletic not included in Final Budget
		\$2,234,700.00		Reimburse contingency for down payment on purchase of 12 planes.
		\$125,000.00		Expenditures against Foundation funds transferred to the university.
\$235,000				Procurement not included in final budget - salary
1,000,000.00				McKinsie strategic plan
350,000.00		\$150,000.00		Band performance
\$900,000				CAG
85,000.00				Police cameras and tasers
471,156.77				AA new Positions/Salary (less remaining contingency)
85,000.00	304,353.25			AA other - Not included in original budget
60,000.00				Marketing consultant
66,412.50				Board Office Policy position
44,507.00				Original Budget not included in Board Budget - salary
	3,971,884.00			State Be On Time Allocation
	1,000,000.00			IDC Distribution not fully funded in original budget
		300,000.00		Flight Simulators
146,986.48				Additional contingency
\$3,444,062.75	\$5,746,237.25	\$2,809,700.00		\$12,000,000.00

New Positions

Division

FY25 Budget

FY26 Budget

Academic Affairs

Faculty/Chair Religious Study*	50,000.00	100,000.00	Does not include benefits. Additional revenue and expense analysis being done.
Senior Administrative Assistant	22,743.35	45,486.69	
Executive Director Daycare	52,500.00	105,000.00	
Director of Transition and Transfer	47,500.00	95,000.00	
Transfer Specialist Recruiter	32,500.00	65,000.00	
Advisor Transfer student	25,000.00	50,000.00	
Entrepreneur Coordinator	40,000.00	80,000.00	Potentially grant funded
AVP of Retention and Completion	20,000.00	40,000.00	
Assistant Dean - Honors College	16,000.00	32,000.00	
Fringe for all positions	81,154.49	162,308.97	
Total	387,397.83	774,795.66	

200,502.50 401,005.00

Board Office Policy position

Fringe	13912.5	27,825.00
Total	66,412.50	132,825.00

Grand Total 453,810.33 907,620.66

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Request Approval to Amend Payment Gateway Contract

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED:

SUMMARY:

Approval is requested to amend the existing contract for payment gateway services. This payment gateway plays a critical role in facilitating payment processing throughout the campus, thereby enhancing the efficiency of our financial operations. It supports electronic billing and provides a streamlined self-service option for students to manage online bill payments.

The amendment aims to improve the overall user experience, increase transaction security, and integrate additional features that will align with our business objectives while accommodating the evolving needs of our students and staff.

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, § 2155.074.

Administration recommends extending a contract with TouchNet Information Systems. TouchNet is a subsidiary of Global Payment, Incorporated, which is publicly traded, and Form 1295 is not required. TouchNet Information Systems is not a HUB.

Contract Term: January 1, 2025 – December 31, 2025 (1 year)

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Scope of Work

FISCAL IMPACT: Cost not to exceed \$385,000
University FOAP 1000 31001 7303 70

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



Charlie Nhan (Jan 25, 2025 19:20 CST)

GENERAL COUNSEL

01/25/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 26, 2025 15:39 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/26/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 26, 2025 21:02 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/26/2025

DATE

TouchNet Order Form

This TouchNet Order Form is between TouchNet Information Systems, Inc. (“TouchNet”) and Texas Southern University (“Client”) and incorporates the terms and conditions of Client’s Second ASP Agreement dated November 6, 2019, as amended, with TouchNet (the “Existing Agreement”) and identifies the TouchNet Services Client is purchasing. The TouchNet Order Form and the Existing Agreement are the entire agreement between the Parties regarding the products and services identified below. While TouchNet may accept Client’s purchase order, no terms or conditions in such a purchase order will supersede the terms and conditions in this TouchNet Order Form and the Existing Agreement. Each of the individuals executing the TouchNet Order Form represent and warrant that he or she is authorized to bind Client or TouchNet respectively to the terms and conditions herein.

- A. Definitions.** All capitalized terms used in this TouchNet Order Form but not defined herein have the same meaning as in the Existing Agreement. For clarity, “**TouchNet Software**” means the computer program applications that Client wishes to use and access remotely on TouchNet’s servers that enable the Services, and includes all software components, product documentation and associated media, sample files, extension files, tool and utilities and miscellaneous technical information. “**TouchNet Services**” means all software and hardware services or products that Client obtains from TouchNet or accesses through TouchNet.
- B. Campus Entity.** A “Campus Entity” means a single community college, technical college, college or university campus or facility that offers a degree program in its own name, including any internal departments or academic colleges associated with the primary institution, that share a single tax-identification number. Fees may vary depending upon (among other factors) the number of Campus Entities accessing TouchNet Services. TouchNet Software is provided to the Campus Entity that Client identifies in this TouchNet Order Form: Texas Southern University

C. TouchNet Services

ASP Services	Price	Quantity	Total Price
TouchNet Payment Gateway Credit Card, ACH and Debit engines, Payment Client (including recruiter payment point), Account Center, eBill, eRefunds, TouchNet Payment Plans, TouchNet Marketplace uPay, TouchNet Marketplace uStores, TouchNet Cashiering – Student and TouchNet Cashiering – Departmental Deposits	\$341,864	1	\$341,864
Total Annual ASP Fee			\$341,864

TouchNet Ready Integrations	T-Link	Gateway API	uPay POS (T-Link)	OneCard API	Annual Fee	One Time Professional Services Fee
Hobsons Inc	x				1/3 waived w/full use uPay	
Technolutions, Inc/Slate	x				2/3 waived w/full use uPay	
StarRez Inc.	x				3/3 waived w/full use uPay	
Total TouchNet Ready Integration Fees					\$0	\$0

TouchNet Integrated Solutions ¹	Price	Quantity	Total Price
--	-------	----------	-------------

¹ TouchNet Integrated Solutions require separate documentation with the Cross-Border Payments or Tuition Protection provider, respectively, and may be

Integrated Cross-Border Payments	Included	1	Included
Integrated Tuition Protection	Included	1	Included
Total TouchNet Integrated Solutions Fee			\$0.00

- D. Term.** The Terms of the TouchNet Software in the ASP Services and the TouchNet Ready Integrations commence on January 1st, 2025 and continue for a period of one (1) year.
- E. Higher Education Act.** TouchNet and Client agree to comply with the applicable statutory provisions of or applicable to Title IV of the Higher Education Act as set forth in 34 CFR 668.25, including those set forth expressly in Attachment 1 (Title IV Higher Education Act) hereto.
- F. Relinquishment of TouchNet Software.** TouchNet “end of lifed” the TouchNet Cashiering – Retail software in December 2023.
- G. Payment.** Client will pay all fees identified in this TouchNet Order Form as described in the Existing Agreement. Payment is in US Dollars unless stated otherwise. Fees may change annually as described in the Existing Agreement.
- H. Billing Information.**

Billing Contact Name: _____ Billing Contact Email: _____
Sales Tax Exempt? _____

TOUCHNET INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.	TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
SIGNATURE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____
BY: _____	BY: _____
TITLE: _____	TITLE: _____
DATE: _____	DATE: _____
	<i>*Order Form must be executed by Client on or before January 30th, 2025 to guarantee pricing.</i>

_____ subject to additional fees.

Attachment 1
(Title IV Higher Education Act)

34 C.F.R. § 668.25 Compliance

Pursuant to Federal Regulation 34 C.F.R. § 668.25, TouchNet agrees, in connection with any services performed by TouchNet that are reasonably deemed to be “Third Party Servicer” activities:

- (A) Comply with all statutory provisions of, or applicable to, Title IV of the Higher Education Act, all regulatory provisions prescribed under that statutory authority, all special arrangements, agreements, limitations, suspensions, and terminations entered into under the authority of statutes applicable to Title IV of the Higher Education Act;
- (B) Refer to the Office of Inspector General of the Department of Education for investigation of any information indicating there is a reasonable cause to believe that the Client might have engaged in fraud or other criminal misconduct in connection with its administration of any Title IV, Higher Education Act program or an applicant for Title IV, Higher Education Act program assistance might have engaged in fraud or other criminal misconduct in connection with the applicant’s application. Examples of other types of information that must be referred are: (a) false claims by the University for Title IV, Higher Education Act program assistance; (b) false claims of independent student status; (c) false claims of citizenship; (d) use of false identity; (e) forgery of signatures or certification; (f) false statements of income; and (g) payment of any commission, bonus, or other incentive compensation based upon success in securing enrollments or the award of financial aid to any person or entity engaged in student recruitment or admission activity or the award of Title IV, Higher Education Act program funds;
- (C) Be jointly and severally liable with Client to the Secretary of the Department of Education for any violation by TouchNet of any statutory provision of, or applicable to, Title IV of the Higher Education Act, any regulatory provision prescribed under that statutory authority, and any applicable special arrangements, agreement or limitation entered into under the authority of statutes applicable to Title IV of the Higher Education Act;
- (D) If TouchNet disburses funds (including funds received under Title IV, Higher Education Act programs) or delivers Federal Direct Loan program proceeds to a student, TouchNet will confirm with the Client the eligibility of the student before making that disbursement or delivering those proceeds, and will return Title IV, Higher Education Act funds if required when a student withdraws; and
- (E) If TouchNet or the Client terminates the contract, or if TouchNet stops providing services for the administration of a Title IV, Higher Education Act program, goes out of business, or files a petition under the bankruptcy code, return to the Client (i) all records in TouchNet’s possession pertaining to the Client’s participation in the program or programs for which services are no longer provided; and (ii) funds, including Title IV, Higher Education Act program funds, received from or on behalf of the Client or the Client’s students, for the purpose of the program or programs for which services are no longer provided.

Pursuant to Federal Regulation 34 C.F.R. § 668.25, if the Client participates in a Title IV, Higher Education Act program, the Client agrees to notify the Secretary of the Department of Education within ten (10) days of the date that:

- (A) Client enters into a new contract or significantly modifies an existing contract with TouchNet to administer any aspect of that program;
- (B) Client or TouchNet terminates all or any portion of the agreement to administer any portion of that program; or
- (C) If TouchNet stops providing services for the administration of that program, goes out of business, or files a petition under the Bankruptcy Code. Client’s notification must include the name and address of TouchNet.

If Client contracts with TouchNet to administer any aspect of Client’s participation in a Title IV, Higher Education Act program, it shall provide to the Secretary of the Department of Education, upon request, a copy of the agreement for the administration of that program, including any modifications, and provide information pertaining to the contract or to TouchNet’s administration of Client’s participation in any Title IV, Higher Education Act program. TouchNet’s primary physical address is 9801 Renner Road, Suite 150, Lenexa KS 66219. Adam McDonald is the President of TouchNet, Adam.McDonald@touchnet.com, 913-599-6699.

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Request Approval to Renew Taser and Bodycam Equipment Contract

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Approval is requested for the renewal of the Department of Public Safety's taser and bodycam equipment. This renewal encompasses a range of essential offerings, including Axon Taser Instructor Course Vouchers, licensing, and a warranty.

A cooperative contract with Buy Board (743-24) was utilized to acquire these services.

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, § 2155.074.

The Administration recommends Axon for this award. Axon is not a HUB, and Form 1295 has been submitted. The contract terms are set for a duration of 60 months.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Quote & Supporting Documents

FISCAL IMPACT: Cost Not to Exceed \$408,315
FOAP: 1000/62000/7380/70 | BOA0001520

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 23, 2025 14:13 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/23/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 25, 2025 11:40 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/25/2025

DATE

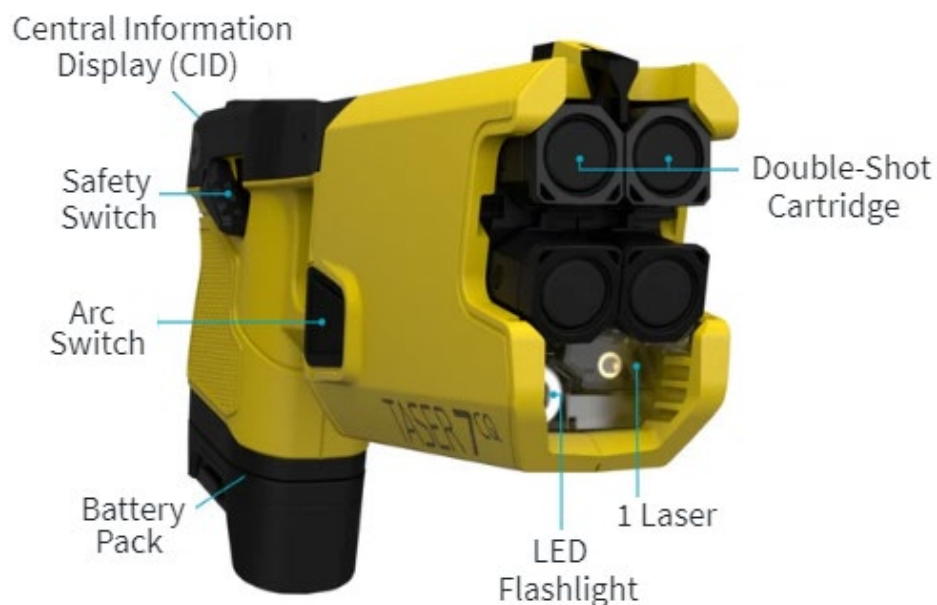
AXON Information

AXON Taser 7

Enhance your de-escalation tactics and close-range confidence! TASER 7 offers standoff and close quarters capabilities, improved probes for better connection, and provides enhanced integration to the Axon network for optimized workflows and inventory and evidence management. Close-Range Optimized is optimized. TASER 7 offers a close quarters (CQ) cartridge that provides a 93% increased probe spread at close range, along with adaptable laser sights to help you hit your target. In addition, it has improved probes. TASER 7 probes fly straighter and faster with nearly twice the kinetic energy for better connection to the target, and the body of the probes breaks away to allow for attainment at tough angles. The Dock & Walk System offers enhanced simplicity. Simply dock batteries to recharge, download firmware updates and upload device logs to Axon Evidence. The batteries for our current X26P Tasers need to be replaced somewhat frequently at \$87 dollars apiece. These batteries are rechargeable via the docking system. The system even offers adaptive Cross-Connect. Electricity is intentionally driven between all contacts to help compensate for close probe spreads or clothing disconnects. Aiding the officer in possibly achieving NMI (Neuro muscular incapacitation) which would allow officers to safely take a suspect into custody. The servicing provided Support and Servicing is also top tier for consideration. All Cartridges Batteries and training and training products are free under the contract.

7CQ DESIGN

Built for Close Quarters



AXON Body 4

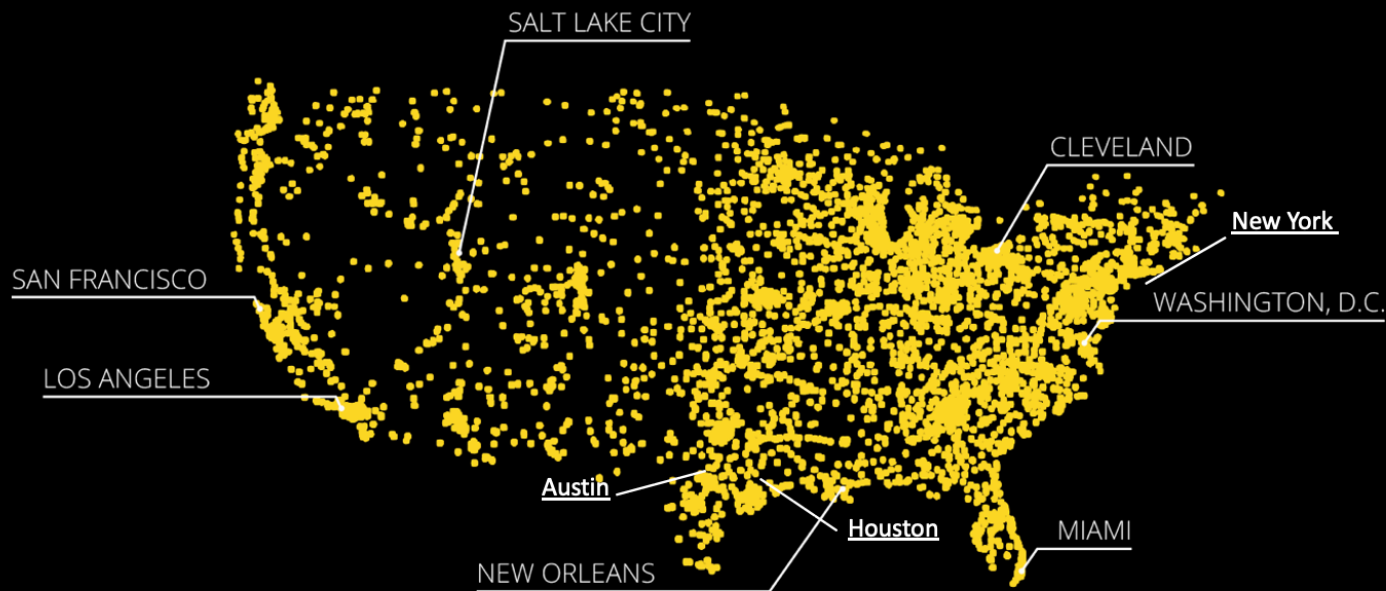
With a full-shift battery without compromise, optional POV accessory, improved camera and bi-directional communication capabilities, Axon Body 4 gives you more of what you need. Over the Body 3 cameras this camera has enhanced evidence capture including a field of view increased to 160°.

- Body 4 has fast charging capabilities and a full-shift battery, even when using real-time services.
- Easily manage cameras and track recording status with simplified registration, programmable buttons, mute reminders, and confirmation prompts.
- Real-time situational awareness and support from the command center or a supervisor who can see what officers see and communicate with officers during an incident via the Body 4.
- Receive alerts and locate users on live maps via built in GPS, upload video remotely and communicate bi-directionally with support teams when used with Respond+.

This Axon camera and the Taser7 also communicate together. Specifically, if a Taser 7 is deployed or even unholstered while a Body 4 camera is activated, then the system will automatically mark the evidentiary video at the point of deployment. Evidence can be shared with the Harris County District Attorney's Office with just a few clicks of a mouse. Enabling us to stay compliant with state law in a quick and efficient manner.



MARKET LEADER IN BODY-WORN VIDEO



8,000+ Agencies use Evidence.com/Axon Body cameras



Axon Enterprise, Inc.
 17800 N 85th St.
 Scottsdale, Arizona 85255
 United States
 VAT: 86-0741227
 Domestic: (800) 978-2737
 International: +1.800.978.2737

Q-638212-45638.703WC

Issued: 12/12/2024

Quote Expiration: 02/21/2025

Estimated Contract Start Date: 05/01/2025

Account Number: 460779

Payment Terms: N30

Delivery Method:

SHIP TO	BILL TO
Texas Southern University Police Dept. - TX 3715 Blodgett St Houston, TX 77004-6470 USA	Texas Southern University Police Dept. - TX 3100 Cleburne St Houston TX 77004-4501 USA Email:

SALES REPRESENTATIVE	PRIMARY CONTACT
Whitney Cooper Phone: Email: wcooper@axon.com Fax:	Stacey St Romain Phone: (713) 313-7296 Email: stacey.stromain@tsu.edu Fax:

Quote Summary

Program Length	60 Months
TOTAL COST	\$408,315.00
ESTIMATED TOTAL W/ TAX	\$408,315.00

Discount Summary

Average Savings Per Year	\$40,047.80
TOTAL SAVINGS	\$200,239.00

Payment Summary

Date	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Apr 2025	\$81,663.00	\$0.00	\$81,663.00
Apr 2026	\$81,663.00	\$0.00	\$81,663.00
Apr 2027	\$81,663.00	\$0.00	\$81,663.00
Apr 2028	\$81,663.00	\$0.00	\$81,663.00
Apr 2029	\$81,663.00	\$0.00	\$81,663.00
Total	\$408,315.00	\$0.00	\$408,315.00

Quote Unbundled Price:	\$608,554.00
Quote List Price:	\$465,790.00
Quote Subtotal:	\$408,315.00

Pricing

All deliverables are detailed in Delivery Schedules section lower in proposal

Item	Description	Qty	Term	Unbundled	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Program									
100553	TRANSFER CREDIT - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1			\$1.00	(\$28,875.00)	(\$28,875.00)	\$0.00	(\$28,875.00)
M00003	BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	55	60	\$92.12	\$53.08	\$45.02	\$148,566.00	\$0.00	\$148,566.00
C00008	BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	45	60	\$80.99	\$75.83	\$75.83	\$204,741.00	\$0.00	\$204,741.00
A la Carte Software									
73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	55	60		\$21.48	\$21.48	\$70,884.00	\$0.00	\$70,884.00
ProLicense	Pro License Bundle	5	60		\$43.40	\$43.33	\$12,999.00	\$0.00	\$12,999.00
A la Carte Services									
44729	AXON TASER - INSTRUCTOR COURSE VOUCHER - A LA CARTE	4			\$495.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total							\$408,315.00	\$0.00	\$408,315.00

Delivery Schedule

Hardware

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery Date
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK	1	1	04/01/2025
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK	55	1	04/01/2025
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	100206	AXON BODY 4 - 8 BAY DOCK	7	1	04/01/2025
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	100466	AXON BODY 4 - CABLE - USB-C TO USB-C	61	1	04/01/2025
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	7	1	04/01/2025
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	7	1	04/01/2025
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	71026	AXON BODY - MOUNT - MAGNET FLEXIBLE REINFORCED RAPIDLOCK	61	1	04/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	100623	AXON TASER - TRAINING - ENHANCED HALT SUIT V2	1	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20008	AXON TASER 7 - HANDLE - HIGH VIS GRN LASER CLASS 3R YLW	45	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20008	AXON TASER 7 - HANDLE - HIGH VIS GRN LASER CLASS 3R YLW	1	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	54	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20160	AXON TASER 7 - HOLSTER - SAFARILAND RH+CART CARRIER	45	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	135	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	90	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-	135	1	05/01/2025

Hardware

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery Date
		DEGREE) NS			
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	90	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22177	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT STANDOFF NS	90	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22178	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT CLOSE QUART NS	90	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22179	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - INERT STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	45	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22181	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - INERT CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	45	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	1	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	1	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	74200	AXON TASER - DOCK - SIX BAY PLUS CORE	1	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	80087	AXON TASER - TARGET - CONDUCTIVE PROFESSIONAL RUGGEDIZED	1	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	80090	AXON TASER - TARGET FRAME - PROFESSIONAL 27.5 IN X 75 IN	1	1	05/01/2025
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	90	1	05/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	90	1	05/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	90	1	05/01/2027
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	90	1	05/01/2027
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22177	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT STANDOFF NS	90	1	05/01/2027
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22178	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT CLOSE QUART NS	90	1	05/01/2027
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA	56	1	10/01/2027
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY	7	1	10/01/2027
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	90	1	05/01/2028
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	90	1	05/01/2028
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	90	1	05/01/2029
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	90	1	05/01/2029

Software

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	55	05/01/2025	04/30/2030
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	73840	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - BASIC	55	05/01/2025	04/30/2030
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	45	05/01/2025	04/30/2030
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	1	05/01/2025	04/30/2030
Pro License Bundle	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	5	05/01/2025	04/30/2030
A la Carte	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	55	05/01/2025	04/30/2030

Services

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	101193	AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	1
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20246	AXON TASER 7 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	45

Services

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY
A la Carte	44729	AXON TASER - INSTRUCTOR COURSE VOUCHER - A LA CARTE	4

Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	1	04/01/2026	04/30/2030
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	55	04/01/2026	04/30/2030
BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	7	04/01/2026	04/30/2030
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	54	05/01/2026	04/30/2030
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	80395	AXON TASER 7 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	45	05/01/2026	04/30/2030
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	80395	AXON TASER 7 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	1	05/01/2026	04/30/2030
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	80396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY T7/T10	1	05/01/2026	04/30/2030

Shipping Locations

Location Number	Street	City	State	Zip	Country
1	3715 Blodgett St	Houston	TX	77004-6470	USA

Payment Details

Apr 2025

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 1	100553	TRANSFER CREDIT - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$5,775.00)	\$0.00	(\$5,775.00)
Year 1	44729	AXON TASER - INSTRUCTOR COURSE VOUCHER - A LA CARTE	4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	55	\$14,176.80	\$0.00	\$14,176.80
Year 1	C00008	BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	45	\$40,948.20	\$0.00	\$40,948.20
Year 1	M00003	BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	55	\$29,713.20	\$0.00	\$29,713.20
Year 1	ProLicense	Pro License Bundle	5	\$2,599.80	\$0.00	\$2,599.80
Total				\$81,663.00	\$0.00	\$81,663.00

Apr 2026

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 2	100553	TRANSFER CREDIT - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$5,775.00)	\$0.00	(\$5,775.00)
Year 2	44729	AXON TASER - INSTRUCTOR COURSE VOUCHER - A LA CARTE	4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	55	\$14,176.80	\$0.00	\$14,176.80
Year 2	C00008	BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	45	\$40,948.20	\$0.00	\$40,948.20
Year 2	M00003	BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	55	\$29,713.20	\$0.00	\$29,713.20
Year 2	ProLicense	Pro License Bundle	5	\$2,599.80	\$0.00	\$2,599.80
Total				\$81,663.00	\$0.00	\$81,663.00

Apr 2027

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 3	100553	TRANSFER CREDIT - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$5,775.00)	\$0.00	(\$5,775.00)
Year 3	44729	AXON TASER - INSTRUCTOR COURSE VOUCHER - A LA CARTE	4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	55	\$14,176.80	\$0.00	\$14,176.80
Year 3	C00008	BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	45	\$40,948.20	\$0.00	\$40,948.20
Year 3	M00003	BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	55	\$29,713.20	\$0.00	\$29,713.20
Year 3	ProLicense	Pro License Bundle	5	\$2,599.80	\$0.00	\$2,599.80
Total				\$81,663.00	\$0.00	\$81,663.00

Apr 2028

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 4	100553	TRANSFER CREDIT - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$5,775.00)	\$0.00	(\$5,775.00)
Year 4	44729	AXON TASER - INSTRUCTOR COURSE VOUCHER - A LA CARTE	4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	55	\$14,176.80	\$0.00	\$14,176.80
Year 4	C00008	BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	45	\$40,948.20	\$0.00	\$40,948.20
Year 4	M00003	BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	55	\$29,713.20	\$0.00	\$29,713.20
Year 4	ProLicense	Pro License Bundle	5	\$2,599.80	\$0.00	\$2,599.80
Total				\$81,663.00	\$0.00	\$81,663.00

Apr 2029

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 5	100553	TRANSFER CREDIT - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$5,775.00)	\$0.00	(\$5,775.00)
Year 5	44729	AXON TASER - INSTRUCTOR COURSE VOUCHER - A LA CARTE	4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	55	\$14,176.80	\$0.00	\$14,176.80
Year 5	C00008	BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	45	\$40,948.20	\$0.00	\$40,948.20
Year 5	M00003	BUNDLE - ACQUISITION	55	\$29,713.20	\$0.00	\$29,713.20
Year 5	ProLicense	Pro License Bundle	5	\$2,599.80	\$0.00	\$2,599.80
Total				\$81,663.00	\$0.00	\$81,663.00

Tax is estimated based on rates applicable at date of quote and subject to change at time of invoicing. If a tax exemption certificate should be applied, please submit prior to invoicing.

Contract BuyBoard Contract 743-24 is incorporated by reference into the terms and conditions of this Agreement. In the event of conflict the terms of Axon's Master Services and Purchasing Agreement shall govern.

Standard Terms and Conditions

Axon Enterprise Inc. Sales Terms and Conditions

Axon Master Services and Purchasing Agreement:

This Quote is limited to and conditional upon your acceptance of the provisions set forth herein and Axon's Master Services and Purchasing Agreement (posted at <https://www.axon.com/sales-terms-and-conditions>), as well as the attached Statement of Work (SOW) for Axon Fleet and/or Axon Interview Room purchase, if applicable. In the event you and Axon have entered into a prior agreement to govern all future purchases, that agreement shall govern to the extent it includes the products and services being purchased and does not conflict with the Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix as described below.

ACEIP:

The Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix, which includes the sharing of de-identified segments of Agency Content with Axon to develop new products and improve your product experience (posted at www.axon.com/legal/sales-terms-and-conditions), is incorporated herein by reference. By signing below, you agree to the terms of the Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program.

Acceptance of Terms:

Any purchase order issued in response to this Quote is subject solely to the above referenced terms and conditions. By signing below, you represent that you are lawfully able to enter into contracts. If you are signing on behalf of an entity (including but not limited to the company, municipality, or government agency for whom you work), you represent to Axon that you have legal authority to bind that entity. If you do not have this authority, please do not sign this Quote.

Exceptions to Standard Terms and Conditions

Agency has existing contract(s) originated via Quote(s):Q-312569

Agency is terminating those contracts effective 5/1/2025 Any changes in this date will result in modification of the program value which may result in additional fees or credits due to or from Axon.

The parties agree that Axon is applying a Net Transfer Credit of \$28,875.20

100% discounted body-worn camera and docking station hardware contained in this quote reflects a TAP replacement for hardware purchased under existing contract #Q-312569. All TAP obligations from this contract will be considered fulfilled upon execution of this quote.

Signature

Date Signed

12/12/2024



**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Request Approval for the Renewal of Firewall Upgrade and Professional Services

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: October 2023

SUMMARY:

Approval is requested for the renewal of the firewall contract and professional services. This action is critical to significantly enhancing our network security and performance capabilities. Additionally, it fortifies our defenses against potential cyber threats and ensures that our network operates at optimal efficiency. Investing in this contract safeguards our sensitive data, securely supports remote operations, and improves overall network reliability.

A cooperative contract with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR-CPO-4864) was utilized to acquire these services.

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, § 2155.074.

Administration recommends Layer 3 Communications, LLC for this award. The contract term is March 12, 2025 to March 12, 2026. Layer 3 Communications is not a HUB, and Form 1295 is submitted.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Quote (Attached)

FISCAL IMPACT: Cost Not to Exceed \$175,000
FOAP: 1104/31200/7267/50 | BOA0001521

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



Charlie Nhan (Jan 23, 2025 22:02 CST)

GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 24, 2025 12:27 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/24/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 26, 2025 21:09 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/26/2025

DATE

Layer 3 Communications
 6650 W. Sam Houston Pkwy N. Suite 450
 Houston, TX TX
 Phone: (281) 310-9800
 Fax: (866) 535-3925

Presented To:
 Texas Southern University
 3100 Cleburne Street
 Houston, Texas 77004
 DIR TSO 4231

Date: 11/13/2024
 Valid Until: 12/13/2024
 Terms: NET 30

Dave Kapavik
 dkapavik@layer3com.com

TSU FWAAS 3Y 3440

Description	Total 3Y
<p>Firewall as a Service – Palo Alto HA 3440s List Price: \$661,500.00</p> <p>Includes:</p> <p>PA-3440, Core Security Subscription Bundle (Advanced Threat Prevention, Advanced URL Filtering, Advanced Wildfire, DNS Security and SD-WAN), 3 years (36 months) term</p> <p>MGTNOC Monitoring 7x24x365 MGT NOC Element Management (Moves, Adds, Changes) 7x24x365</p> <p>Physical installation of the qty 2 Firewall Appliances Post Implementation Support SOW to be provided regarding configuration/configuration/security rulebase</p>	<p>\$472,570.75</p>

Billing Terms	One Time	Annual Cost (3Y)	\$157,523.58
----------------------	-----------------	-------------------------	---------------------

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING**

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Layer 3 Communications, LLC
Houston, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2025-1259975

Date Filed:
01/23/2025

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Texas Southern University

Date Acknowledged:

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.
BOA000
Firewalls / Services Charlie Nhan - TSU Contact

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

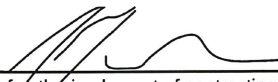
6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Craig Wall, and my date of birth is 09/03/1968.

My address is 17 Hedge Ln (street), Austin (city), TX (state), 78746 (zip code), USA (country).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 23rd day of January, 2025.
(month) (year)



Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Request Approval for Temporary Staffing Services

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: February 2024

SUMMARY:

Approval is requested for temporary staffing services. These services are essential to meet our organizational needs during peak periods and special projects.

In accordance with Texas Education Code § 51.9335, cooperative agreements were used to procure these services.

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, § 2155.074.

The Administration recommends awarding this contract to the staffing agencies below on cooperative contracts:

Vendor	Cooperative Contract	HUB	Division	Publicly Traded	COST NTE
Robert Half	Choice Partners 021-063 SG-06	No	Finance & Academic Departments	Yes, 1295 not required	\$100k
Columbia Advisory Group	E&I Cooperative EI00457	No	OIT	No, 1295 required	\$1Mil
Tradesmen	TIPS 230703	No	Facilities	No, 1295 required	\$200K
The Reserve Network/ExecuTeam	Choice Partners 21/063SG-04	Yes	Academic Departments	No, 1295 required	\$100k
The Spearhead Group	Choice Partners 21/063SG-07	Yes	Daycare & Academic Departments	No, 1295 required	\$100k

Contract Term: February 1, 2024 to August 31, 2024

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, § 2155.074.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Common Service Request

FISCAL IMPACT: Cost Not to Exceed: \$1.5M | Various University FOAPs

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



Charlie Nhan (Jan 25, 2025 13:12 CST)

01/25/2025

DATE

GENERAL COUNSEL

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 25, 2025 13:20 CST)

01/25/2025

DATE

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER



James Crawford (Jan 27, 2025 18:46 CST)

01/27/2025

DATE

PRESIDENT

DATE



TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

Commonly Requested Temp Services

- System Analysts
- Financial Accounting Services
- Skilled Trade
- Archivist
- Professional Services
- Office Administrators
- Childcare Specialists

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Request Approval to Purchase Blanket Automobile, Directors & Officers - Employers Legal Liability, Crime and Cyber Insurance

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Approval is requested to negotiate and renew Blanket Automobile Insurance, Property Insurance, Student Health & Special Risk, and General Excess Liability Insurance. Each policy will be brokered by Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, Inc. (Gallagher). The State Office of Risk Management (SORM) maintains Gallagher as the broker of record.

Renewal Policies:

General Excess Liability	Renewal 5/1/25	PY amount \$171K
Property	Renewal 5/1/25	PY amount \$3M
Student Health & Special Risk	Renewal 8/1/25	PY amount \$476K
Auto	Renewal 10/1/25	PY amount \$139K

These policies add a layer of protection against direct and indirect losses from third-party claims. This purchase is available to State agencies via Chapter 412 of the Texas Labor Code. Arthur J. Gallagher is publicly traded, and Form 1295 is not required. Arthur J. Gallagher is not a HUB.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: NONE

FISCAL IMPACT: Under Separate Cover
University FOAP: 1000-31001-7216-70 & 1000-31001-7204-70

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.

Charlie Nhan

[Charlie Nhan \(Jan 25, 2025 13:13 CST\)](#)

GENERAL COUNSEL

01/25/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.

John Pittman

[John Pittman \(Jan 25, 2025 13:19 CST\)](#)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/25/2025

DATE

James Crawford

[James Crawford \(Jan 26, 2025 21:07 CST\)](#)

PRESIDENT

01/26/2025

DATE

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Request Approval to Contract Charter Bus Services

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Approval is requested for charter bus services. This agreement is vital for providing dependable and effective transportation services for the band and student-athletes and enriching our students' out-of-classroom experiences.

An Invitation to Bid (ITB 717-25-707) was posted on the Electronic State Business Daily and TSU's website per Texas Government Code §2155.083.

The administration recommends a multiple-award contract for this bid, allowing several qualified vendors to participate. The awardees are Western Coach, Continental Bus Lines, and First Class Transportation. These companies are not publicly traded and Forms 1295 are submitted. Western Motor Coach is a HUB vendor.

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, §2155.074.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Scope of Work

FISCAL IMPACT: Cost Not to Exceed \$300,000

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 23, 2025 14:15 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/23/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 26, 2025 21:08 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/26/2025

DATE

SPECIFICATIONS

Statement of Work

Texas Southern University is soliciting bids for Bus Charter Service for TSU University Travel and Transport for University Sporting and Student Events

Specifications

It is the intention of TSU to obtain Charter Bus Services when needed for University events. These events may include travel for TSU Athletics, Travel transport the band, drill teams, equipment, et al, and shuttle transportation to and from PNC Stadium for our home football games. There may be times additional charters are needed.

Scheduling

The awarded vendor will be added to the Texas Southern University Approved Vendor List. Texas Southern University departments such as: Athletics, Band, and Programs that require travel or transport will have access to provide their travel schedules.

Attached to this bid is an Excel spreadsheet showing expected trips for the Spring 2025 semester. As schedules for other sports are finalized, all awarded vendors will be given said schedules in order to provide pricing and address availability.

Pricing:

Please include the cost of the following fees below.

- Include average per mileage charges
- Include all fuel charges and/or surcharges in your bid
- Include all charges related to the driver.

Requirements

- Buses will be needed for each event. Please refer to pricing pages for quantities. Buses must be 55-seat coaches in good condition with restrooms, heat, and air conditioning, WIFI Services, with no more than seven years in service. The vendor shall provide a descriptive inventory of equipment it intends to use for provision of this service to the university including year, make, condition and attributes.
- Drivers should be professional, courteous, and perform good customer service. In addition, all drivers utilized by the vendor in the operation of this service must be capable of speaking, reading, writing, and understanding English.
- The vendor will certify that all its drivers are in possession of a valid driver's license qualifying them to operate the vehicles outlined in this Request for Proposal.

- Driver service is critical to this bid. The drivers must stay with the buses and transport TSU students and staff, unless instructed otherwise. The driver must be available for contact at any time during the trip. Driver skills and safety are crucial to this bid. All drivers shall be appropriately licensed, trained and regularly evaluated for conformance with safety regulations and skills in conformance with all applicable Texas regulations.
- Every bus provided by the contract vendor must always have a functioning cell phone with each driver.
- Service should be flexible, including the ability to change itinerary if necessary, adding up to 50 total miles or 2 hours in time.
- The vendor should provide a description of its excess vehicle inventory and capacity to provide replacement vehicles in case of failure.
- In the event of mechanical malfunctions or breakdowns, the vendor will be responsible for providing replacement transportation for Texas Southern University so that they arrive at the scheduled event with all services of this proposal provided. The cost of the replacement transportation, mechanical repairs, or towing service will be the responsibility of the vendor. The University will pay only the original proposal price for the scheduled charter.

This is commonly referred to as a 'sister program' whereby if a bus breaks down on a trip, you have the ability to send out a bus from a 3rd party provider quickly.

- Pricing must include all equipment, drivers, services, insurance, fuel, and any other expense necessary to fulfill the requirements of each trip. The University will not incur any additional cost above the vendor's stated quotation price.
- In case of emergency, the vendor should provide a list of primary and a secondary point of contact names and phone numbers.
- The Vendor must submit three references for the provision of charter service of the same size scope within the past three years. A name, address, and telephone number of a contact person shall be supplied for each contract listed.
- All buses must have under the bus storage/baggage compartments with locks.
- All charter buses provided for the scheduled trips MUST be in good condition and meet all Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration rules, regulations, and guidelines. All maintenance records for buses to be provided must be available to University for inspection.
- If an inspection of your bus or buses is requested by the University, the inspection should take place within ten (10) working days of request. The records for the bus or buses must be with the bus or buses at the time of the inspection. Failure to provide these records will eliminate your bid from consideration. Vendor will be responsible for compliance with all regulations regarding their service for Texas Southern University. If more than one (1) driver per bus is needed based on the bid itinerary, it is the vendor's responsibility to determine this need. Any backup or replacement buses used must meet the same criteria as originally required in the bid specifications. Vendor shall have emergency and critical incident procedures, arrangements, and personnel in place to protect passengers and minimize disruption from on

road incidents, vehicle and/or system failures.

- Prior to taking place, TSU must be informed if you are going to use a 3rd party provider of buses.
- Please address if and when you provide Wi-Fi service
- Please address if HDMI connections are provided and/or available.
- Please address any/all other 'emergency' services you provide.

PREFERENCES

See Section 2.38 of the State of Texas Procurement Manual regarding preferences. Check below to claim a preference under 34 TAC Rule 20.38

- Supplies, materials or equipment produced in TX or offered by TX bidder or TX bidder that is owned by a service-disabled veteran *
- Agricultural products produced or grown in TX
- Agricultural products and services offered by TX bidders*
- USA produced supplies, materials or equipment
- Products of persons with mental or physical disabilities
- Products made of recycled, remanufactured, or environmentally sensitive materials including recycled steel
- Energy Efficient Products
- Rubberized asphalt paving material
- Recycled motor oil and lubricants
- Products produced at facilities located on formerly contaminated property
- Products and services from economically depressed or blighted areas
- Vendors that meet or exceed air quality standards
- Recycled or Reused Computer Equipment of Other Manufacturers
- Foods of Higher Nutritional Value

Charter Bus Fast Facts



~150 trips/yr



4 TSU-Owned Buses



35% of trips are contracted



Athletics -highest rate of travel

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Request Approval to Negotiate and Execute Contracts for Summer Housing Make-Ready Services

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Approval is requested to negotiate and execute summer make-ready services for the following residential communities: Lanier West, University Courtyard, Tierwester Oaks, and Transformation Village. These preparations are essential to ensure readiness for the Fall 2025 semester. These communities have a total of 1,250 beds, with various configurations of beds per residential suite. The services solicited include installing new bathroom cabinets, closets, and toilets.

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, §2155.074.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Budget Projections (Under Separate Cover)

FISCAL IMPACT: Cost Not to Exceed: \$2,100,000 | BOA0001544
University FOAP: 1620-41602-7266-60

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 23, 2025 14:15 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/23/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 26, 2025 20:54 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/26/2025

DATE

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Request Approval to Negotiate and Execute a Contract for Unarmed Safety Officers

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: February 2024

SUMMARY:

Approval is requested to negotiate and execute a contract for unarmed safety officers for the residential facilities. The presence of these safety officers during nighttime hours (11 pm-7 am) contributes to the overall security and well-being of the students residing in these facilities. The governance of this contract is under the authority of the Chief of Police.

A Request for Proposal (RFP 717-25-710) was posted on the Electronic State Business Daily and TSU's website per Texas Government Code §2155.083.

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, §2155.074.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Scope of Work (Under Separate Cover)
(BOA0001545)

FISCAL IMPACT: Cost Not to Exceed: \$400,000
University FOAP: 1620-41602-7299-60

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 24, 2025 11:58 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/24/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 26, 2025 20:53 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/26/2025

DATE

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Request Approval to Complete and Execute a Contract for Strategic Partner

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Approval is requested to complete and execute a contract to acquire a partner for the second component of Texas Southern University's strategic planning.

The objective is to identify a partner who can assist Texas Southern with strategic growth, diversification, and maximization of revenue opportunities, and innovative sustainability. This work will align with the focused academic assessment and strategic plan development presently ongoing.

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, § 2155.074.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: None

FISCAL IMPACT: NTE: \$1,000,000
University FOAP: 1000-11001-7253-70

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/27/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 27, 2025 12:11 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/27/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 27, 2025 18:44 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/27/2025

DATE

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Approval Request for the Disposition of Real Property

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

The administration seeks approval to initiate negotiations and execute the disposition of real property in accordance with Board Policy 51.01.1. This process entails a comprehensive property assessment, determining market value, and identifying potential buyers or partners interested in these acquisitions.

The prevailing documentation is provided under separate cover.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: Properties (Under Separate Cover)

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 23, 2025 14:22 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/23/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 26, 2025 20:39 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/26/2025

DATE

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Request Approval of Endowment Spend Rate for FY 26

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: March 2024

SUMMARY:

The administration requests your approval of the endowment spending rate for FY 2026 in accordance with the Board of Regents Policy 53.02.

As per the University's policy (MAPP 03.07.12), we appropriate a percentage of the average market value of the investment pool from the prior twelve (12) quarters, six (6) months in arrears.

The amount allocated for spending will equal 1.5% to 4.5% of the rolling prior 12-quarter average market value of the pooled investment portfolio.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Distribution Table (Enclosed) | BOA0001529

FISCAL IMPACT: Eligible Endowment Appropriations

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 23, 2025 14:58 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/23/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 25, 2025 11:41 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/25/2025

DATE

Based on the current eligible endowments below are the amounts to be distributed at .5% intervals

	Distribution at 1.5%	Distribution at 2.0%	Distribution at 2.5%	Distribution at 3.0%	Distribution at 3.5%	Distribution at 4.0%	Distribution at 4.5%	Admin Fee 1.5%
Total for Chairs and Professorships	633,334.33	844,445.77	1,055,557.22	1,266,668.66	1,477,780.10	1,688,891.55	1,900,002.99	633,334.33
Total for Scholarships	656,266.17	875,021.56	1,093,776.95	1,312,532.34	1,531,287.73	1,750,043.13	1,968,798.52	656,266.17
Grand Total	1,289,600.50	1,719,467.34	2,149,334.17	2,579,201.00	3,009,067.84	3,438,934.67	3,868,801.50	1,289,600.50

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Endowment Performance & Update (November 30, 2024)

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

The current endowment performance report is presented as information based on the requirements set forth in the Texas Southern University Endowment Investment Policy.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Atlanta Consulting Group TSU Endowment Reports
November 30, 2024 | BOA0001528

FISCAL IMPACT: None

ACTION REQUESTED: Information

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/22/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 22, 2025 12:11 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/22/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 25, 2025 11:42 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/25/2025

DATE

TSU Recommendations Summary

- In reviewing the investment managers and asset allocation of the Texas Southern Endowment portfolio, ACG has a few recommendations to consider:
 - 1. Lengthen fixed income duration of the portfolio**
 - TSU's current fixed income positioning through Loop capital is to intermediate duration which has a lower sensitivity to interest rates. This allocation has outperformed relative to the broad fixed income markets during the period of the last few years as the Federal Reserve raised interest rates. With the Federal Reserve more likely to cut rates going forward, fixed income duration is now more attractive to portfolios. Duration is also viewed as a hedge to equity risk as in some periods of equity market volatility there is a flight to quality when investors rebalance assets into fixed income and increase bond prices. For the above reasons, we are recommending a change to the Loop Capital benchmark to the Bloomberg Aggregate which lengthens duration
 - As part of this transition, we also recommend termination of Brandywine fixed income. This fund has become too sensitive to changes in currencies vs. underlying fixed income selection. We recommend these proceeds go to Loop Capital
 - 2. Add an active small / mid cap manager to complement TSU's passive large cap ETF**
 - Small and mid cap is a significant part of the equity markets. While TSU has some exposure to small cap through the ETF, it is minimal. We have found that active managers in less efficient areas of the equity markets like small cap, tend to be more likely to outperform benchmarks over time
 - We recommend a 10% or \$9 million allocation to Atlanta Capital SMID - a small mid cap manager who we have used for over a decade and has one of the best long-term track records vs. peers
 - 3. Add additional private market investment**
 - To complement Golub (private credit) and Magnitude (hedge fund), we recommend TSU add a \$4 million commitment to Portfolio Advisors Secondaries Fund V (private equity). The current private equity market presents a good opportunity for secondaries funds. We have used Portfolio Advisors at ACG since the mid 2000s. Their prior secondaries strategies have all been successful

Illustrative Only Performance Exhibit

Texas Southern University Broad FI

Below is an illustrative only performance exhibit that shows the linking of two performance track records from two separate investment managers: Smith Graham & Co. and Loop Capital Asset Management as of November 1st, 2022.

The below performance is not part the official performance reporting of Loop Capital Asset Management. The inception date of this account from Loop Capital Asset Management's management began on November 1st, 2022 and should be evaluated and measured as such.

As of June 30, 2024

	1 Month	3 Month	Year to Date	12 Months	3 Years Annualized	5 Years Annualized	Since Inception Annualized 5/31/2005
Texas Southern University Broad FI (Gross)	0.76	0.77	1.04	4.77	-0.78	1.23	3.51
Texas Southern University Broad FI (Net)	0.69	0.71	0.91	4.51	-1.04	0.94	3.23
Blended Index*	0.80	0.64	0.49	4.19	-1.17	0.74	3.21

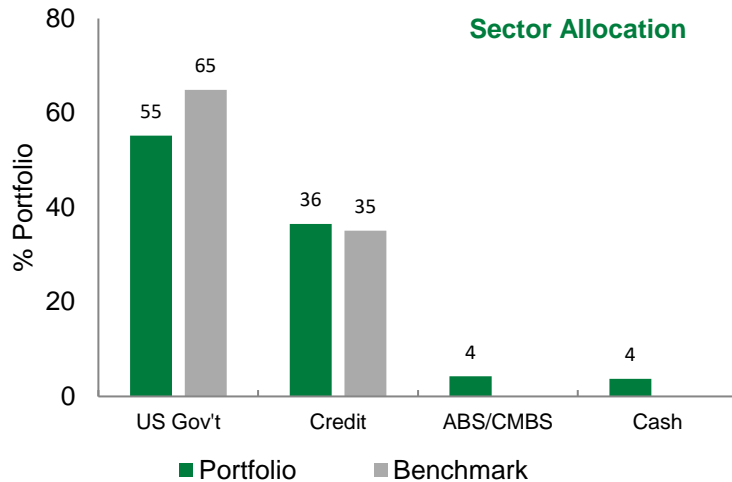
*Bloomberg U.S. Aggregate Bond Index to 3/31/21, Bloomberg U.S. Intermediate Gov/Credit Index thereafter

Source:

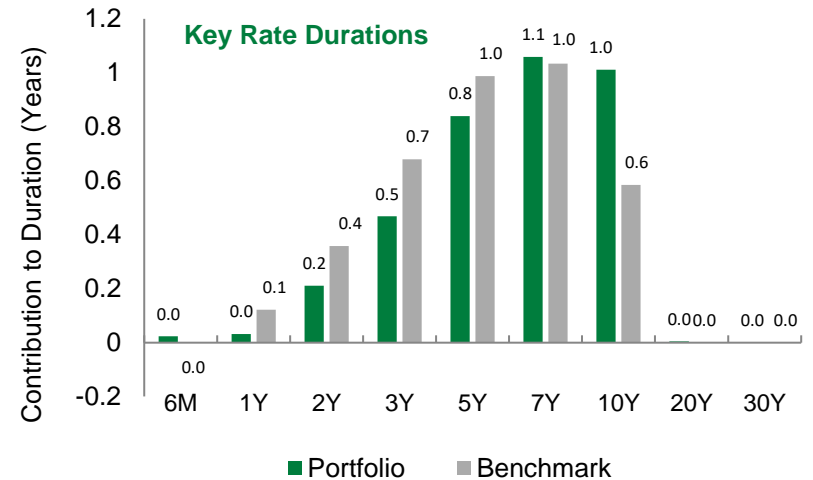
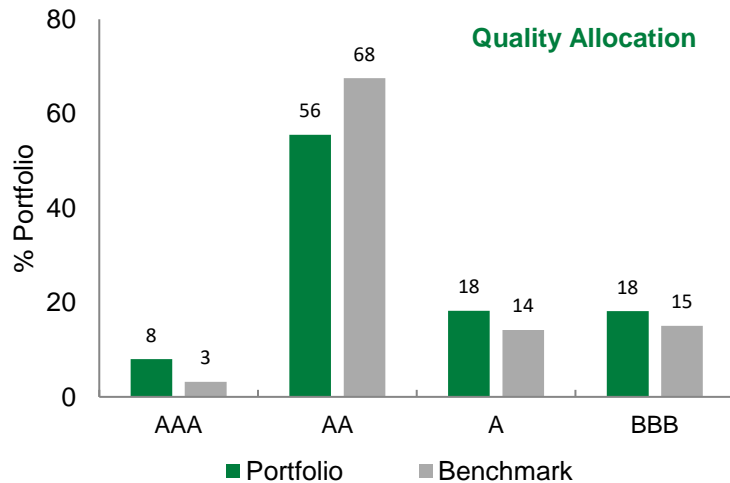
Returns for the account and benchmark prior to 10/31/22 is from Smith Graham & Co.

Returns for the account and benchmark following 10/31/22 is from LCAM.

Texas Southern University Broad FI - Portfolio Characteristics



Portfolio characteristics	Texas Southern University Broad FI	Bloomberg Intermediate Gov/Credit Index
Market Value (M)	\$17.8	
Yield to Worst (%)	5.0	4.8
Average Years to Maturity	4.3	4.3
Effective Duration (Yrs)	3.7	3.8



All data as of 6.30.24

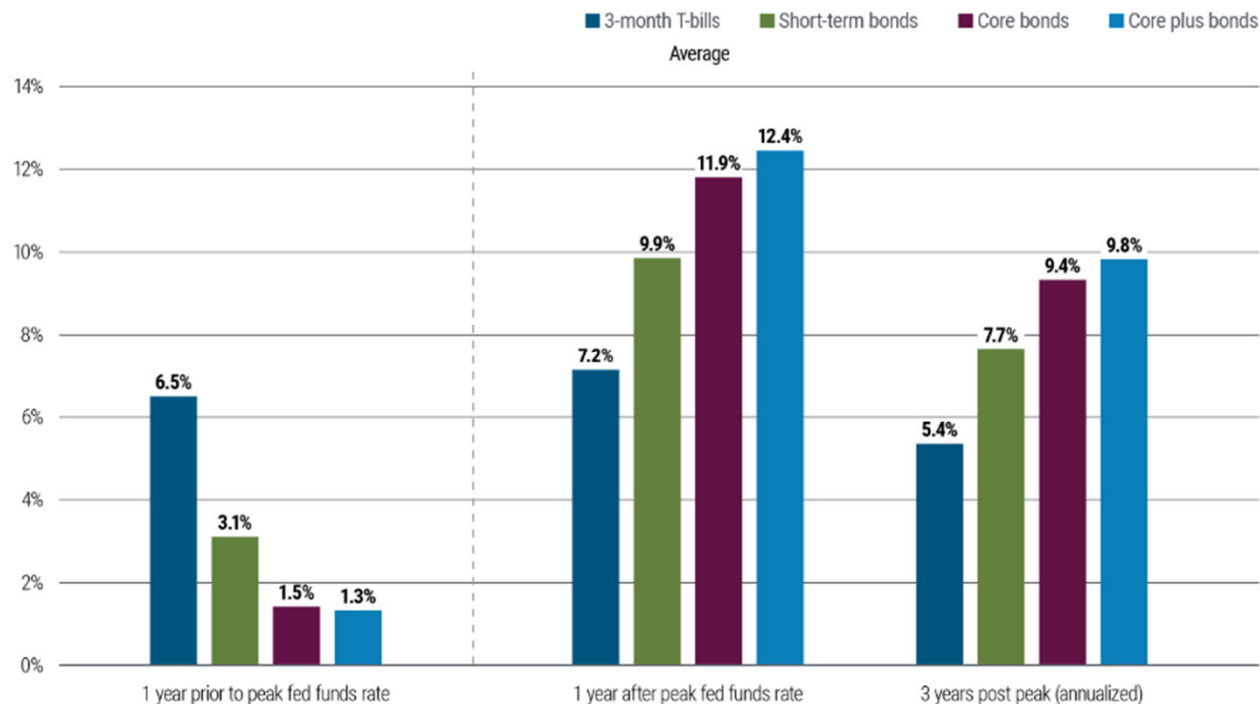
Source for all data: BondEdge

Benchmark for all charts = Bloomberg Intermediate Gov/Credit Index

LOOP CAPITAL TRACK RECORD

Fixed Income Rates

Performance Across Hiking Cycles



- Historically, cash has almost never outperformed bonds at this stage of the cycle, with policy rates at peak levels and the Federal Reserve poised to cut
 - Only in 1981 did bond investors have to wait a little more than a year from the initial rate cut to outperform cash
- In all other cycles dating back to 1980, it took a year or less for bonds to outperform cash. On average, core plus bond portfolios (or short and intermediate maturities) outperformed cash by about 5 percentage points over the year following the peak in the federal funds rate, and by about 4.5 percentage points annualized over the ensuing three years

Hiking cycles are defined as periods where the Federal Reserve embarks on a sustained path of increasing the target fed funds rate and/or target range. We define the end of a hiking cycle as the month where the Fed reaches its peak policy rate for that cycle (i.e., it either pauses rate hikes or cuts). Hiking cycles include (start to peak), 1980 (Jul '80 to May '81), 1983 (Feb '83 to Aug '84), May 1988 (Feb '88 to Mar '89), 1994 (Jan '94 to Feb '95), 1999 (May '99 to May '00), 2004 (May '04 to Jun '06) and 2015 (Nov '15 to Dec '18).

ATLANTA CAPITAL SMID ANALYSIS



Trailing Returns

As of Date: 12/31/2024 Peer Group: Open End Funds - U.S. - Mid-Cap Blend

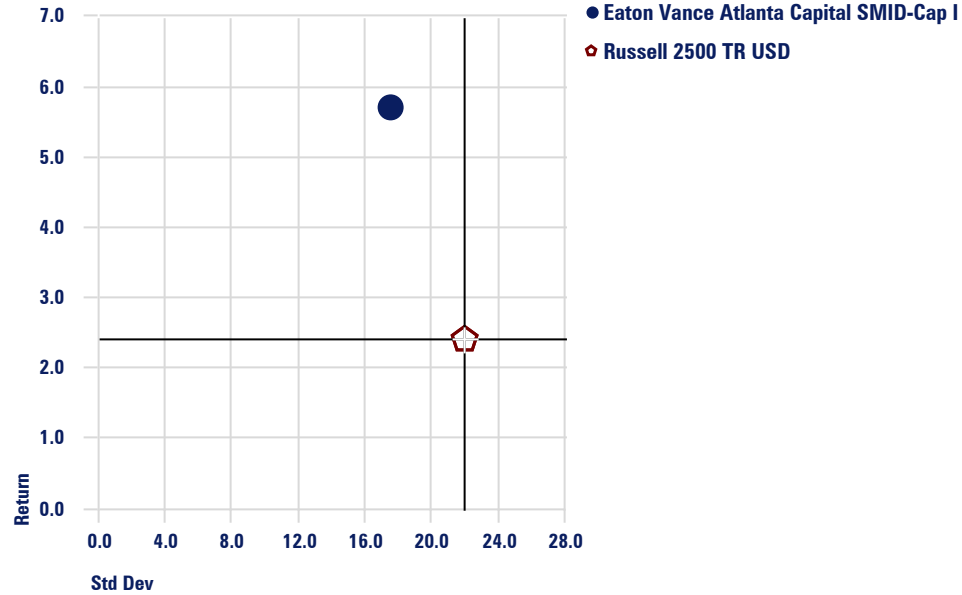
	YTD	Peer group percentile	1 Year	Peer group percentile	3 Years	Peer group percentile	5 Years	Peer group percentile	7 Years	Peer group percentile	10 Years	Peer group percentile
Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I	13.62	50	13.62	50	5.71	20	9.94	39	10.75	9	12.02	1
Russell 2500 TR USD	12.00	64	12.00	64	2.39	77	8.76	76	8.33	66	8.85	55

Calendar Year Returns

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I	13.62	14.01	-8.81	22.25	11.24	34.44	-5.35	24.73	11.21	9.74
Russell 2500 TR USD	12.00	17.42	-18.37	18.18	19.99	27.77	-10.00	16.81	17.59	-2.90

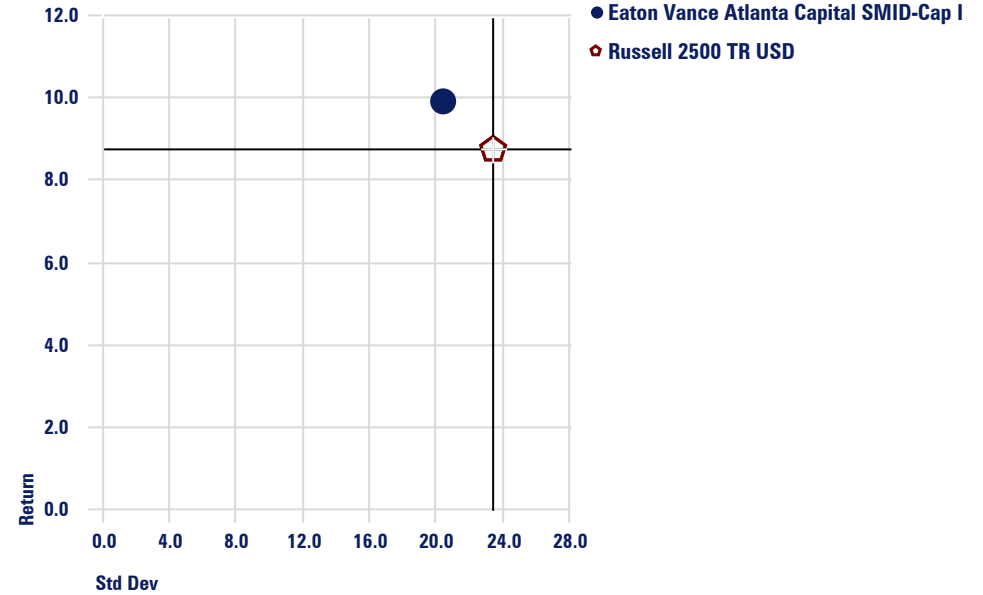
Three Year Risk-Reward

Time Period: 1/1/2022 to 12/31/2024



Five Year Risk-Reward

Time Period: 1/1/2020 to 12/31/2024



Three Year Risk

Time Period: 1/1/2022 to 12/31/2024

	Return	Std Dev	Loss Std Dev	Beta	Alpha	R2	Sharpe Ratio
Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I	5.71	17.57	8.64	0.77	2.48	92.75	0.08
Russell 2500 TR USD	2.39	22.01	10.67	1.00	0.00	100.00	-0.08

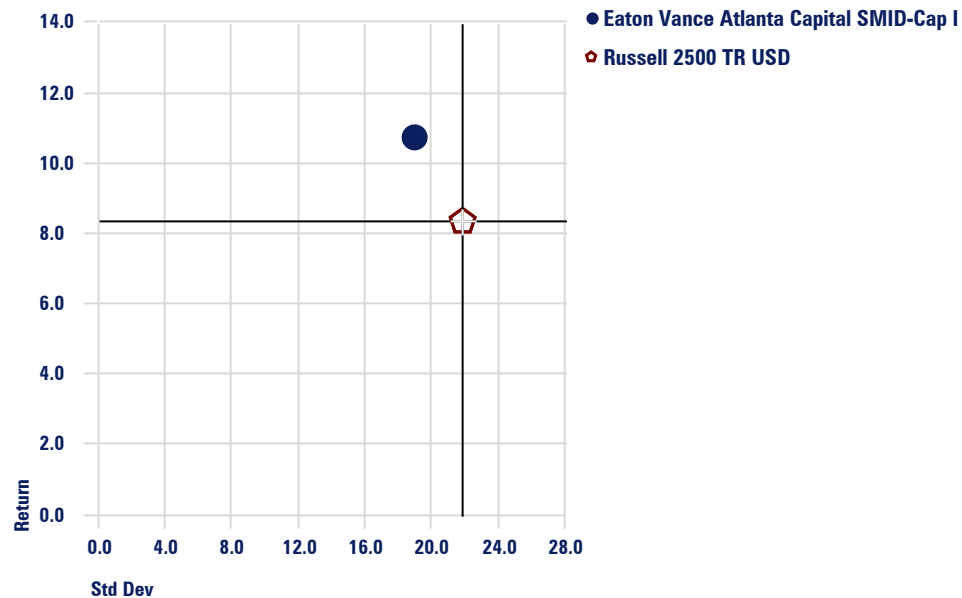
Five Year Risk

Time Period: 1/1/2020 to 12/31/2024

	Return	Std Dev	Loss Std Dev	Beta	Alpha	R2	Sharpe Ratio
Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I	9.94	20.38	13.17	0.83	1.88	90.65	0.35
Russell 2500 TR USD	8.77	23.41	15.37	1.00	0.00	100.00	0.26

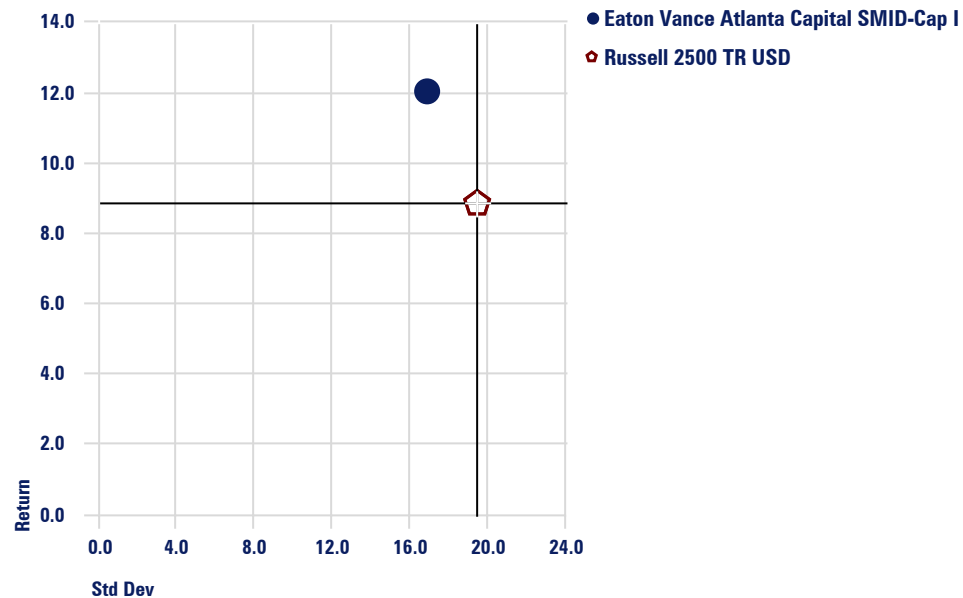
Seven Year Risk-Reward

Time Period: 1/1/2018 to 12/31/2024



Ten Year Risk-Reward

Time Period: 1/1/2015 to 12/31/2024



Seven Year Risk

Time Period: 1/1/2018 to 12/31/2024

	Return	Std Dev	Loss Std Dev	Beta	Alpha	R2	Sharpe Ratio
Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I	10.75	19.02	13.37	0.83	3.03	90.07	0.42
Russell 2500 TR USD	8.33	21.84	14.86	1.00	0.00	100.00	0.26

Ten Year Risk

Time Period: 1/1/2015 to 12/31/2024

	Return	Std Dev	Loss Std Dev	Beta	Alpha	R2	Sharpe Ratio
Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I	12.02	16.94	12.32	0.82	3.96	88.98	0.59
Russell 2500 TR USD	8.85	19.42	13.95	1.00	0.00	100.00	0.35

Three Year Excess Returns

Time Period: Since Common Inception (5/1/2002) to 12/31/2024

Rolling Window: 3 Years 1 Month shift



Performance

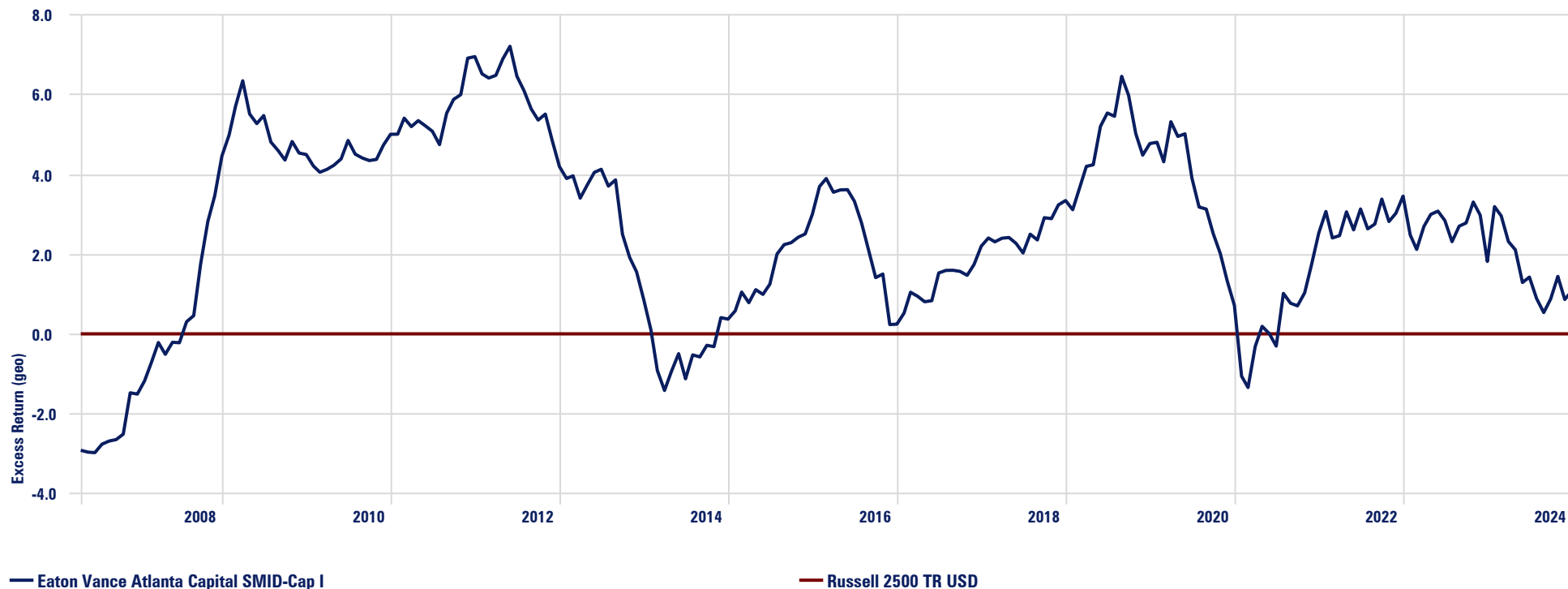
Time Period: Since Common Inception (5/1/2002) to 12/31/2024

	Annualized Return	Cumulative Return	Std Dev	Annualized Excess Return	Cumulative Excess Return	Rolling Batting Average
Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I	11.29	1,030.71	16.58	2.09	394.31	76.79
Russell 2500 TR USD	9.21	636.40	18.83	0.00	0.00	0.00

Five Year Excess Returns

Time Period: Since Common Inception (5/1/2002) to 12/31/2024

Rolling Window: 5 Years 1 Month shift



Performance

Time Period: Since Common Inception (5/1/2002) to 12/31/2024

	Annualized Return	Cumulative Return	Std Dev	Annualized Excess Return	Cumulative Excess Return	Rolling Batting Average
Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I	11.29	1,030.71	16.58	2.09	394.31	86.85
Russell 2500 TR USD	9.21	636.40	18.83	0.00	0.00	0.00

Risk Measures - Last Five Years

Time Period: 1/1/2020 to 12/31/2024

	# of Up Months	# of Down Months	Average Gain	Average Loss	Up Capture Return	Down Capture Return	Best Quarter	Worst Quarter	Up Capture Ratio	Down Capture Ratio	R2
Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I	35	25	4.85	-4.62	4.74	-4.15	22.21	-27.28	86.70	79.65	90.65
Russell 2500 TR USD	34	26	5.47	-5.21	5.47	-5.21	27.41	-29.72	100.00	100.00	100.00

Summary Statistics - Last Five Years

Time Period: 1/1/2020 to 12/31/2024

	Return	Std Dev	Sharpe Ratio	Loss Std Dev	Max Drawdown	Excess Return	Tracking Error	Batting Average	Information Ratio	Alpha
Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I	9.94	20.38	0.35	13.17	-27.28	1.17	7.41	50.00	0.15	1.88
Russell 2500 TR USD	8.77	23.41	0.26	15.37	-29.72	0.00	0.00	100.00	—	0.00

Risk Measures - Common Time Period

Time Period: Since Common Inception (5/1/2002) to 12/31/2024

	# of Up Months	# of Down Months	Average Gain	Average Loss	Up Capture Return	Down Capture Return	Best Quarter	Worst Quarter	Up Capture Ratio	Down Capture Ratio	R2
Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I	175	96	3.69	-4.00	3.61	-3.54	22.21	-27.28	89.55	76.84	90.87
Russell 2500 TR USD	171	101	4.03	-4.60	4.03	-4.60	27.41	-29.72	100.00	100.00	100.00

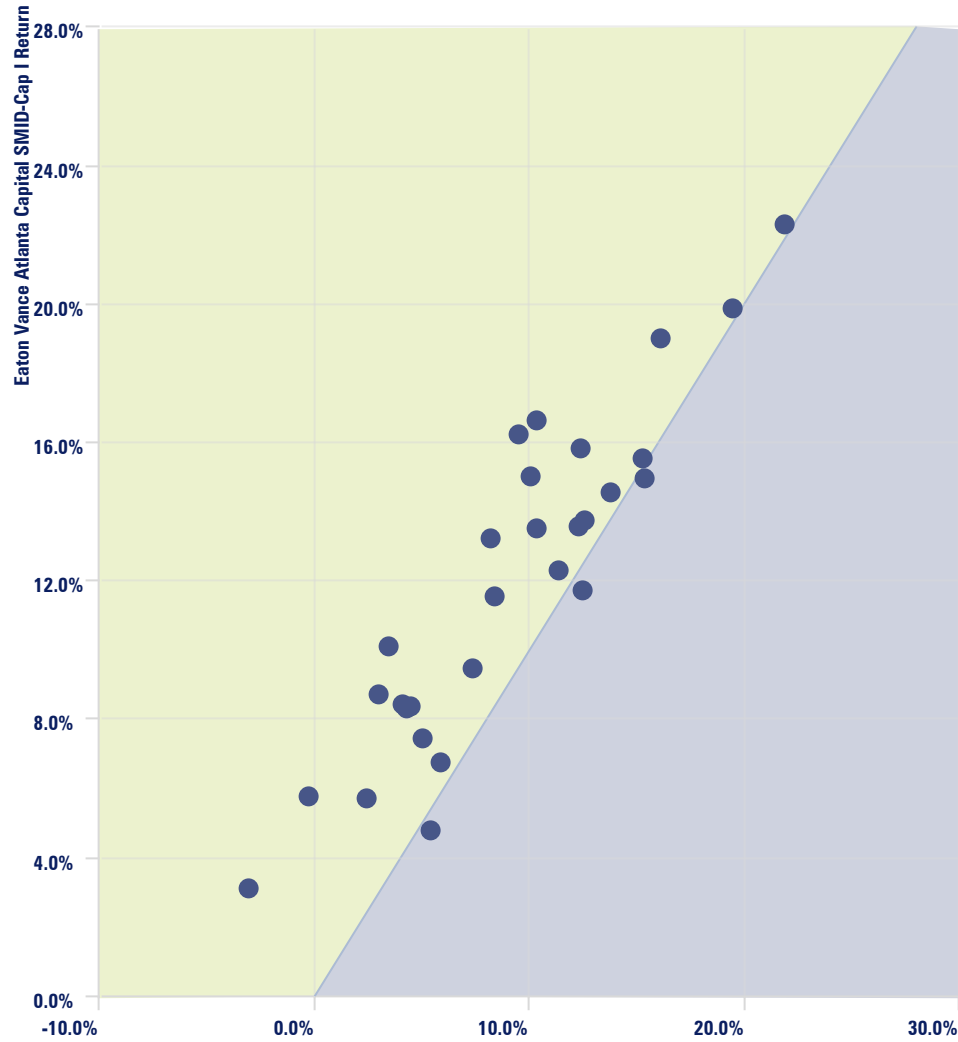
Summary Statistics - Common Time Period

Time Period: Since Common Inception (5/1/2002) to 12/31/2024

	Return	Std Dev	Sharpe Ratio	Loss Std Dev	Max Drawdown	Excess Return	Tracking Error	Batting Average	Information Ratio	Alpha
Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I	11.29	16.58	0.57	11.87	-38.50	2.09	5.86	53.31	0.33	2.94
Russell 2500 TR USD	9.21	18.83	0.40	13.74	-53.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	—	0.00

Over/Under Benchmark Performance

Time Period: 1/1/2015 to 12/31/2024 Rolling Window: 3 Years 3 Months shift Calculation Benchmark: Russell 2500 TR USD

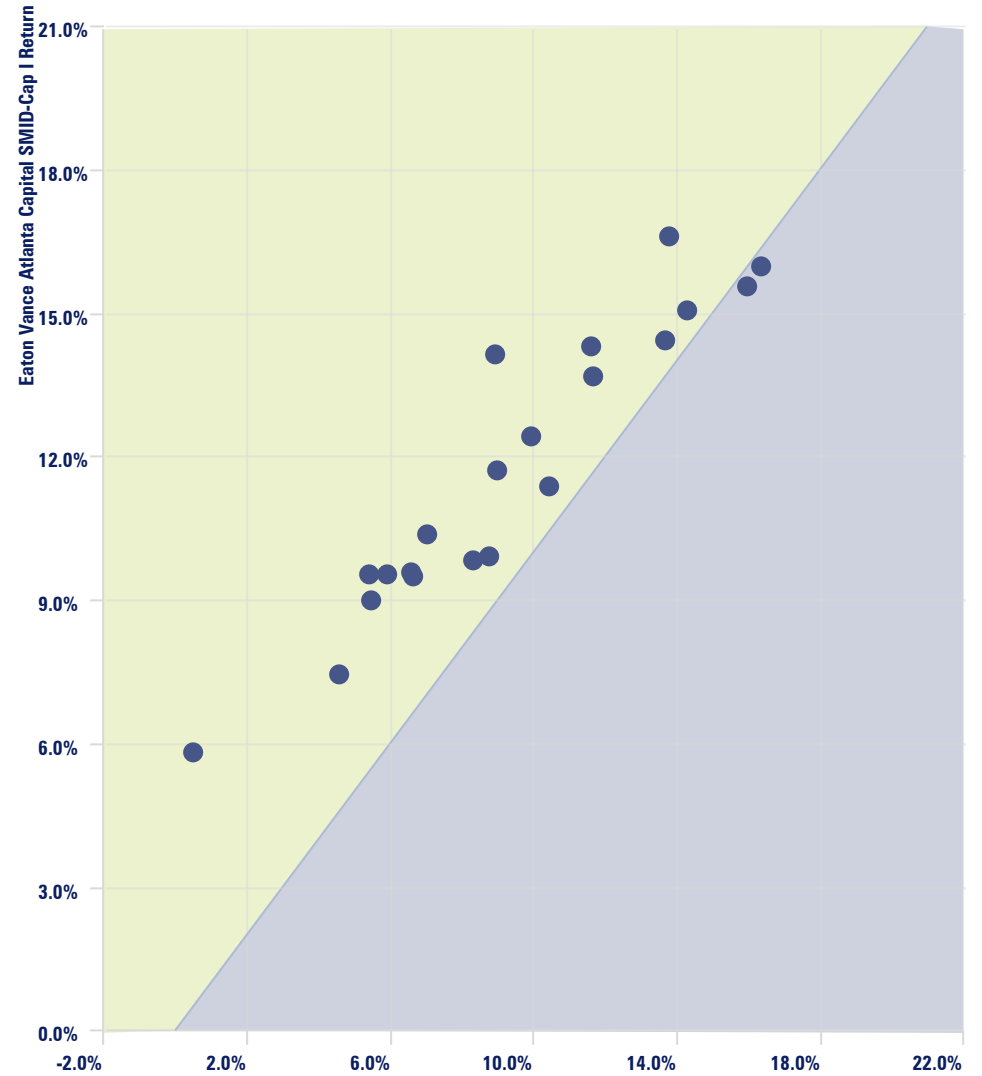


Russell 2500 TR USD Return

- 2017
- 2020
- 2023
- 2018
- 2021
- 2024
- Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I outperforms 26 times (89.66%)
- Zero Excess Return

Over/Under Benchmark Performance

Time Period: 1/1/2015 to 12/31/2024 Rolling Window: 5 Years 3 Months shift Calculation Benchmark: Russell 2500 TR USD



Russell 2500 TR USD Return

- 2019
- 2022
- 2020
- 2023
- 2021
- 2024
- Eaton Vance Atlanta Capital SMID-Cap I outperforms 19 times (90.48%)
- Zero Excess Return

PORTFOLIO ADVISORS SECONDARY FUND V

PORTFOLIO ADVISORS_{LLC}

Portfolio Advisors Secondary Fund V
("PASF V")



TABLE OF CONTENTS

3	Portfolio Advisors (“PA”) overview
8	Team experience and track record
11	Secondary market overview
22	PASF V overview
27	PA Secondaries strategy
32	PASF V case studies
39	Appendix
45	Endnotes

Portfolio Advisors overview



30+ year leader in the mid-market



PORTFOLIO
ADVISORS LLC

Key Statistics

\$82B+

Assets Under Management¹

500+

Professionals

30+

Years of institutional experience

300+

Sponsor relationships

~250

Advisory Board Seats

- **Mid-market specialist** with deep investment expertise across **private equity, private credit** and **private real estate**
- **Longstanding relationships** with **top-tier sponsors** provide access to differentiated, high-quality deal flow
- Average of **\$4.1B invested** in private markets **per year**
- In 2023, **Portfolio Advisors** joined forces with **FS Investments**

1. Total AUM estimated as of June 30, 2024. The AUM also includes the estimated AUM of FS Investments as of June 30, 2024, which merged with Portfolio Advisors on June 30, 2023. For additional information related to the total AUM, please visit our AUM Endnotes.

Portfolio Advisors key differentiators

Middle market focus	Broad access to top-tier, mid-market sponsors
Extensive primary platform	PA commits \$4 billion annually to private equity sponsors
Mid-size transactions	Majority of transactions are carve-outs of core sponsor relationships , with an average deal size of \$45 million allowing for high selectivity
LP-led focus	Targeting 80% LP-led transactions to construct diversified portfolios with a focus on preserving capital and delivering consistent performance
Low-leverage approach	In contrast to other secondary managers, PA does not rely on fund-level or transaction-level leverage to deliver returns
Attractive fee structure	Market-leading, investor-friendly terms with management fees on invested capital, 10% carry and 10% preferred return
Strong track record	PASF I: Net IRR 13% / TVPI 1.7x¹ PASF IV: Net IRR 10% / TVPI 1.2x¹ PASF II: Net IRR 15% / TVPI 1.6x¹ PASF V: Net IRR NM² / TVPI 1.4x¹ PASF III: Net IRR 18% / TVPI 1.7x¹

1. As of June 30, 2024. Past performance is not indicative of future results and there can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve comparable results and/or its investment objective. Please see the “Secondary Performance Endnotes” as well as the Disclosure Statement, in the Appendix for additional information. The returns for each investor in the Fund(s) may be materially different from those shown herein due to different fee schedules and timing on investment. This performance information is estimated and unaudited.

2. PASF V is in its investment period and its Net IRR is not considered meaningful at this time.

Integrated private equity platform

Global secondary funds	Multi-strategy funds	Direct funds	Open-ended funds
\$11.6B	\$9.5B	\$3.9B	\$1.4B
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Purchase existing limited partnership interests on secondary market• Mid-sized transactions• Utilize platform to source and execute• Attractive fee structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• “Menu-driven” sector structure• Buyouts, venture capital and special situations• Primaries, secondaries and direct co-investments• Flexible fee structures	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Direct investments / co-investments alongside USMMBO sponsors with whom PA has an existing relationship• Defensive, non-cyclical portfolio construction• Attractive fee structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Immediate diversification• Quarterly redemption rights• Full commitment is drawn and invested at or shortly after closing• Current yield or re-investment options

Note: Numbers reflect historic limited partner commitments to each strategy as of October 1, 2024.

Responsible investment approach

Firm / mandates

- UNPRI signatory since 2015
- ILPA signatory since 2021
- Generous **parental leave policy** for all employees
- **\$6.9 billion¹ of AUM** in mandates prohibiting exposure to certain industries
- **Emerging / specialized manager investments** targeting 1st, 2nd and 3rd time funds as well as minority, woman, LGBTQX and disabled veteran funds



Investment process

- All fund managers required to complete **ESG due diligence** questionnaire prior to PA commitment
- PA's primary investment team then assesses fund managers' incorporation of **ESG principles** in their:
 - (i) investment process
 - (ii) value creation process; and
 - (iii) reporting to Limited Partners

Committees

- Two specialized committees with a diversified range of employee participation across the firm:
 - **ESG Committee**
 - **Diversity & Inclusion Committee**
- Committees tasked with two goals:
 - (i) improving the firm's ESG and D&I policies
 - (ii) encouraging and promoting new initiatives

Social & community engagement



Providing vital food and help to individuals and families in our local community



Creating opportunities for all, with a focus on education, income and health



Fulfilling wish lists for local area children this holiday season

1. As of December 31, 2022, assets under management is measured as adjusted reported value plus unfunded commitment.

Team experience and track record



Dedicated secondaries team

Portfolio Advisors Global Secondaries



Stephen Sloan
Managing Director
Global Head
Co-Head, GP Secondaries



Patrick Gerbracht
Managing Director
Co-Head, LP Secondaries



Hugh Perloff
Managing Director
Co-Head, LP Secondaries



Justin Lux
Managing Director
Co-Head, LP Secondaries



Brian Mooney
Managing Director
Co-Head, GP-led
Secondaries



Briac Houtteville
Managing Director
Head, Europe
Secondaries



Michael Liu
Managing Director
Asia Secondaries



Jorge Rossello
Managing Director, LP
Secondaries



Weibo Xiong
Sr. Vice President



Patrick Brown
Sr. Vice President



John Kennelly
Vice President



Dalton Potts
Vice President



Jay Tufts
Vice President



Cameron Dewey
Vice President



August Oberbeck
Vice President



Eric Li
Sr. Associate



Karl Obi
Sr. Associate



Hayley Parsons
Sr. Associate



Benedict Lee
Associate



Michael Bacon
Associate



Niyi Kelani
Associate



Ben Weinstock
Associate



Anish Arumala
Analyst



Ethan Butler
Analyst



Sam Jarvis
Analyst



Associate
Expected 2025



Associate
Expected 2025

Additional secondaries team resources

100+

Investment professionals

150+

Distribution professionals

90+

Operations & Technology professionals

30+

Legal & Compliance professionals

40+

Finance & Accounting professionals

30+

Shared Corporate Services professionals

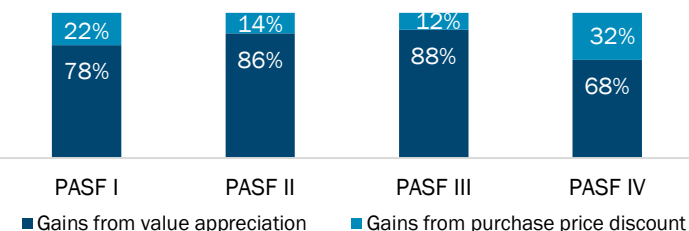
Historical secondaries investment experience

- PA has executed more than **\$10.5B** of secondary transactions since **2002** across the spectrum of transaction types
- Within PASF I-IV, the average number of underlying funds is **>275** and the average number of underlying companies is **>3,400**
- PASF has generated strong returns over time **without relying on leverage to boost returns**

PASF secondaries track record (\$M)¹

Fund	Vintage Year	Fund Size	Contributions	Distributions	Reported Value	Gross			Net				Loss Ratio	
						DPI	TVPI	IRR	DPI	TVPI	Cash TVPI ²	IRR		Unlevered IRR ⁴
PASF I	2008	\$1,128	\$1,021	\$1,837	\$3	1.8x	1.8x	16%	1.6x	1.7x	1.9x	13%	13%	2.5%
PASF II	2012	\$910	\$797	\$1,276	\$96	1.6x	1.7x	19%	1.4x	1.5x	2.0x	15%	14%	0.8%
PASF III	2016	\$1,518	\$1,512	\$1,520	\$1,231	1.0x	1.8x	22%	0.9x	1.7x	2.3x	18%	17%	0.2%
PASF IV	2020	\$2,670	\$2,559	\$507	\$2,790	0.2x	1.3x	13%	0.1x	1.2x	1.2x	10%	9%	0.9%
PASF V	2023	\$3,500 ³	\$293	\$26	\$359	0.1x	1.3x	NM	-	1.4x	1.4x	NM	NM	-

PASF historical value attribution¹



- While purchase price discount is an important contributor to value creation, most gains in the PASF portfolio are generated by appreciation in the underlying assets
- PA believes that investing in **high-quality companies managed by top-tier sponsors is the most sustainable path to value creation** over time

1. As of June 30, 2024. Past Performance is not a guarantee of future success. The Gross and Net Returns of other accounts and funds may be materially different from those shown herein. Please see the “Secondary Performance Endnotes” in the Appendix hereto for more information. Please see the defined terms in the “PASF Transaction Endnotes” in the Appendix hereto. Additional information available upon request. PASF V is young and unseasoned, and IRR performance is not considered meaningful at this time.

2. Net Cash TVPI is a total value multiple (after expenses, taxes, management fees or carried interest borne by investors) calculated based on remaining value plus net distributions divided by net contributions. For this calculation, any contributions and distributions that are issued at the same time to investors are netted out, in effect, creating a net distribution or net contribution, but not both.

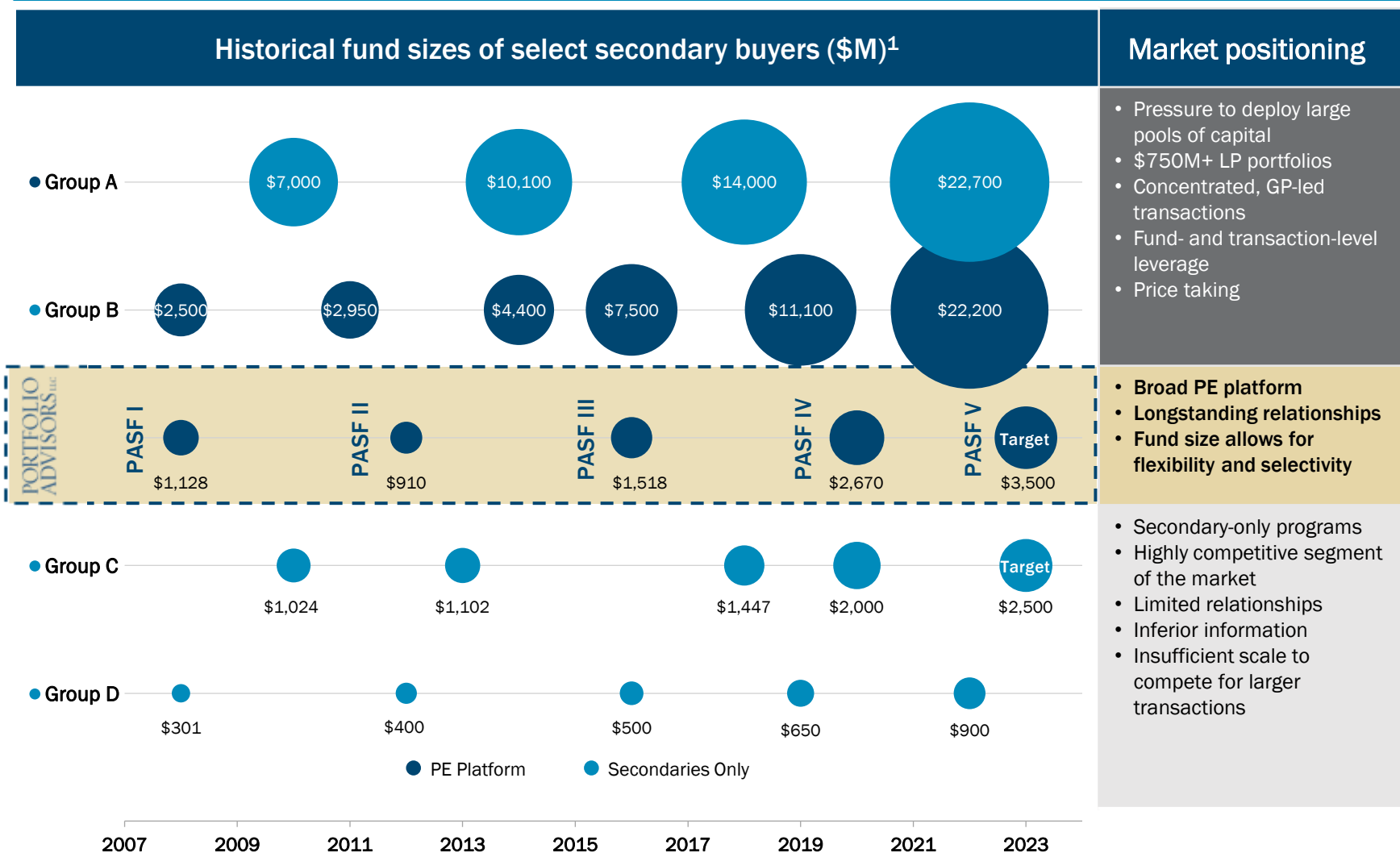
3. Represents the target fund size of PASF V.

4. Unlevered IRR calculation excludes the impact of any PASF fund level credit facilities.

Secondary market overview



PA's differentiated position in the secondary market



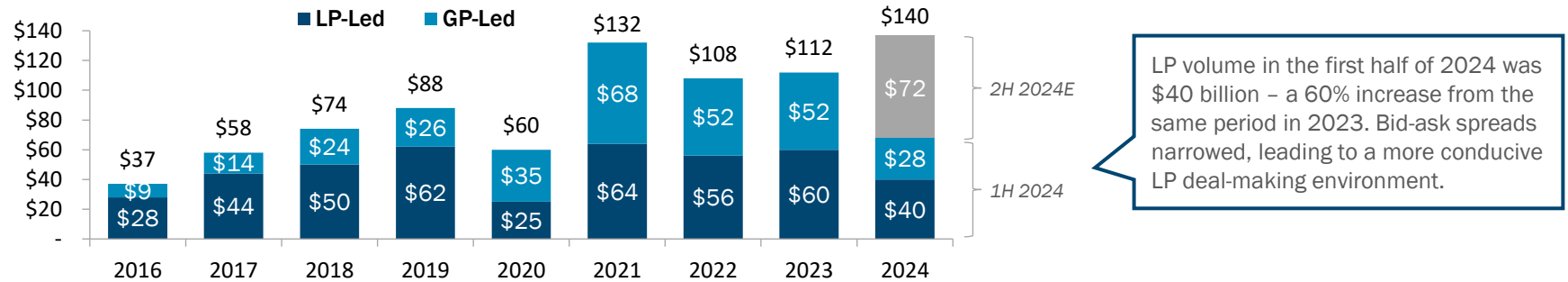
1. Sources: Preqin.com, last accessed June 2024, and Pitchbook.com, last accessed June 2024.

Note: Additional secondary funds and managers were in the market during the time period referenced above. Information on other managers is available upon request. Past performance is no guarantee of future success.

Secondary market growth provides attractive opportunities

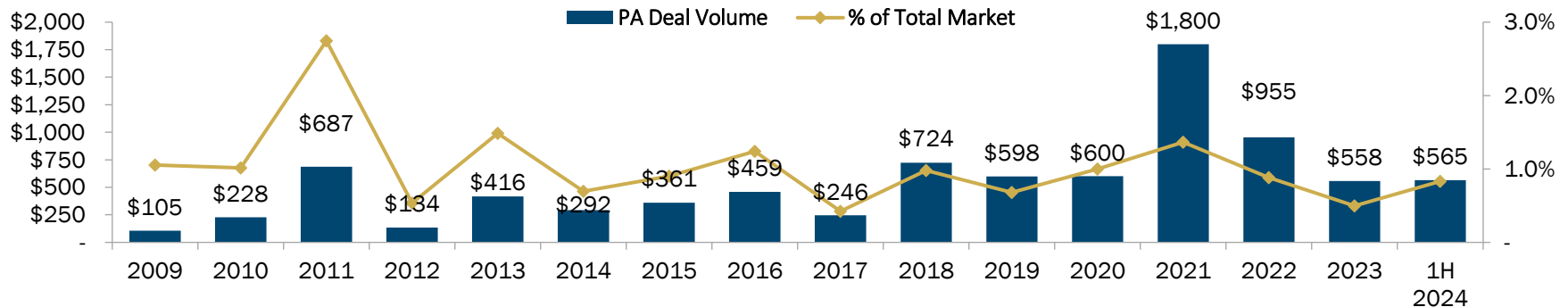
Annual secondary market volume (\$B)

- H1 2024 volume was \$68 billion, surpassing the previous first half record of \$57 billion set in H1 2022.
- Market activity was robust, with LPs seeking liquidity across their portfolios and bringing larger and more diversified transactions to market.



PA's highly selective approach (\$M)

- As the growth of the secondary market accelerated over the last five years, many buyers increased fund sizes to record levels.
- PA's fund size and fee structure provide flexibility to selectively deploy capital (average market share of 1.0% since 2009).

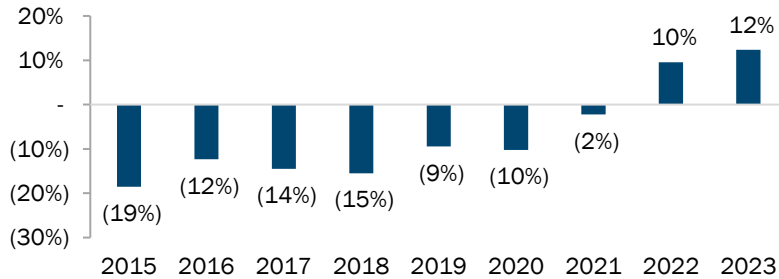


1. Historical volume and expected 2024 volume per Jefferies, "Global Secondary Market Review, July 2024".

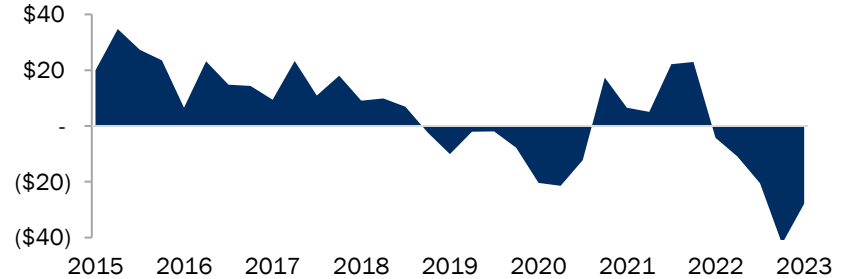
Overallocation and liquidity issues persist for LPs

- Institutional investors with established alternatives programs are generally overallocated to private equity relative to targets. Concurrently, liquidity has dried up and is at a premium.

North American pension fund private-equity allocation²
(% above / (below) target allocation)



Limited partner net cash flows¹
(\$ in billions)



Types of deals LPs are pursuing to access liquidity

<p>Strip sales of select GPs</p>	<p>Sale of select assets to clear a dollar threshold</p>	<p>High quality funds alongside tail end interests</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solves liquidity needs while maintaining GP relationship and upside potential. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solves liquidity needs while allowing buyers to maximize price on certain assets. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solves liquidity needs and helps clear portfolio at optically attractive pricing.

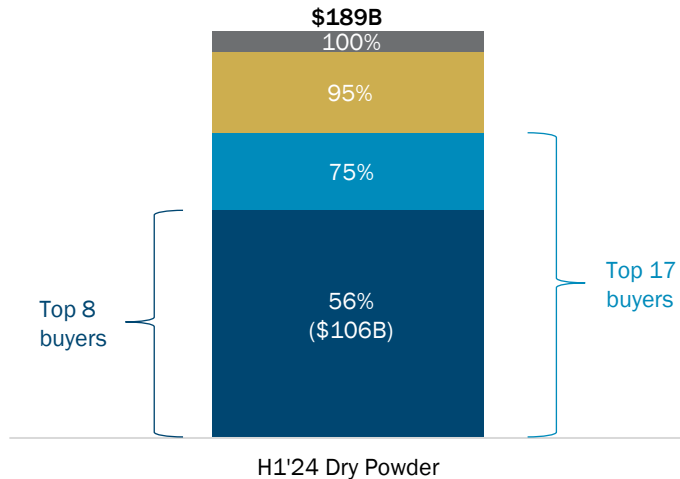
Selling private market exposure in the secondary market is a comprehensive solution that can solve both private equity overallocation and liquidity issues for LPs.

1. Per Capital IQ and MSCI Burgiss. As of December 31, 2023.

2. Per Preqin. As of December 31, 2023.

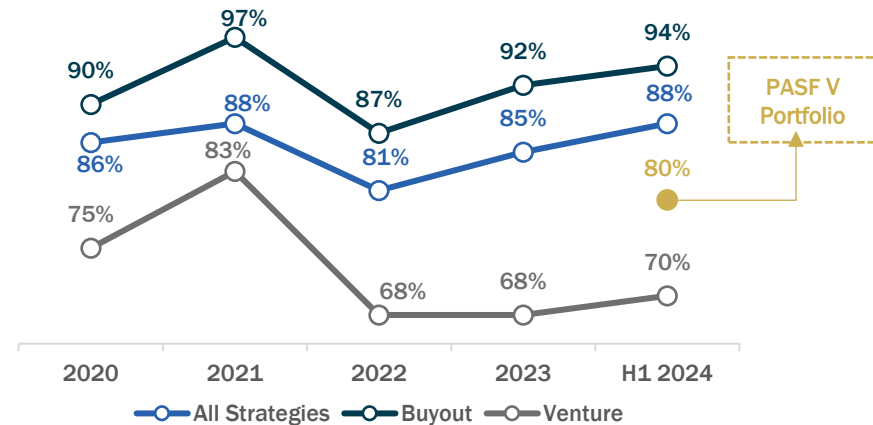
Smaller transaction sizes, more opportunity

Dry powder is concentrated with the largest secondary buyers¹



- 56% of secondaries dry powder is concentrated among the 8 largest secondaries buyers
- Pressure to deploy at the top end of the market has led to increased competition for large portfolios and driven up pricing
- PA does not participate in the top end of the market, which often consists of price taking, large cap funds, a mix of underlying fund quality, and high deal leverage

LP market pricing²



- While market pricing has increased from 2022 lows, PA has continued to purchase portfolios at below market pricing due to the team's carve out strategy:
 - The team leverages PA's primary relationships to selectively carve out restrictive funds from broader portfolios
 - PASF V's current portfolio has an estimated effective purchase price of 80%³ of NAV

1. Source: Evercore "H1 2024 Secondary Market Review, July 2024"

2. Source: Jefferies "Global Secondary Market Review, July 2024".

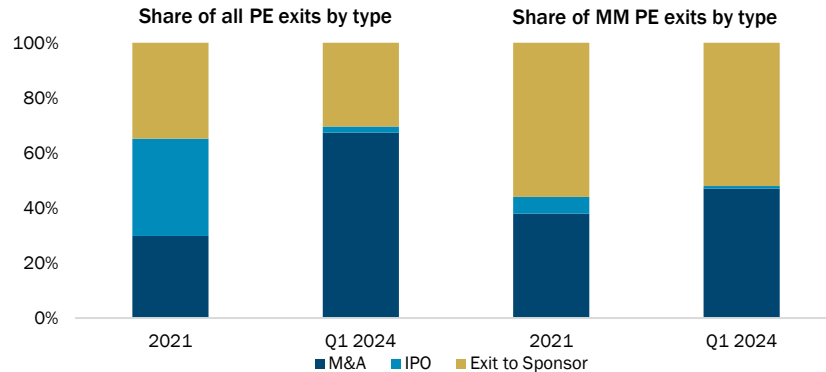
3. Effective discount for deals closed after June 30, 2024, is estimated and has not yet been finalized.

Why the middle market?

The middle market offers strong deal flow and consistent exits **without relying on the IPO market**. With **conservative capital structures** and the **potential for outsized growth**, it presents a compelling opportunity for investors seeking **stable yet high-growth investments**.

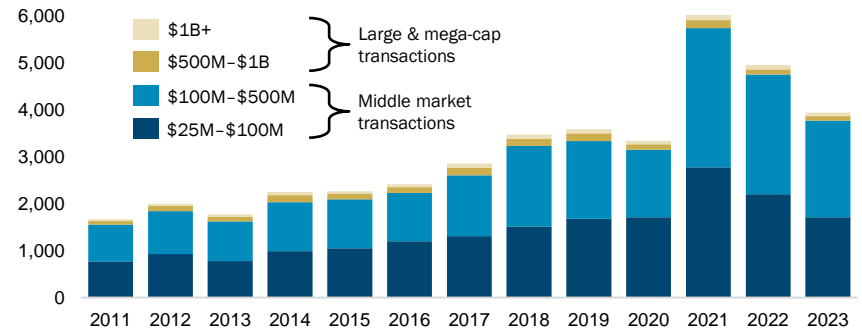
PE exits by type vs. middle market PE exits by type^{1,2}

- IPO market remains muted, but the middle market has never relied on IPOs



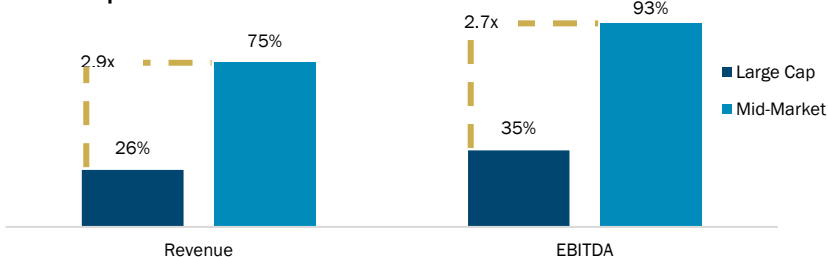
PE Number of transactions by deal size (based on enterprise value)³

- Deal volume in the middle market remains strong



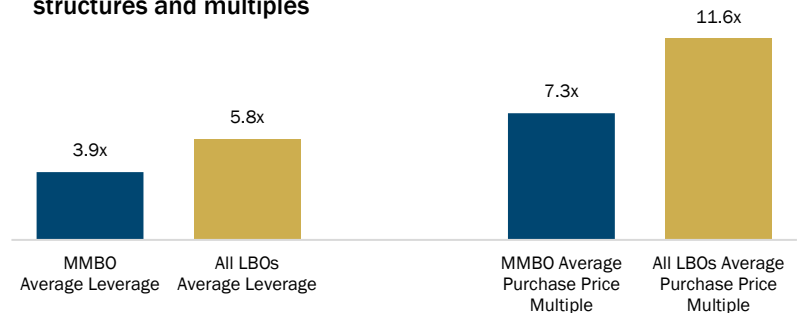
Weighted-average changes from sponsor entry to exit⁴

- Outsized operational growth can occur in the middle market to drive performance



Leverage and purchase price multiples from 2019-2022⁵

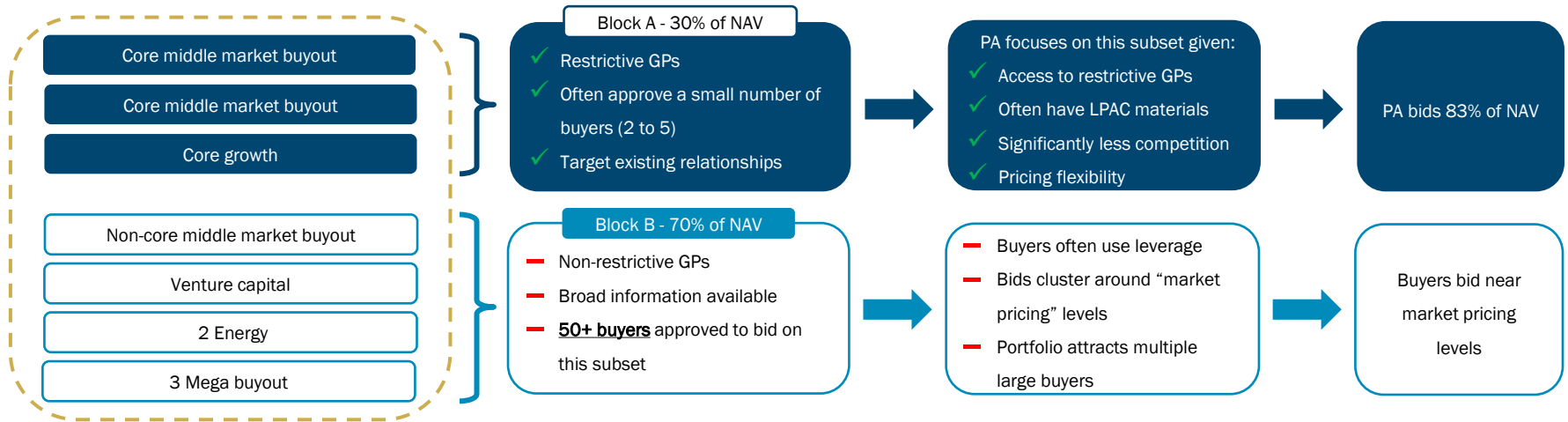
- Middle market companies have more conservative capital structures and multiples



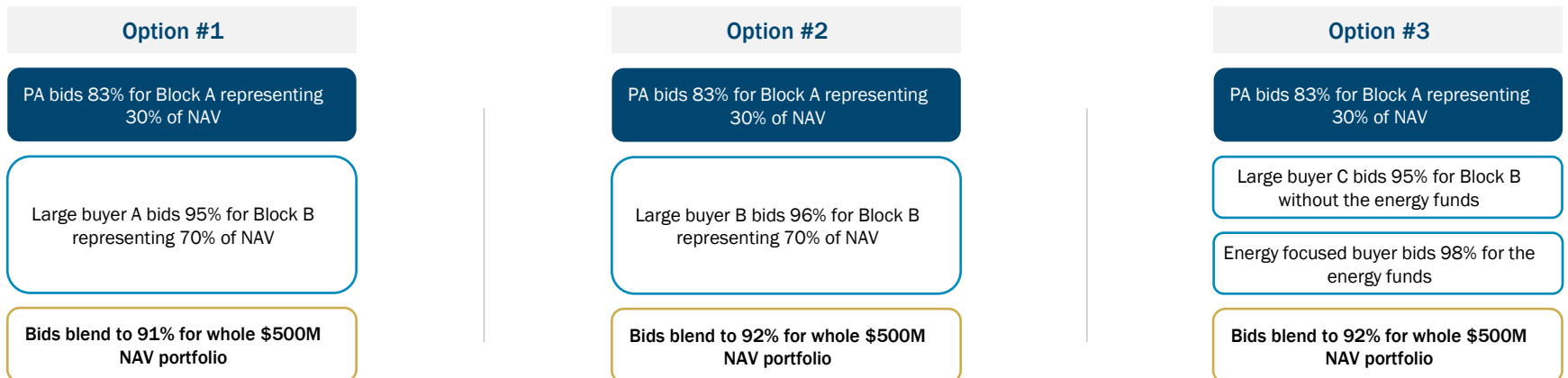
1. Pitchbook Q1 2024 US PE Breakdown as of March 31, 2024.
 2. Pitchbook Q1 2024 US PE Middle Market Report. Data as of March 31, 2024.
 3. Pitchbook U.S. Private Equity Middle Market Report as of June 30, 2024.
 4. Morgan Stanley Investment Management as of June 30, 2023. Data represents a sample of 166 total transactions including only U.S. deals, excl. Morgan Stanley transactions.
 5. Pitchbook, all U.S. LBOs as of March 31, 2023. GF Data, an ACG Company, M&A and Leverage Reports as of March 31, 2023.

Carve-out: \$500M LP portfolio illustrative example

The PASF team leverages a [carve-out strategy](#) which focuses on restrictive GPs where PA has an existing relationship out of larger portfolios. This strategy allows PA to purchase [high quality funds below market pricing](#).








This carve-out process gives Portfolio Advisors multiple ways to fit into a deal:



PASF conservative underwriting – PASF III

The PASF team conservatively models underlying companies and invests in GPs that hold their portfolio companies at conservative valuations, often leading to significant upticks at exit.

10 PASF III portfolio company exits providing more than \$1 million of liquidity to the fund¹:

Company	Selling GP	Month Distributed	% Difference		
			Actual Exit RV vs Underwritten	Actual Exit MOIC vs One Quarter Previous	Actual Exit MOIC vs Two Quarters Previous
 SRS DISTRIBUTION	Berkshire	June 2024	14%	4%	13%
 AUDITBOARD	Battery Ventures	July 2024	600%	61%	73%
 code42	NewView	August 2024	(3%)	28%	28%
 MORPHIC	Polaris Partners	August 2024	1%	73%	111%
 KENDRA SCOTT	Berkshire	September 2024	63%	(1%)	(1%)
 Scholar Rock	Polaris Partners	October 2024	56%	81%	24%
 DARKTRACE	Summit Partners	October 2024	36%	1%	6%
 PageUp	Battery Ventures	October 2024	146%	11%	29%
 RELEX	Summit Partners	October 2024	207%	22%	22%
 PROtect™	Spire Capital Partners	November 2024	147%	18%	43%
Average			132%	30%	35%
















1. 10 of the most recent fully realized portfolio company exits in PASF III (6/20/2024 – 11/15/2024). Past performance is not indicative of future results and there can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve comparable results and/or its investment objective. The returns for each investor in the Fund(s) may be materially different from those shown herein due to different fee schedules and timing on investment.

2. Code42 was owned through multiple seller vehicles owned by PASF III. One vehicle exited at 1.55x and another exited at 1.42x.

PASF conservative underwriting – PASF IV

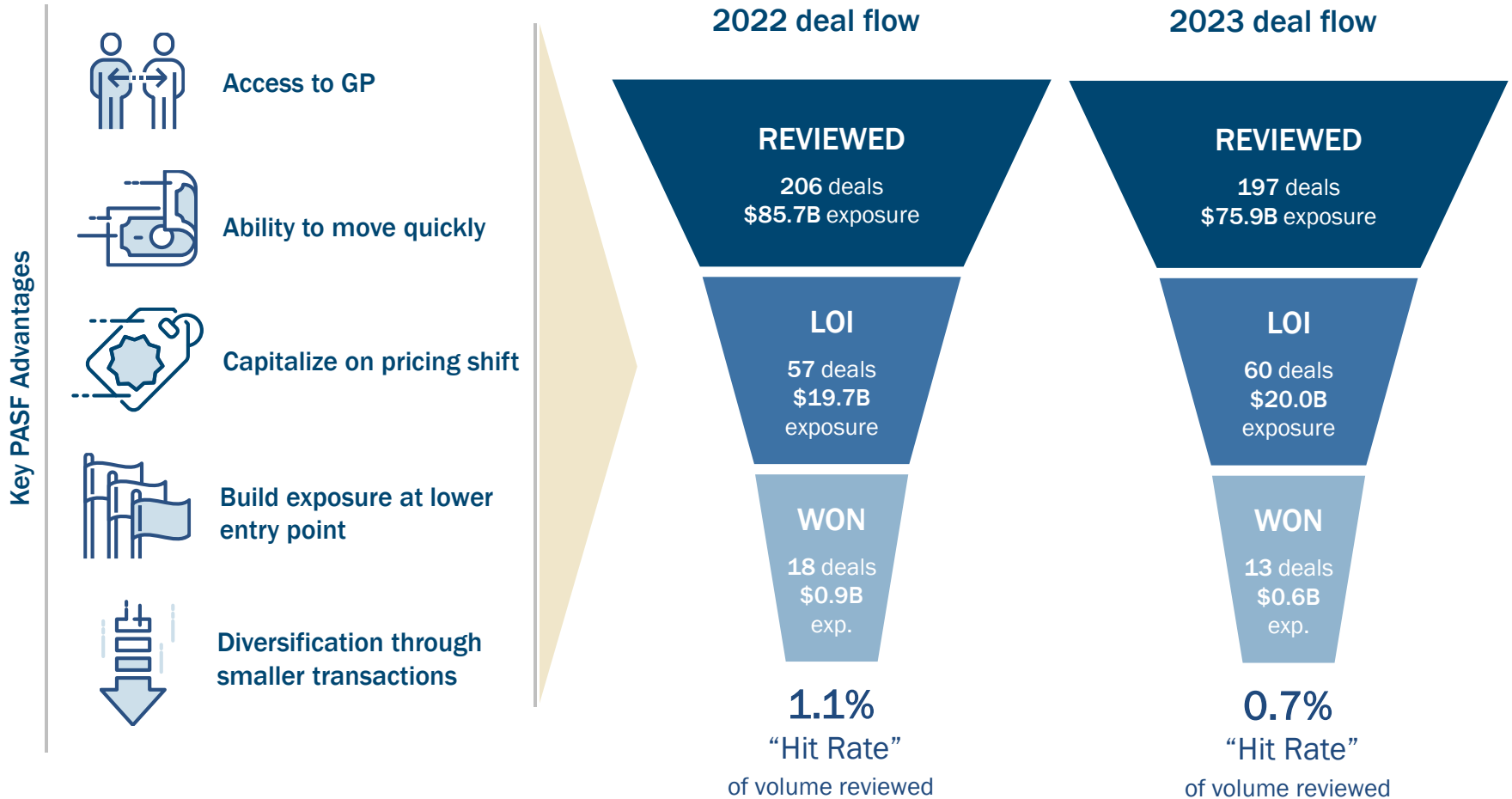
The PASF team conservatively models underlying companies and invests in GPs that hold their portfolio companies at conservative valuations, often leading to significant upticks at exit.

15 PASF IV portfolio company exits providing more than \$1 million of liquidity to the fund¹:

Company	Actual Exit MOIC	Underwritten Exit MOIC	% Difference		
			Actual Exit MOIC vs Underwritten	Actual Exit MOIC vs One Quarter Previous	Actual Exit MOIC vs Two Quarters Previous
 RedSail Technologies	10.4x	7.9x	32%	21%	33%
 AuditBoard	18.3x	2.6x	600%	61%	73%
 Acuren	2.4x	3.0x	(20%)	(4%)	24%
 GenServe	5.5x	2.7x	104%	25%	49%
 MultiVersity	11.4x	5.6x	103%	1%	7%
 WeTransfer	8.3x	9.6x	(13%)	(2%)	(2%)
 Morphic	8.7x	8.6x	1%	73%	111%
 Ontic	3.4x	2.4x	43%	(2%)	45%
 Kendra Scott	1.0x	0.6x	63%	(1%)	(1%)
 Continental <small>SHIRAZ • RESTAURANTS • SERVICES • EVENTS</small>	2.8x	3.0x	(6%)	(19%)	(19%)
 Kps Global	10.6x	8.9x	19%	33%	33%
 Kps Global	5.0x	3.1x	63%	44%	44%
 RéVive	2.0x	3.8x	(47%)	(18%)	(17%)
 PageUp	6.4x	2.6x	146%	11%	29%
 Relex	4.3x	1.4x	207%	22%	22%
Average	6.7x	4.4x	53%	21%	32%

1. 15 of the most recent fully realized portfolio company exits in PASF IV (7/26/2024 – 10/30/2024). Past performance is not indicative of future results and there can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve comparable results and/or its investment objective. The returns for each investor in the Fund(s) may be materially different from those shown herein due to different fee schedules and timing on investment.

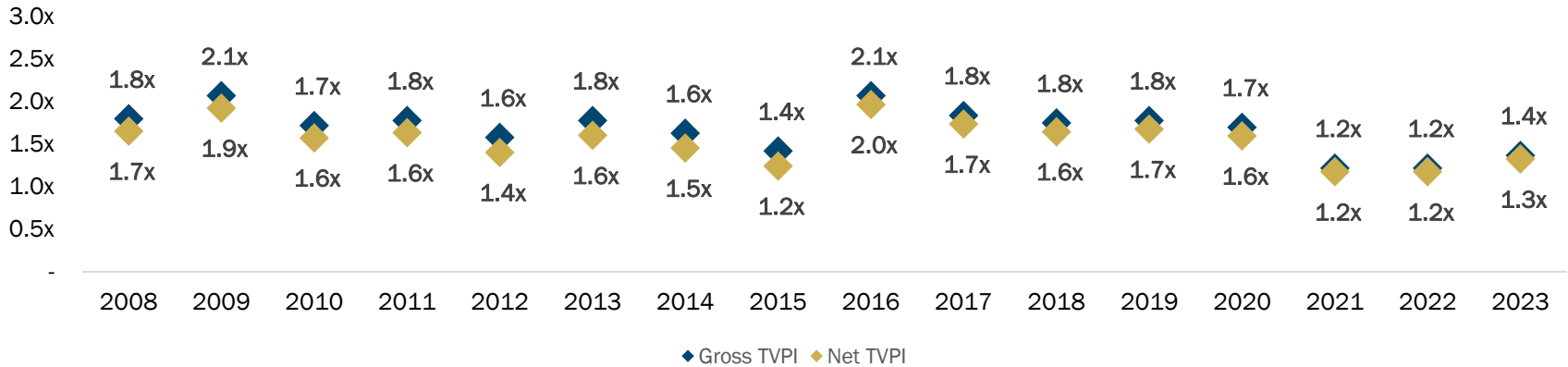
Selectively executing transactions across market cycles



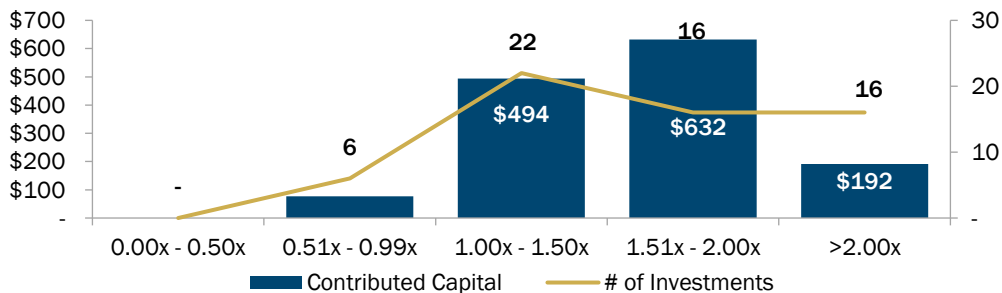
Consistent performance through economic cycles

- By maintaining its disciplined approach, PA seeks to achieve consistent returns **regardless of macroeconomic backdrop**.

PASF returns by investment vintage year¹



PASF III net multiple distribution (\$M)¹



Commentary

- PASF III currently marked at a 1.8x gross TVPI and a 1.7x net TVPI.
- PASF III loss ratio: 0.2%.
- Investments representing 59% of contributed capital, are above a 1.50x net multiple.

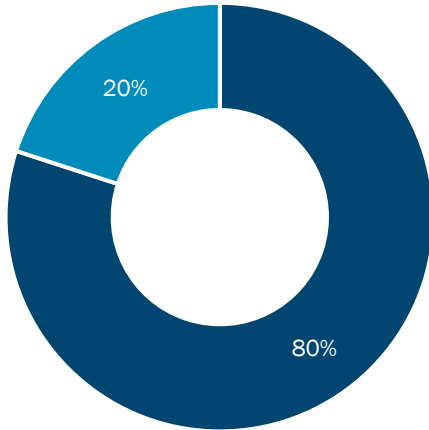
1. As of June 30, 2024. Net returns for individual transactions and subtotals (sum of individual transactions) are estimations reflecting the difference between the Gross and Net returns in each relevant fund. Please see the "Secondary Performance Endnotes" as well as the Disclosure Statement, in the Appendix for additional information. Note: Past performance is not indicative of future results and there can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve comparable results and/or its investment objective. The returns for each investor in the Fund(s) may be materially different from those shown herein due to different fee schedules and timing on investment. This performance information is estimated and unaudited.

PASF V overview



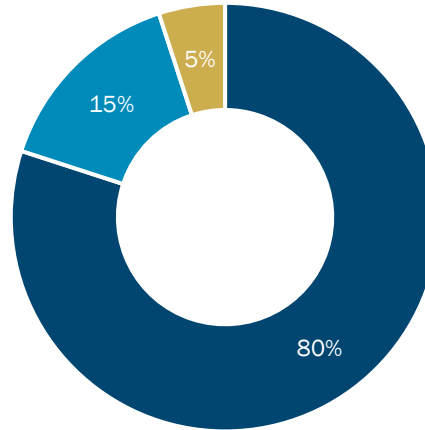
PASF V target construction

Transaction type



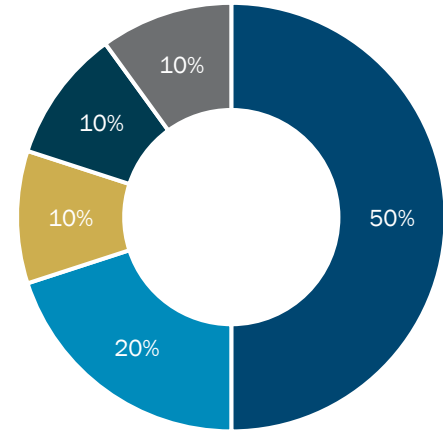
LP-Led Secondaries: 80%
GP-Led Secondaries: 20%

Geography



North America: 80%
Europe: 15%
Asia: 5%

Strategy

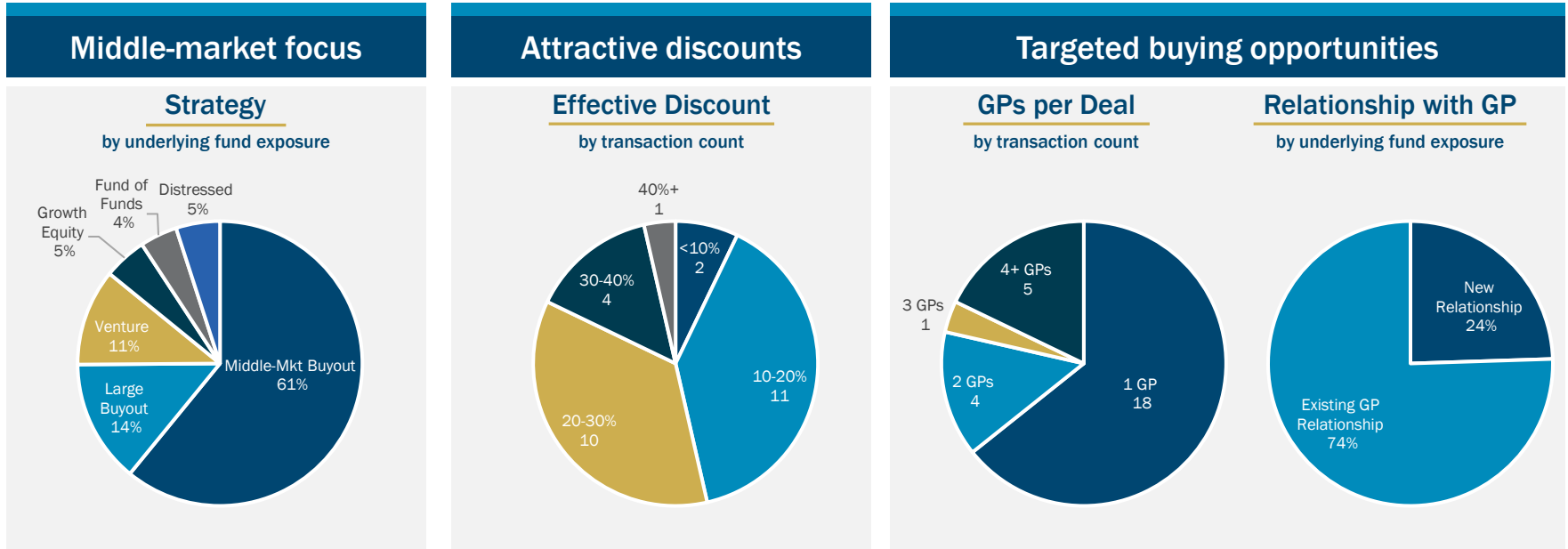


Middle Market Buyout: 50%
Growth / VC: 20%
Large Buyout: 10%
Special Situations / Distressed: 10%
Fund of Funds / Other: 10%

Note: Target allocations are shown for illustrative purposes only. The Fund's hypothetical portfolio composition based on current market conditions and potential investments evaluated by Portfolio Advisors. No assurance can be given that the Fund will have the same overall composition as shown above. The Fund's portfolio composition is subject to change anytime without notice as permitted by the Fund's offering and governing documents, as may be supplemented and amended.

PASF V portfolio construction

The current PASF V portfolio consists of 28 transactions with high-quality sponsor relationships at attractive entry points.



Select manager logos



Note: Past performance is not indicative of future results and there can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve comparable results and/or its investment objective. Relationships shown represent the cross section of key GP relationships for the Secondaries sector. This is not an exclusive list and there is no guarantee that the fund will invest with one or more of these relationships in the future. No endorsement of PA has been made by any of the names shown herein.

PASF V portfolio

Transaction	# of Funds	Underlying Investments	Total Exposure (\$M) ¹	Type	% Funded At Close	Closing Date	Source	Headline Discount	Effective Discount	Gross TVPI ²	Net TVPI ²
Zipper	2	24	\$19	Buyout	87%	Dec-22	Limited Auction - Carve Out	14%	18%	1.26x	1.30x
Rady	1	5	\$15	Buyout	93%	Dec-22	Limited Auction - Carve Out	17%	34%	1.67x	1.72x
Chiron	3	19	\$17	Buyout	82%	Dec-22	Limited Auction - Carve Out	19%	21%	1.38x	1.43x
Sterling	2	29	\$18	Buyout	62%	Mar-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	23%	22%	1.49x	1.53x
Taurus	1	9	\$10	Buyout	59%	Jun-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	15%	22%	1.52x	1.56x
Georgian	1	29	\$11	Buyout	100%	Jun-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	13%	21%	1.26x	1.30x
Saddle	4	14	\$27	Buyout	76%	Jun-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	28%	28%	1.43x	1.48x
Viking	3	29	\$8	Mezzanine	92%	Sep-23	GP Directed	33%	32%	1.94x	1.98x
Thistle	6	35	\$17	Buyout	80%	Sep-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	20%	21%	1.33x	1.37x
Electron	3	133	\$25	Fund of Funds	72%	Oct-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	21%	25%	1.43x	1.47x
Lumberjack	9	107	\$24	Buyout/Venture	81%	Dec-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	10%	15%	1.24x	1.28x
Amplify	1	22	\$20	Venture	100%	Dec-23	GP Directed	35%	45%	1.68x	1.72x
Lightning	2	12	\$60	Buyout	59%	Mar-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	6%	9%	1.11x	1.15x
Star	1	17	\$8	Buyout	90%	Mar-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	24%	23%	1.30x	1.34x
Cantaloupe	17	183	\$68	Buyout/Venture	86%	Mar-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	17%	18%	1.16x	1.20x
Ocean	9	45	\$20	Buyout	91%	Mar-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	30%	31%	1.54x	1.59x
Triton	3	18	\$23	Buyout	80%	Jun-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	18%	21%	1.53x	1.58x
Niagara	1	10	\$23	Growth	97%	Jun-24	GP Directed	13%	13%	1.14x	1.19x
Hamilton	2	30	\$37	Buyout	87%	Sep-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	8%	14% ³	Reporting not yet available	
Eclipse	5	59	\$98	Buyout	83%	Sep-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	13%	13% ³	Reporting not yet available	
Pace	6	98	\$44	Buyout	80%	Sep-24	Limited Auction	13%	16% ³	Reporting not yet available	
Halo	1	1	\$14	Growth	100%	Dec-24	GP Directed	30%	30% ³	Reporting not yet available	
Bighorn	2	37	\$83	Buyout	89%	Dec-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	13%	13% ³	Reporting not yet available	
Tahoe	1	16	\$27	Venture	95%	Dec-24	GP Directed	32%	32% ³	Reporting not yet available	
Lithium	2	25	\$19	Venture	88%	Dec-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	16%	16% ³	Reporting not yet available	
Willow	1	70	\$22	Distressed	90%	Dec-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	15%	15% ³	Reporting not yet available	
Total Closed	89	1076	\$754		84%			17%	20%³	1.32x	1.36x
Yellowstone	2	71	\$18	Fund of Funds	64%	Jan-25	Proprietary	19%	19% ³	Reporting not yet available	
Cherry	2	36	\$32	Buyout	94%	Jan-25	Proprietary	8%	8% ³	Reporting not yet available	
Pending Close	4	107	\$50		83%			11%	11%³		
Total	93	1183	\$804		84%			17%	20%³		

1. Total exposure in PASF V. Please see the defined term for “Total Exposure without adjustments” in the “Secondaries Transaction Endnotes” in the Appendix hereto.
2. As of June 30, 2024. Net returns for individual transactions are estimations reflecting the difference between the Gross and Net returns in PASF V. Please see the “Secondary Performance Endnotes” as well as the Disclosure Statement, in the Appendix for additional information.
3. Effective discount for funds closed after June 30, 2024 is estimated and has not yet been finalized.

Note: Past performance is not indicative of future results and there can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve comparable results and/or its investment objective. The returns for each investor in the Fund(s) may be materially different from those shown herein due to different fee schedules and timing on investment. This performance information is estimated and unaudited.

PASF V key terms

Target Fund Size	Fee Structure	Fund Structures
\$3.5 billion	LP-friendly fee structure based on closed investments	Delaware (“Onshore”) vehicle, Cayman Islands (“Offshore”) vehicle, Luxembourg domiciled vehicle

PASF V Key Terms

Preferred Return	10.0% preferred return
Carried Interest	10.0% on net gains, payable only after full return of invested capital
GP Commitment	Minimum of 1.0% of total commitments

Management Fee	Series I Fees (Fees on invested capital)		Series II Fees (Fees on committed capital)	
	Investment Period (% of value of closed investments)	Thereafter (% of NAV of the Fund)	Investment Period (% of value of LP’s commitments)	Thereafter (% of NAV of the Fund)
Standard Fee Schedule	1.25%	1.25%	0.85%	1.25%
\$50M Commitment Discount	1.125%	1.125%	0.80%	1.125%
\$300M Commitment Discount	1.00%	1.00%	0.75%	1.00%

Note: See the PASF V LPA for complete details.

PA Secondaries strategy



The PASF mission

✓ Target transactions with favorable dynamics	49%	of deals sourced through a carve-out transaction	21%	of deals sourced in a broader auction process
✓ Utilize the full extent of the PA platform	76%	of closed investments represent existing sponsor relationships	30%	of deals exclusively sourced from GP or broker relationships
✓ Buy high-quality assets managed by top-tier sponsors	81%	of all PASF gains attributed to underlying value appreciation		
✓ Negotiate attractive effective discounts	20%	weighted average effective discount at entry for PASF I-IV secondary transactions		
✓ Construct a diversified underlying portfolio	1,200+	underlying funds in PASF I-IV	15,000+	underlying companies in PASF I-IV
✓ Manage downside and loss ratios	92 bps	loss ratio ¹ across all PASF vehicles	62 bps	loss ratio ¹ within latest four PASF vehicles
✓ Grow PASF responsibly to remain in the mid-market	~12%	total secondary volume annualized growth (2008 – 2023) ²	~8%	PASF fund size annualized growth ³

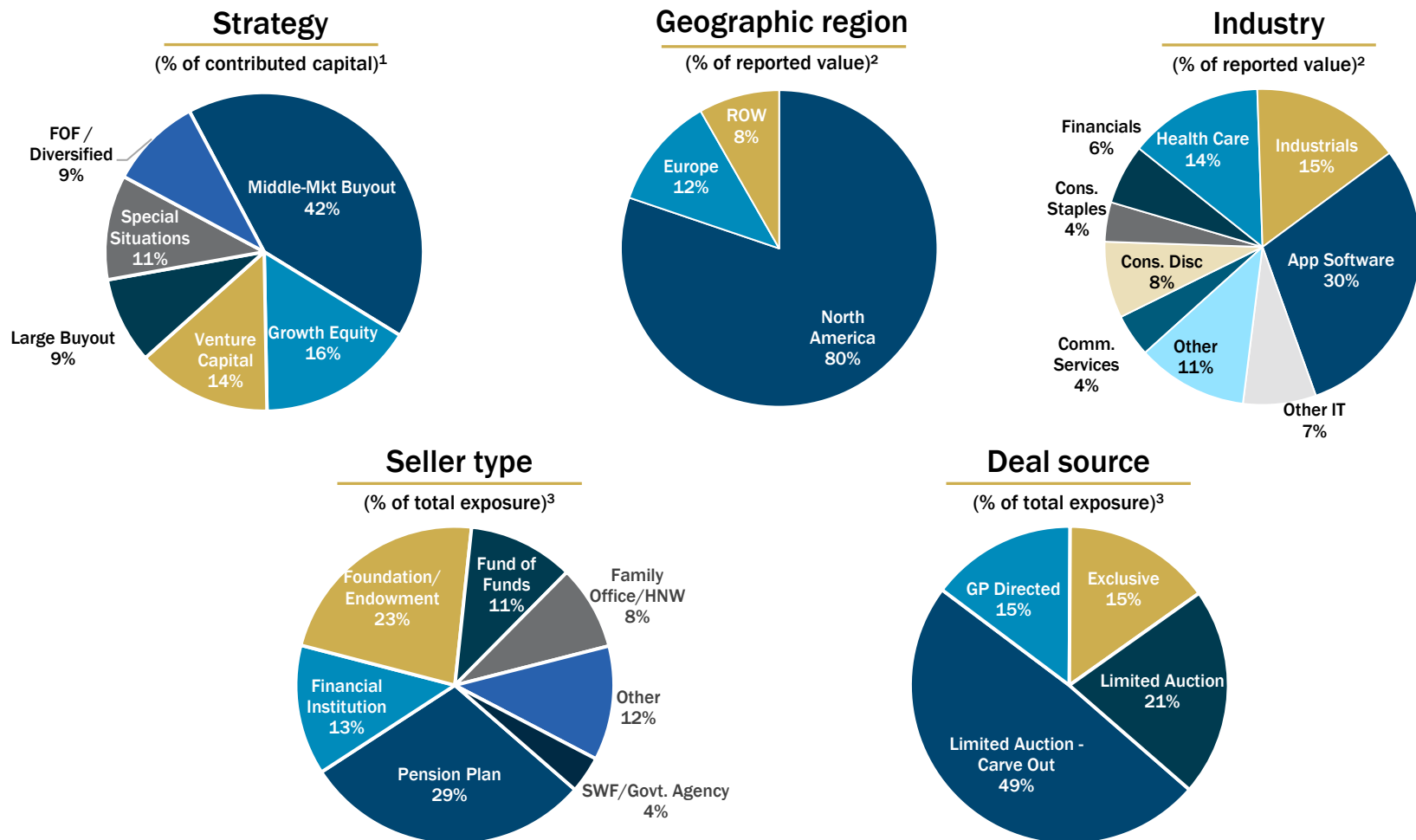
Note: As of June 30, 2024, unless otherwise specified. Past Performance is not a guarantee of future success.

1. Loss ratio calculated as loss (in dollars) of deals below 1.0x divided by total contributed capital (in dollars).

2. Calculated as secondary market volumes grew from \$20bn in 2008 to \$112bn in 2023 per Jefferies.

3. Calculated as PASF I (2008): \$1.1bn through PASF V target (2023): \$3.5bn.

PASF I-IV: Constructing highly-diversified portfolios



1. As of June 30, 2024. Please see the defined term for “Contributions” in the “PASF Transaction Endnotes” in the Appendix hereto.

2. As of June 30, 2024. “Reported Value” reflects the value of PASF I-IV’s remaining underlying investments as of June 30, 2024, as reported on the underlying investments’ financial statements and includes co-investment transactions. As the foregoing chart presents the underlying investment industry and region composition of the remaining PASF I-IV portfolio, note that the diversification percentages reported herein would differ if presented on the basis of ‘total exposure’ at the time each investment was made.

3. As of June 30, 2024. Please see the defined term for “Total Exposure without adjustments” in the “PASF Transaction Endnotes” in the Appendix hereto.

Extensive general partner relationships

- 76% of closed investments represent existing sponsor relationships through our primary investing platform
- The 300+ GP relationships across the PA platform provide the secondaries team with both a higher probability of gaining transfer approvals and an information advantage to more accurately price and execute transaction

Select GP relationships

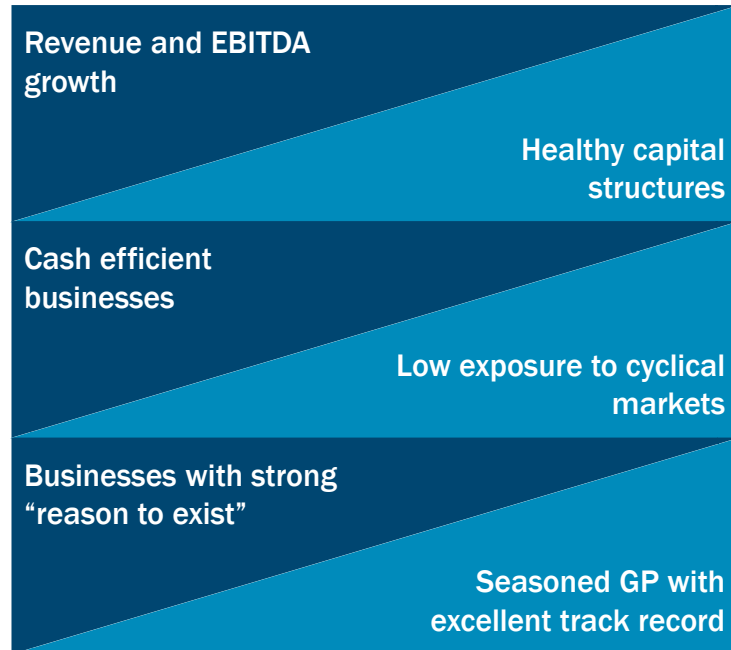


PA has longstanding relationships with top tier middle-market sponsors

Note: Relationships shown represent the cross section of key GP relationships for the Secondaries sector. This is not an exclusive list and there is no guarantee that the fund will invest with one or more of these relationships in the future. No endorsement of PA has been made by any of the names shown herein.

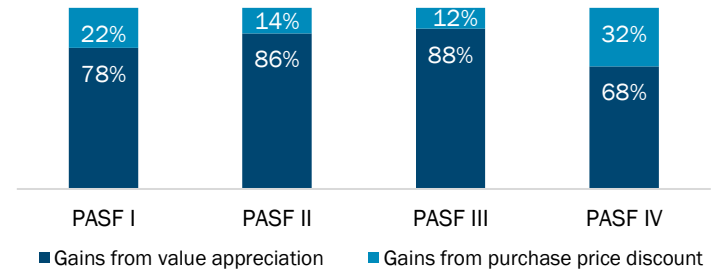
Targeting high-quality companies for risk-adjusted returns

Key investment criteria



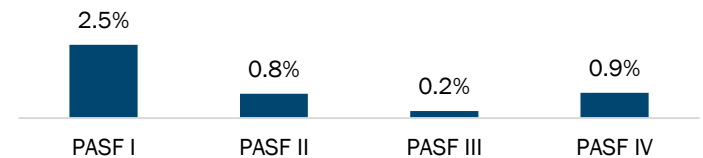
PASF targets investments in high-quality companies managed by top-tier sponsors at attractive entry prices

Value attribution analysis for seasoned funds



- PA believes that investing in **high-quality companies managed by top-tier sponsors is the most sustainable path to value creation over time**

Loss ratio analysis for seasoned funds



- PASF conservatively underwrites and selectively purchases assets at discounts, providing a significant cushion to **capital preservation**

Note: As of June 30, 2024. Past performance is not indicative of future results and there can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve comparable results and/or its investment objective. Please see the "Secondary Performance Endnotes" as well as the Disclosure Statement, in the Appendix for additional information. The returns for each investor in the Fund(s) may be materially different from those shown herein due to different fee schedules and timing on investment. This performance information is estimated and unaudited.

PASF V case studies



Project Zipper: restrictive carve out

Key Investment Data

Closing Date	Dec. 2022
Total Exposure ⁽⁴⁾	\$19M
Sourcing	Limited Auction – Carve Out
Underlying Funds	2
Strategy	Buyout
Region	North America
Vintage Year	2016 – 2019

Portfolio Advisors Angle / Investment Rationale

Portfolio Advisors Sourcing Edge

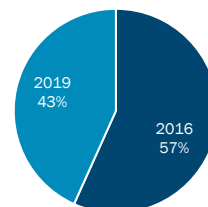
- ✓ Restrictive Sponsor. Only two other competitors were approved to purchase the funds, so the seller was willing to carve them out from the broader transaction

Select Investment Rationale

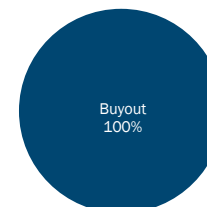
- ✓ Information Advantage. PA is an existing investor in each of the funds in the portfolio and was able to conduct direct diligence with the sponsor, providing the firm with an information advantage
- ✓ Attractive Portfolio Composition. PA purchased a diversified portfolio of recent vintage buyout assets that are exhibiting significant growth and are conservatively held
- ✓ High-Quality Sponsor. PA has a longstanding relationship with the sponsor and has consistently supported its funds across the PA primary and directs platforms

Highly Diversified Portfolio

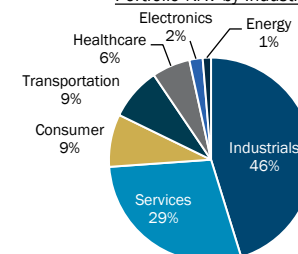
Portfolio NAV by Vintage Year



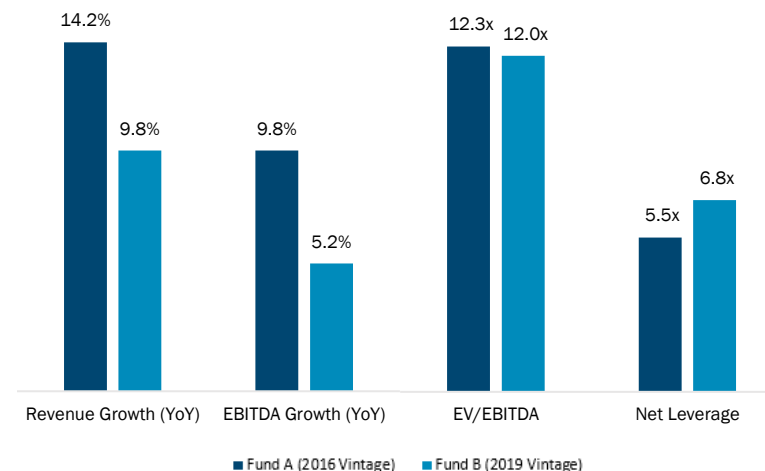
Portfolio NAV by Strategy



Portfolio NAV by Industry



Attractive Portfolio Composition



1. Please see the defined term for “Total Exposure without adjustments” in the “Secondaries Transaction Endnotes” in the Appendix hereto.

Project Rady: restrictive carve out

Key Investment Data

Closing Date	Dec. 2022
Total Exposure ⁽⁴⁾	\$15M
Sourcing	Limited Auction – Carve Out
Underlying Funds	1
Strategy	Buyout
Region	North America
Vintage Year	2014

Portfolio Advisors Angle / Investment Rationale

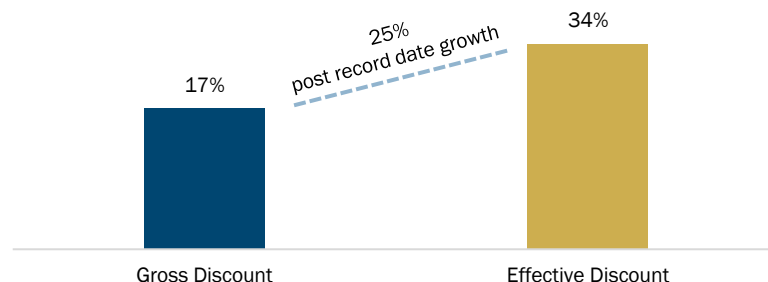
Portfolio Advisors Sourcing Edge

- ✓ *Restrictive Sponsor.* Only a few other competitors were approved to purchase the funds, so the seller was willing to carve them out from the broader transaction

Select Investment Rationale

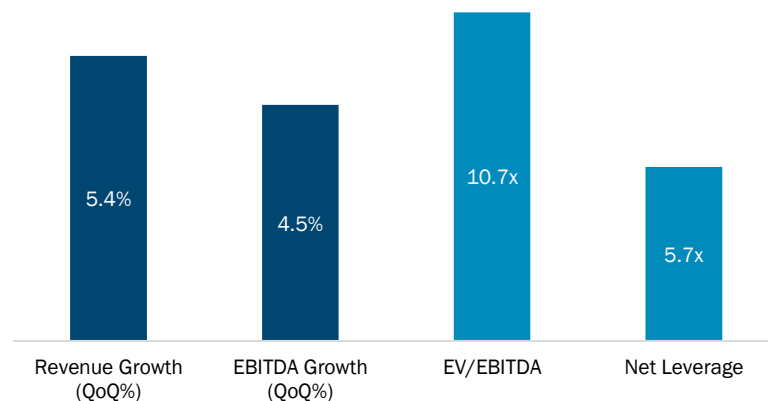
- ✓ *High-Quality Sponsor.* PA has a longstanding relationship with the sponsor and benefited from a significant informational advantage during underwriting
- ✓ *Attractive Discount.* PA acquired the interest at an approximate net effective price of 66% of record date NAV, providing a sizable gain at close
- ✓ *Near-Term Liquidity.* The largest underlying company in the fund (25% of NAV) announced a partial sale at an uptick of value of 15%, which closed in Q1 2023

Effective Discount



Attractive Portfolio Composition

Top Companies: Weighted Average Metrics



1. Please see the defined term for “Total Exposure without adjustments” in the “Secondaries Transaction Endnotes” in the Appendix hereto.

Project Chiron: restrictive carve out

Key Investment Data

Closing Date	Dec. 2022
Total Exposure ⁽⁴⁾	\$17M
Sourcing	Limited Auction – Carve Out
Underlying Funds	3
Strategy	Buyout
Region	North America
Vintage Year	2008 – 2019

Portfolio Advisors Angle / Investment Rationale

Portfolio Advisors Sourcing Edge

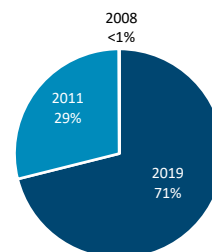
- ✓ *Restrictive Sponsor.* Only two other competitors were approved to purchase the funds, so the seller was willing to carve them out from the broader transaction

Select Investment Rationale

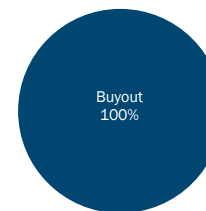
- ✓ *Information Advantage.* PA is an existing investor in each of the funds in the portfolio and was able to conduct direct diligence with the sponsor, providing the firm with an information advantage
- ✓ *High-Quality Sponsor.* PA has a longstanding relationship with the sponsor and has consistently supported its funds across the PA primary and directs platforms
- ✓ *Attractive Discount.* PA purchased a diversified portfolio of growing buyout assets backed by a high-quality sponsor at an approximate net effective discount of 20%

Highly Diversified Portfolio

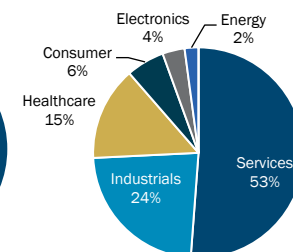
Portfolio NAV by Vintage Year



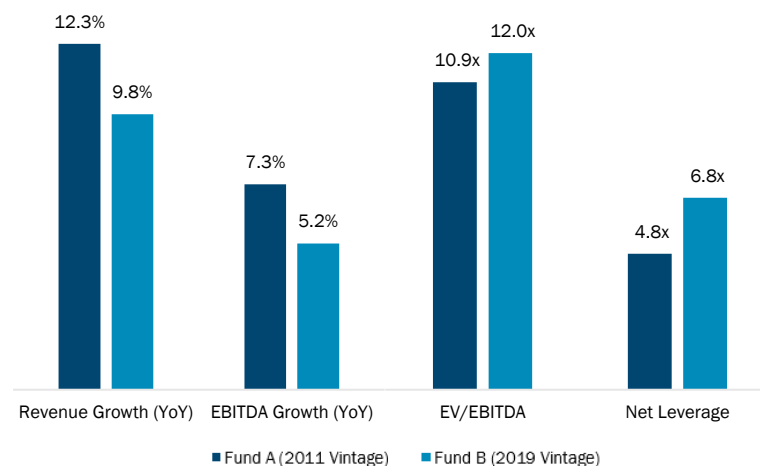
Portfolio NAV by Strategy



Portfolio NAV by Industry



Attractive Portfolio Composition



1. Please see the defined term for “Total Exposure without adjustments” in the “Secondaries Transaction Endnotes” in the Appendix hereto.

Project Willow: limited auction carve out

Key Investment Data

Closing Date	Dec. 2024
Total Exposure ⁽⁴⁾	\$22M
Sourcing	Limited Auction – Carve Out
Underlying Funds	1
Strategy	Distressed
Region	Global
Vintage Year	2019

Portfolio Advisors Angle / Investment Rationale

Portfolio Advisors Sourcing Edge

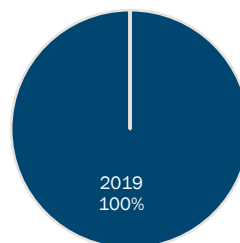
- ✓ Carve Out Transaction. PA benefitted from its existing relationship with the GP and its ability to work quickly towards a near-term close

Select Investment Rationale

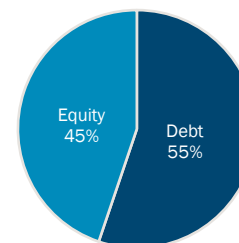
- ✓ High-Quality Sponsor. PA has a longstanding relationship with the sponsor and benefited from a significant informational advantage during underwriting
- ✓ Attractive Discount. PA is purchasing the interest at a headline price of ~85% of Record Date NAV, which would provide a sizable gain at close
- ✓ Favorable Transaction Timing. Between announced acquisitions and relative strength across the portfolio, PA expects the fund to be up significantly post Record Date.

Attractive Portfolio Composition

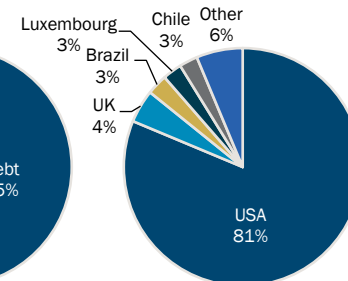
Portfolio NAV by Vintage Year



Portfolio NAV by Strategy

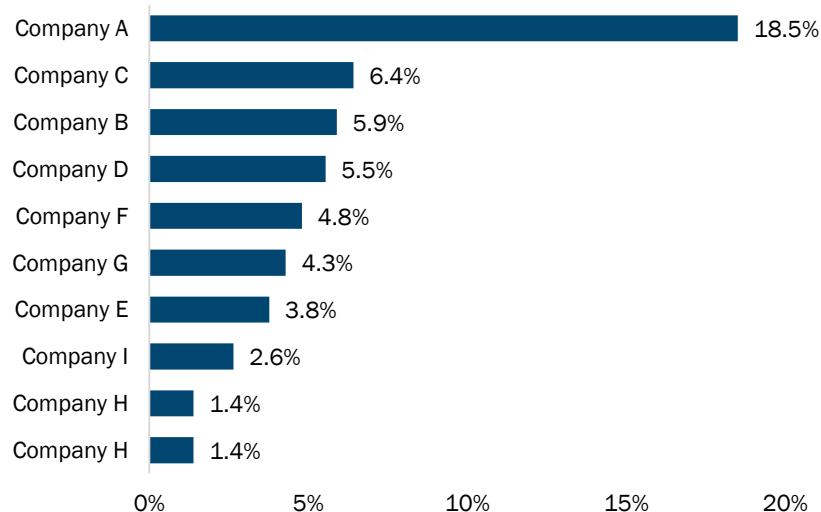


Portfolio NAV by Geography



High-Quality Metrics

Top 10 Companies: Percent of NAV



1. Please see the defined term for “Total Exposure without adjustments” in the “Secondaries Transaction Endnotes” in the Appendix hereto.

Project Yellowstone: proprietary transaction

Key Investment Data

Expected Closing Date	Jan. 2025
Total Exposure ⁽¹⁾	\$18M
Sourcing	Proprietary
Underlying Funds	2
Strategy	Fund of Funds
Region	North America & Europe
Vintage Year	2018 - 2021

Portfolio Advisors Angle / Investment Rationale

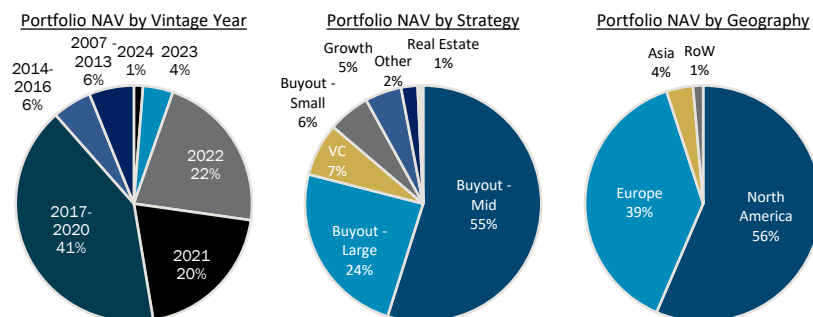
Portfolio Advisors Sourcing Edge

- ✓ Close Sponsor Relationship. PA benefitted from its close relationship with the Sponsor and was the only group approved to bid on the portfolio

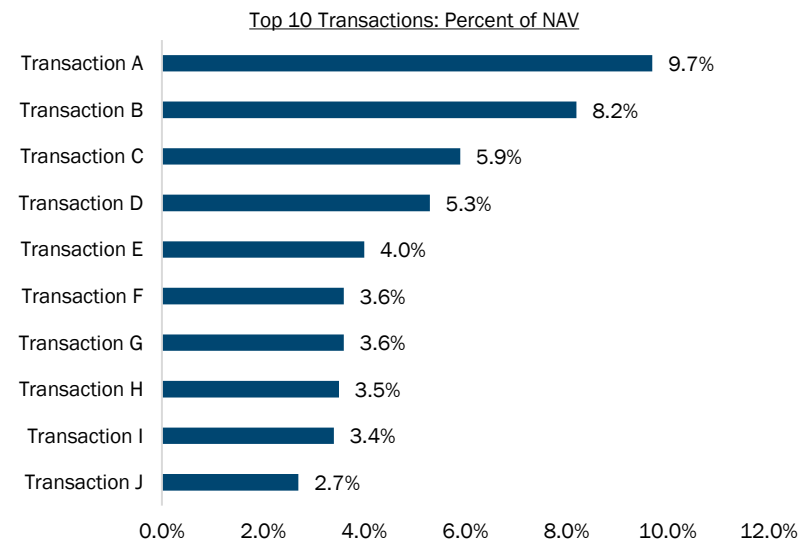
Select Investment Rationale

- ✓ Attractive Discount. PA is purchasing the portfolio at a price of 81% of Record Date NAV, allowing for the portfolio to generate attractive base case returns even under conservative go-forward assumptions
- ✓ Favorable Transaction Dynamics. PA was able to negotiate a 25/75 1-year deferred payment structure, which provides an expected ~475 bps IRR benefit to the transaction
- ✓ Attractive Composition. The Portfolio is diversified across 71 underlying transactions with each transaction containing (multiple) fund-of-funds, fund, single/multi asset or co-investment interests

Attractive Portfolio Composition



Highly Diversified Portfolio



1. Please see the defined term for "Total Exposure without adjustments" in the "Secondaries Transaction Endnotes" in the Appendix hereto.

Project Cherry: proprietary transaction

Key Investment Data

Expected Closing Date	Jan. 2025
Total Exposure ⁽⁴⁾	\$32M
Sourcing	Proprietary
Underlying Funds	2
Strategy	Buyout
Region	North America / Europe
Vintage Year	2018 - 2019

Portfolio Advisors Angle / Investment Rationale

Portfolio Advisors Sourcing Edge

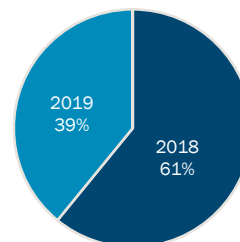
- ✓ Proprietary Transaction. PA was approached directly by the seller given its close relationship and was only competing against one other serious buyer

Select Investment Rationale

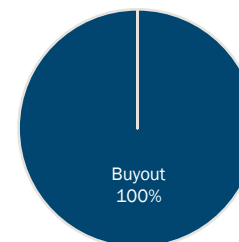
- ✓ High-Quality Sponsors. PA has existing relationships with the Sponsors and has supported them via its primary vehicles, secondary vehicles, direct vehicles and/or advisory clients
- ✓ Attractive Portfolio Composition. PA purchased a diversified portfolio of buyout assets at an attractive entry point that provide a balance of near-term liquidity potential and long-term value creation
- ✓ Strong Underlying Momentum. The top portfolio companies have shown strong momentum and identifiable paths to further value creation and liquidity

Attractive Portfolio Composition

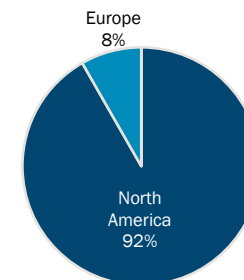
Portfolio NAV by Vintage Year



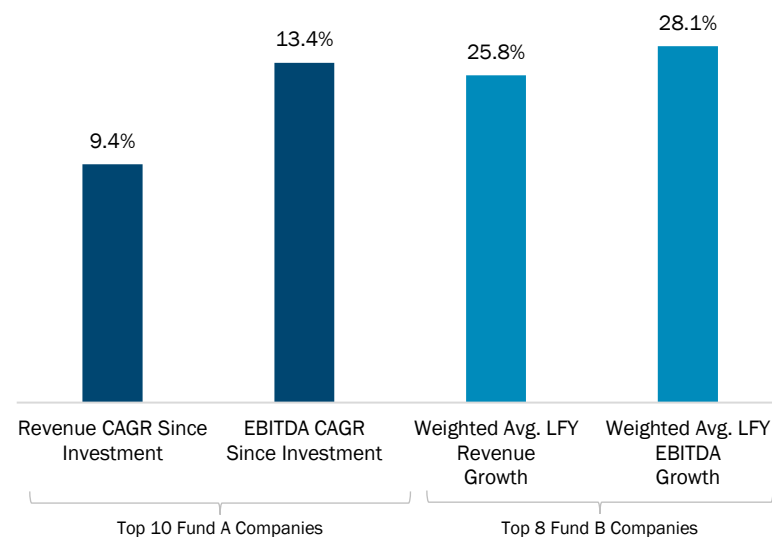
Portfolio NAV by Strategy



Portfolio NAV by Geography

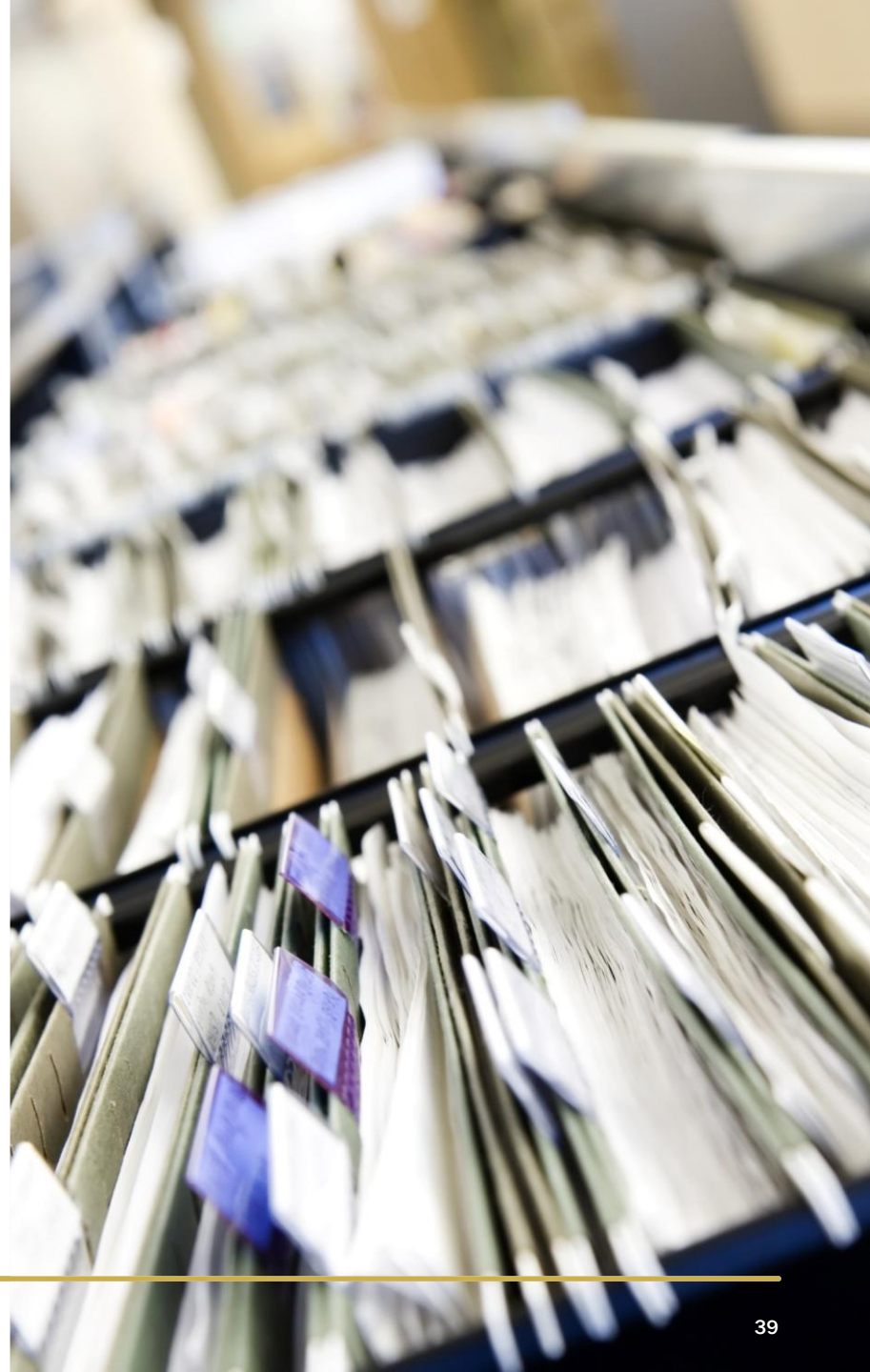


High-Quality Underlying Assets



1. Please see the defined term for "Total Exposure without adjustments" in the "Secondaries Transaction Endnotes" in the Appendix hereto.

Appendix



PASF V partnership interests

Partnerships (Listed Alphabetically)

Abry Heritage Partners Cayman AIV	Greycroft Partners II
ABRY Heritage Partners I	JLL Partners Fund VII
ABRY Heritage Partners II	Luminate Capital Partners II, LP
ABRY Partners VIII (Cayman AIV), LP	Luminate Capital Partners III
ABRY Partners VIII	Luminate Capital Partners
Advent International GPE VIII-B	New Mountain Partners VI Direct Aggregator
Africa Top Invest	New Mountain Partners VI
American Securities Partners V	NewView Capital Special Opportunities Fund III
American Securities Partners VI	Norwest Mezzanine Partners III
American Securities Partners VII	Norwest Mezzanine Partners IV
American Securities Partners VIII	Norwest Mezzanine Partners V
Atlas Venture Fund VIII	Olympus Growth Fund VII
Bain Capital Fund X	Olympus Growth Fund VII
Bain Capital Venture Coinvestment Fund	Olympus VI (PROJECT RADY)
Bain Capital Venture Fund 2005	Partners Group Direct Equity 2016
Bain Capital Venture Fund 2007	Small Caps Opportunities Fund
Bain Capital Venture Fund 2012	Sparring Capital Fund
Bain Capital Venture Fund 2014	Spire Capital Partners III
Bain Capital Venture Fund 2016	Spire Capital Partners IV
Bertram Growth Capital III-A	Thoma Bravo Fund XII-A Global
Centerbridge Capital Partners III	Thoma Bravo Fund XII-A
Corealpha Private Equity Partners Co-Invest Fund V	Thoma Bravo Fund XIV-A Global
COREAlpha Private Equity Partners Co-Investment IV	Thoma Bravo Fund XIV-A
Delta-v CI	Thoma Bravo Fund XV
EQT VII	Thoma Bravo Fund XV-P
EQT VIII Fund	TowerBrook Investors III Trust
Euro Choice Direct	TowerBrook Investors IV
Euro Choice Secondary II	Triton Fund IV L.P.
Euro Choice Secondary	Triton Fund V
ForgePoint Cybersecurity Fund I	VSS Structured Capital Parallel III
Francisco Partners V-A	Warren Equity Partners II
Francisco Partners V-B	Waud Capital Partners QP IV
Francisco Partners VI-B	Waud Capital Partners QP VI
Genesis Park II LP	Waud Capital Partners V
Genstar Capital Partners X	WHITE KNIGHT IX-1
Genstar X AIV	WP COREAlpha (Cayman) VII

Note: Represents closed investments as of June 30, 2024.

PASF IV portfolio

Transaction	# of Funds	Underlying Investments	Total Exposure (\$M) ¹	Type	% Funded at Close	Closing Date	Source	Gross IRR ²	Net IRR ²	Gross TVPI ²	Net TVPI ²
Gondola	1	8	\$13.1	Venture	55%	Jun-20	Limited Auction	21.5%	18.6%	2.03x	1.99x
Palisade	18	144	\$23.1	Diversified	86%	Jun-20	Exclusive	47.5%	44.6%	2.13x	2.09x
Nirvana	2	6	\$24.0	Growth	43%	Oct-20	GP Directed	16.4%	13.5%	1.59x	1.55x
Cougar	2	7	\$12.4	Growth	66%	Dec-20	GP Directed	16.1%	13.2%	1.41x	1.36x
Quadrangle	9	144	\$70.7	Buyout/Growth	70%	Dec-20	Limited Auction – Carve Out	31.8%	28.9%	2.09x	2.04x
Greylock	1	22	\$3.7	Growth	91%	Dec-20	GP Directed	16.0%	13.1%	1.51x	1.47x
Concord	4	68	\$21.2	Fund of Funds	80%	Feb-21	GP Directed	28.7%	25.8%	1.56x	1.52x
Galaxy	1	2	\$20.0	Venture	33%	Apr-21	GP Directed	(4.2%)	(7.1%)	0.87x	0.83x
Brooklyn	3	3	\$12.8	Venture	69%	Apr-21	GP Directed	(10.0%)	(12.9%)	0.75x	0.71x
Arctic	2	1	\$10.0	Growth	60%	Apr-21	GP Directed	22.1%	19.2%	1.74x	1.70x
Bloom	1	1	\$8.0	Growth	100%	Jun-21	GP Directed	32.6%	29.7%	2.33x	2.28x
Dragon	2	130	\$42.0	Growth	97%	Jun-21	Limited Auction – Carve Out	13.2%	10.3%	1.37x	1.33x
Bulwark	18	197	\$48.8	Diversified	61%	Jun-21	Exclusive	23.3%	20.4%	1.53x	1.48x
Dartmouth	1	1	\$23.2	Growth	100%	Aug-21	GP Directed	(0.6%)	(3.5%)	0.98x	0.94x
Chequers	1	3	\$1.2	Buyout	71%	Aug-21	GP Directed	13.2%	10.3%	1.14x	1.10x
Intrepid	2	36	\$10.3	Fund of Funds	45%	Aug-21	Exclusive	23.3%	20.4%	1.68x	1.63x
Diego	1	38	\$10.6	Buyout	74%	Sep-21	Limited Auction – Carve Out	17.5%	14.6%	1.47x	1.43x
Fairway	3	28	\$71.7	Buyout	58%	Sep-21	GP Directed	18.2%	15.3%	1.36x	1.32x
Osiris	20	189	\$563.8	Diversified	82%	Sep-21	Limited Auction – Carve Out	7.9%	5.0%	1.17x	1.13x
Sparta	9	105	\$112.1	Buyout/Growth	89%	Sep-21	Limited Auction – Carve Out	18.7%	15.8%	1.40x	1.36x
Victor	2	17	\$10.5	Buyout	92%	Sep-21	Limited Auction – Carve Out	24.2%	21.3%	1.65x	1.61x
Chevy	3	70	\$74.0	Venture	97%	Sep-21	Limited Auction – Carve Out	(4.0%)	(7.0%)	0.91x	0.87x
Typhoon	1	12	\$34.4	Buyout	90%	Nov-21	Limited Auction	4.2%	1.3%	1.07x	1.03x
Magnolia	2	83	\$77.3	Fund of Funds	74%	Dec-21	GP Directed	22.9%	20.0%	1.39x	1.35x
Lynx	2	15	\$49.6	Buyout/Growth	56%	Dec-21	Limited Auction – Carve Out	2.8%	(0.2%)	1.06x	1.02x
Rex	2	41	\$31.9	Buyout/Growth	96%	Dec-21	GP Directed	11.1%	8.2%	1.25x	1.21x
Canyon	10	162	\$175.8	Growth	94%	Dec-21	Limited Auction – Carve Out	(2.6%)	(5.5%)	0.94x	0.90x
Treble	4	165	\$15.5	Fund of Funds	87%	Dec-21	GP Directed	8.5%	5.6%	1.21x	1.16x
Space	6	284	\$49.5	Fund of Funds	73%	Mar-22	Limited Auction – Carve Out	4.9%	2.0%	1.11x	1.07x
Flare	4	75	\$68.7	Growth/Venture	87%	Mar-22	Limited Auction	6.4%	3.5%	1.14x	1.10x
Accent	1	5	\$31.8	Buyout	76%	Mar-22	GP Directed	9.8%	6.9%	1.20x	1.15x

1. Please see the defined term for “Total Exposure without adjustments” in the “PASF Transaction Endnotes” in the Appendix hereto.

2. As of June 30, 2024. Net returns for individual transactions are estimations reflecting the difference between the Gross and Net returns in each relevant fund. Please see the “Secondary Performance Endnotes” as well as the Disclosure Statement, in the Appendix for additional information.

Note: Past performance is not indicative of future results and there can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve comparable results and/or its investment objective. The returns for each investor in the Fund(s) may be materially different from those shown herein due to different fee schedules and timing on investment. This performance information is estimated and unaudited.

PASF IV portfolio (CONT'D)

Transaction	# of Funds	Underlying Investments	Total Exposure (\$M) ¹	Type	% Funded at Close	Closing Date	Source	Gross IRR ²	Net IRR ²	Gross TVPI ²	Net TVPI ²
Mound	1	1	\$9.0	Growth	100%	Apr-22	GP Directed	(24.4%)	(27.4%)	0.54x	0.50x
Ottoman	11	155	\$190.8	Buyout	75%	Jun-22	Limited Auction - Carve Out	7.7%	4.8%	1.14x	1.09x
Berkeley	1	22	\$24.1	Buyout	90%	Jun-22	Limited Auction - Carve Out	4.1%	1.2%	1.07x	1.03x
Nova	1	9	\$64.3	Growth	80%	Jun-22	GP Directed	1.1%	(1.9%)	1.02x	0.97x
Belmont	1	33	\$16.1	Buyout	83%	Sep-22	Limited Auction - Carve Out	27.7%	24.8%	1.50x	1.45x
Snow	3	27	\$25.9	Buyout/Special	70%	Sep-22	Limited Auction - Carve Out	13.6%	10.7%	1.22x	1.18x
Lantern	1	74	\$94.4	Diversified	83%	Sep-22	Limited Auction	22.4%	19.5%	1.37x	1.33x
Whaler	8	182	\$40.0	Fund of Funds	47%	Oct-22	GP Directed	32.3%	29.4%	1.46x	1.41x
Zipper	2	24	\$19.0	Buyout	87%	Dec-22	Limited Auction - Carve Out	20.1%	17.2%	1.26x	1.21x
Rady	1	5	\$15.3	Buyout	93%	Dec-22	Limited Auction - Carve Out	68.9%	66.0%	1.67x	1.63x
Chiron	3	19	\$16.7	Buyout	82%	Dec-22	Limited Auction - Carve Out	26.8%	23.9%	1.38x	1.34x
Icon	1	24	\$68.6	Growth	89%	Feb-23	GP Directed	39.5%	36.6%	1.35x	1.31x
Sterling	2	29	\$17.5	Buyout	62%	Mar-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	40.6%	37.7%	1.49x	1.44x
Taurus	1	9	\$10.1	Buyout	59%	Jun-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	55.1%	52.1%	1.52x	1.47x
Georgian	1	29	\$10.8	Buyout	100%	Jun-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	32.1%	29.2%	1.26x	1.21x
Saddle	4	14	\$26.8	Buyout	76%	Jun-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	45.8%	42.9%	1.43x	1.39x
Viking	3	29	\$8.2	Distressed	92%	Sep-23	GP Directed	138.4%	135.5%	1.94x	1.89x
Thistle	6	35	\$17.0	Buyout	80%	Sep-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	37.3%	34.4%	1.33x	1.29x
Electron	3	133	\$25.1	Fund of funds	72%	Oct-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	54.6%	51.7%	1.43x	1.38x
Amplify	1	22	\$39.3	Venture	100%	Dec-23	GP Directed	69.9%	67.0%	1.68x	1.63x
Lumberjack	9	107	\$23.7	Buyout/Venture	81%	Dec-23	Limited Auction - Carve Out	24.3%	21.4%	1.24x	1.19x
Celsius	10	191	\$37.3	Growth/Venture	93%	Mar-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	NM	NM	1.79x	1.75x
Lightning	2	12	\$59.7	Buyout	59%	Mar-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	10.7%	7.8%	1.11x	1.06x
Star	1	17	\$7.6	Buyout	90%	Mar-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	29.9%	27.0%	1.30x	1.25x
Cantaloupe	17	183	\$67.6	Buyout/Venture	86%	Mar-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	25.1%	22.2%	1.16x	1.12x
Ocean	9	45	\$19.9	Buyout	91%	Mar-24	Limited Auction	74.7%	71.8%	1.54x	1.50x
Triton	3	18	\$23.3	Buyout	80%	Jun-24	Limited Auction - Carve Out	NM	NM	1.53x	1.49x
PA GPS	9	20	\$244.0	Buyout/Growth	100%	Various	GP Directed	2.6%	(0.3%)	1.05x	1.00x
Asia Secondaries	45	419	\$132.3	Diversified	100%	Various	Various	21.9%	19.0%	1.62x	1.58x
Co-Investments	-	43	\$367.0	Buyout	100%	Various	GP Directed	13.7%	10.8%	1.35x	1.31x
Total	306	4,007	\$3,460.0		84%			12.7%	9.8%	1.29x	1.24x

1. Please see the defined term for "Total Exposure without adjustments" in the "PASF Transaction Endnotes" in the Appendix hereto.

2. As of June 30, 2024. Net returns for individual transactions are estimations reflecting the difference between the Gross and Net returns in each relevant fund. Please see the "Secondary Performance Endnotes" as well as the Disclosure Statement, in the Appendix for additional information.

Note: Past performance is not indicative of future results and there can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve comparable results and/or its investment objective. The returns for each investor in the Fund(s) may be materially different from those shown herein due to different fee schedules and timing on investment. This performance information is estimated and unaudited.

PASF III portfolio

Transaction	# of Funds	Underlying Investments	Total Exposure (\$M) ¹	Type	% Funded at Close	Closing Date	Source	Gross IRR ²	Net IRR ²	Gross TVPI ²	Net TVPI ²
Adventure	20	225	\$31.2	Buyout/Growth/Venture	98%	Mar-16	Exclusive	32.5%	28.6%	2.50x	2.40x
Runway	2	41	\$13.6	Buyout	92%	Jun-16	Limited Auction - Carve Out	56.9%	53.0%	2.30x	2.20x
Pixel	2	27	\$6.8	Venture	82%	Nov-16	GP Directed	47.1%	43.1%	4.01x	3.91x
Hillary	1	4	\$3.3	Venture	84%	Nov-16	Exclusive	261.6%	>100%	2.64x	2.54x
Saffron	40	313	\$134.3	Diversified	96%	Dec-16	Limited Auction - Carve Out	149.9%	>100%	1.70x	1.60x
Beehive	1	25	\$18.3	Buyout	94%	Dec-16	Exclusive	36.2%	32.3%	2.17x	2.07x
Funnel	2	61	\$8.3	Fund of Funds	97%	Dec-16	Limited Auction - Carve Out	7.8%	3.9%	1.12x	1.02x
Dynamite	1	11	\$14.7	Distressed	96%	Mar-17	Limited Auction - Carve Out	61.1%	57.2%	2.51x	2.41x
Ursa	2	65	\$4.5	Growth	99%	Jun-17	Exclusive	17.5%	13.6%	1.81x	1.71x
Austin	7	140	\$49.1	Diversified	91%	Jun-17	Limited Auction - Carve Out	12.8%	8.8%	1.56x	1.46x
Community	3	53	\$7.0	Fund of Funds	98%	Dec-17	Limited Auction - Carve Out	15.2%	11.3%	1.52x	1.42x
Nepal	2	38	\$16.6	Buyout	79%	Dec-17	Exclusive	19.3%	15.4%	1.73x	1.63x
Navy	22	74	\$73.7	Buyout/Venture	95%	Dec-17	Limited Auction	19.8%	15.9%	1.40x	1.29x
Keiko	2	40	\$14.9	Fund of Funds/Venture	100%	Mar-18	Limited Auction - GP Directed	26.3%	22.4%	2.55x	2.44x
Pegasus	4	118	\$46.4	Buyout/Growth	84%	Mar-18	Limited Auction - Carve Out	14.0%	10.1%	1.85x	1.75x
Goldmine	19	276	\$35.8	Diversified	95%	Mar-18	Limited Auction	18.7%	14.8%	1.69x	1.59x
Foster	29	460	\$37.7	Diversified	96%	Jun-18	Limited Auction	21.2%	17.3%	1.52x	1.42x
Zeus	1	9	\$39.9	Buyout	62%	Jun-18	GP Directed	15.2%	11.3%	1.71x	1.61x
Wildcat	2	14	\$4.1	Buyout	96%	Jun-18	Exclusive	16.3%	12.4%	1.87x	1.76x
Clone	1	1	\$7.5	Growth	100%	Sep-18	GP Directed	73.1%	69.1%	2.56x	2.46x
Sierra	47	242	\$72.6	Diversified	91%	Sep-18	Limited Auction	14.0%	10.1%	1.57x	1.47x
Titan	47	294	\$26.4	Buyout/Growth/Venture	96%	Dec-18	Exclusive	12.4%	8.5%	1.50x	1.40x
Thunderbird	4	145	\$72.6	Fund of Funds	77%	Dec-18	Exclusive	23.4%	19.5%	2.16x	2.06x
Helix	1	31	\$50.0	Growth	73%	Dec-18	GP Directed	16.6%	12.7%	1.84x	1.74x
Haig	1	37	\$8.0	Fund of Funds	91%	Dec-18	Limited Auction - Carve Out	34.0%	30.1%	2.24x	2.14x
Blaze	11	150	\$16.1	Diversified	95%	Dec-18	Limited Auction - Carve Out	13.2%	9.3%	1.49x	1.39x
Orange	1	23	\$25.2	Fund of Funds	98%	Dec-18	Limited Auction - Carve Out	3.7%	(0.2%)	1.10x	0.99x
Diamond	17	152	\$39.0	Diversified	92%	Dec-18	Limited Auction - Carve Out	14.8%	10.9%	1.45x	1.35x
Rocky	3	28	\$23.1	Buyout/Special	67%	Jan-19	Limited Auction - Carve Out	2.8%	(1.1%)	1.06x	0.96x
Formula	2	107	\$5.0	Venture	93%	Mar-19	Exclusive	1.9%	(2.1%)	1.09x	0.99x

1. Please see the defined term for “Total Exposure without adjustments” in the “PASF Transaction Endnotes” in the Appendix hereto.

2. As of June 30, 2024. Net returns for individual transactions are estimations reflecting the difference between the Gross and Net returns in each relevant fund. Please see the “Secondary Performance Endnotes” as well as the Disclosure Statement, in the Appendix for additional information.

Note: Past performance is not indicative of future results and there can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve comparable results and/or its investment objective. The returns for each investor in the Fund(s) may be materially different from those shown herein due to different fee schedules and timing on investment. This performance information is estimated and unaudited.

PASF III portfolio (CONT'D)

Transaction	# of Funds	Underlying Investments	Total Exposure (\$M) ¹	Type	% Funded at Close	Closing Date	Source	Gross IRR ²	Net IRR ²	Gross TVPI ²	Net TVPI ²
Spectrum	13	147	\$82.5	Diversified	88%	Mar-19	Limited Auction - Carve Out	23.5%	19.6%	1.81x	1.70x
Buck	1	2	\$4.5	Venture	98%	Apr-19	GP Directed	251.4%	>100%	4.90x	4.80x
Coil	1	52	\$3.9	Venture	100%	May-19	Exclusive	220.2%	>100%	9.06x	8.96x
Twister	1	15	\$30.4	Buyout	78%	Jun-19	Limited Auction - Carve Out	12.1%	8.2%	1.41x	1.30x
Diver	1	1	\$10.0	Venture	100%	Jul-19	GP Directed	86.3%	82.4%	3.95x	3.85x
Laguna	5	40	\$33.9	Special	74%	Jul-19	Limited Auction - Carve Out	17.7%	13.8%	1.55x	1.44x
Violin	1	15	\$22.6	Venture	99%	Sep-19	Limited Auction - Carve Out	42.0%	38.1%	2.41x	2.31x
Graphite	2	10	\$22.4	Buyout	72%	Sep-19	Limited Auction	4.4%	0.5%	1.13x	1.03x
Bowie	26	172	\$167.9	Buyout/Growth/Venture	83%	Sep-19	Limited Auction - Carve Out	20.3%	16.4%	1.69x	1.59x
Stokes	2	97	\$36.2	Fund of Funds	87%	Jan-20	Limited Auction	22.4%	18.4%	1.47x	1.37x
Cardinal	7	47	\$15.2	Buyout/Venture	88%	Mar-20	Limited Auction	16.3%	12.4%	1.46x	1.35x
Regatta	1	10	\$14.7	Buyout	95%	Mar-20	Limited Auction - Carve Out	27.9%	24.0%	2.08x	1.98x
Coldstream	7	57	\$96.1	Diversified	62%	Mar-20	Limited Auction - Carve Out	22.0%	18.1%	1.76x	1.66x
Gondola	1	8	\$13.1	Venture	55%	Jun-20	Limited Auction	21.5%	17.6%	2.03x	1.93x
Palisade	18	144	\$23.1	Diversified	86%	Jun-20	Exclusive	47.5%	43.6%	2.13x	2.03x
Nirvana	2	6	\$24.0	Growth	52%	Oct-20	GP Directed	16.4%	12.5%	1.59x	1.49x
Cougar	2	7	\$12.4	Growth	81%	Dec-20	GP Directed	16.1%	12.2%	1.41x	1.30x
Quadrangle	9	144	\$70.7	Buyout/Growth	69%	Dec-20	Limited Auction - Carve Out	31.8%	27.9%	2.09x	1.99x
Greylock	1	22	\$3.7	Growth	91%	Dec-20	GP Directed	16.0%	12.1%	1.51x	1.41x
Concord	4	68	\$21.2	Fund of Funds	80%	Feb-21	GP Directed	28.7%	24.8%	1.56x	1.46x
Galaxy	1	2	\$20.0	Venture	33%	Apr-21	GP Directed	(4.2%)	(8.1%)	0.87x	0.77x
Brooklyn	3	3	\$12.8	Venture	75%	Apr-21	GP Directed	(10.0%)	(13.9%)	0.75x	0.65x
Arctic	2	1	\$10.0	Growth	100%	Apr-21	GP Directed	22.1%	18.2%	1.74x	1.64x
Bloom	1	1	\$8.0	Growth	100%	Jun-21	GP Directed	32.6%	28.7%	2.33x	2.22x
Dragon	2	130	\$42.0	Growth	97%	Jun-21	Limited Auction - Carve Out	13.2%	9.3%	1.37x	1.27x
Bulwark	18	197	\$48.8	Diversified	61%	Jun-21	Exclusive	23.3%	19.4%	1.53x	1.43x
Dartmouth	1	1	\$23.2	Growth	100%	Aug-21	GP Directed	(0.6%)	(4.5%)	0.98x	0.88x
Chequers	1	3	\$1.2	Buyout	71%	Aug-21	GP Directed	13.2%	9.3%	1.14x	1.04x
Intrepid	2	36	\$10.3	Fund of Funds	45%	Aug-21	Exclusive	23.3%	19.4%	1.68x	1.58x
Fairway	3	28	\$22.1	Buyout	57%	Sep-21	GP Directed	18.2%	14.3%	1.36x	1.25x
Co-Investments	--	73	\$227.7	Buyout	100%	Various	GP Directed	19.0%	15.1%	2.04x	1.94x
Total	437	4,757	\$2,040.1		85%			21.9%	18.0%	1.82x	1.72x

1. Please see the defined term for "Total Exposure without adjustments" in the "PASF Transaction Endnotes" in the Appendix hereto.

2. As of June 30, 2024. Net returns for individual transactions are estimations reflecting the difference between the Gross and Net returns in each relevant fund. Please see the "Secondary Performance Endnotes" as well as the Disclosure Statement, in the Appendix for additional information.

Note: Past performance is not indicative of future results and there can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve comparable results and/or its investment objective. The returns for each investor in the Fund(s) may be materially different from those shown herein due to different fee schedules and timing on investment. This performance information is estimated and unaudited.

Endnotes

PASF Transaction Endnotes

- a) **Inclusions.** The foregoing presents summaries of every transaction in each of the PASF fund's portfolio as of June 30, 2024 (and no transactions were excluded).
- b) **Certain definitions.** "Investment Date" represents, for each transaction, the date on which the respective purchase and sale agreement (or similar agreement) was executed. "Number of Underlying Funds" represents the number of distinct underlying partnerships within each PASF transaction. "Vintage Years" generally represents the year that each underlying fund first began to draw capital from its partners. "Total Exposure with adjustments" is calculated with adjustments made to account for any contributions and/or distributions after the "pricing date," but prior to the final closing, and represents (i) the total commitments to underlying secondary transactions (and co-investments, if applicable) in a given portfolio at a stated time for which a purchase and sale agreement and/or letter of intent was signed, valuing such investments at the purchase price stated in the applicable document, plus (ii) the unfunded commitment. "Total Exposure without adjustments" is calculated without adjustments made to account for any contributions and/or distributions after the "pricing date," but prior to the final closing, and represents (i) the total commitments to underlying secondary transactions (and co-investments, if applicable) in a given portfolio at a stated time for which a purchase and sale agreement and/or letter of intent was signed, valuing such investments at the purchase price stated in the applicable document, plus (ii) the unfunded commitment. "% Funded at Purchase" represents, with respect to each underlying fund, the total capital contributed by the partners to such fund divided by the total capital commitments by the partners to such fund, as of the Investment Date.
- c) **Transaction exposure by strategy.** The foregoing data represents information with respect to each PASF transaction, valuing such investments at the respective total exposure (i.e., the purchase price plus unfunded commitment) as of the respective Investment Date and the foregoing data does not take into account any subsequent liquidations thereto.

AUM calculation

Total AUM estimated as of June 30, 2024. References to "assets under management" or "AUM" represent the assets managed by FS Investments or its strategic partners as to which FS Investments is entitled to receive a fee or carried interest (either currently or upon deployment of capital) and general partner capital. FS Investments calculates the amount of AUM as of any date as the sum of: (i) the fair value of the investments of FS Investments' investment funds; (ii) uncalled capital commitments from these funds, including uncalled capital commitments from which FS Investments is currently not earning management fees or carried interest; (iii) the value of outstanding CLOs (excluding CLOs wholly-owned by FS Investments); (iv) the fair value of FS KKR Capital Corp. joint venture (JV) assets and FS Specialty Lending Fund JV assets; and (v) the fair value of other assets managed by FS Investments. The AUM also includes the estimated AUM of Portfolio Advisors, LLC as of June 30, 2024, which FS acquired through a merger on June 30, 2023. AUM for Portfolio Advisors, LLC is measured as adjusted reported value plus unfunded commitments. FS Investments' calculation of AUM may differ from the calculations of other asset managers and, as a result, FS Investments' measurements of its AUM may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other asset managers. FS Investments' definition of AUM is not based on any definition of AUM that may be set forth in agreements governing the investment funds, vehicles or accounts that it manages and is not calculated pursuant to any regulatory definitions.

Endnotes (CONT'D)

Secondary performance endnotes

- a) **IRRs. "IRR"** (the internal rate of return) is defined as the implied discount rate that will make the net present value of a stream of cash flows equal to zero. The IRRs shown are weighted based on drawn capital only. The "Gross IRRs" shown in this performance include (are net of) underlying fees, expenses and carried interest charged by underlying portfolio funds, but exclude (are gross of) fees, expenses and performance compensation charged by Portfolio Advisors. The Gross IRRs are calculated based on the last Reported Value received from the underlying portfolio funds. Additional information is available upon request.
- b) **Estimated Net IRR methodology.** The "Net IRR" of the PASF I, II, III, IV, and V Track Record is calculated based on information reported to investors by the underlying portfolio funds and is net of underlying fees, expenses and carried interest charged by such underlying portfolio funds and net of fees (including management fees), expenses and carried interest which investors pay to Portfolio Advisors. The actual Net IRR to any individual investor in any PA-sponsored fund would, however, differ slightly from the Net IRR presented based on certain factors, including, as applicable, the closing in which such investor participated and such investor's opt-out election. The Net IRR of the PASF I, II, III, IV, and V Track Record is calculated as of June 30, 2024, based on the last Reported Value received from the underlying portfolio funds and the cash flows between PASF I, II, III, IV, and V and their limited partners.
- c) **Certain definitions.** "Total Exposure" represents (i) the total commitments to underlying secondary transactions (and co-investments, if applicable) in a given portfolio at a stated time for which a purchase and sale agreement and/or letter of intent was signed, valuing such investments at the purchase price stated in the applicable document, plus (ii) the unfunded commitment. With respect to the PASF I, PASF II and PASF III Total Exposure, please note that in April 2011, PASF I committed \$100 million to PAPEF VII-D (the "Co-investment sector" of PAPEF VII). In September 2013 and September 2014, PASF II committed \$35 million and \$52 million, respectively. In March 2016, PASF III committed \$31 million to PAPEF VIII-D. In April 2017 and December 2017, PASF III committed \$64 million and \$86 million, respectively, to PAPEF IX-D. The foregoing Total Exposure with adjustments only includes PASF I, PASF II and PASF III's pro rata amount of the underlying co-investments made by PAPEF VII-D, PAPEF VIII-D and PAPEF IX-D. "Contributions" represents the total contributed capital by the client or applicable fund to the underlying secondary investments (and co-investments, if applicable). "Distributions" represents total distributions received from underlying secondary investments (and co-investments, if applicable) after closing the transaction. "Reported Value" represents the value of the underlying secondary investments' net assets (and co-investments' net assets, with respect to PASF I), as of December 31, 2023, as reported on the underlying funds' financial statements. The value of a fund's assets on its financial statements reflects the 'fair value', as determined by each underlying fund's general partner, in almost all cases, in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or International Financial Reporting Standards and includes valuations of unrealized investments. Prospective investors must understand that (i) such valuations may be materially higher or lower than the cost of such investments and may vary over time, (ii) such valuations may or may not be based on valuations provided or verified by third parties independent of the underlying fund's general partner, and (iii) the ultimate realized value of any investment may be materially different from its fair value as reported in the underlying fund's financial statements. "Total Value" represents the sum of Distributions received and the Reported Value. "Gross DPI" is the Distributions divided by Contributions. "Gross TVPI" is the Total Value divided by Contributions. All numbers are "gross of fees" and do not reflect the deduction of any expenses, taxes, management fees or carried interest borne by investors, which may be substantial in the aggregate and which will reduce any returns presented. "Net DPI" is the Distributions divided by Contributions and account for the deduction of any expenses, taxes, management fees or carried interest borne by investors. "Net TVPI" is the Total Value divided by Contributions and account for the deduction of any expenses, taxes, management fees or carried interest borne by investors. Net TVPI for each individual transaction and subtotal (sum of individual transactions) is an estimation reflecting the difference between the Gross Multiple and the Net Multiple of each individual fund (Fund I, Fund II, Fund III, Fund IV), applied to each individual transaction and subtotal within a fund, unless otherwise noted. "Net Cash TVPI" is a total value multiple (after expenses, taxes, management fees or carried interest borne by investors) calculated based on remaining value plus net distributions divided by net contributions. For this calculation, any contributions and distributions that are issued in the same notice to investors are netted out, in effect, creating a net distribution or net contribution, but not both. "Average Headline Discount" represents the weighted average pricing date discount of the secondary transactions in each PASF Fund. "Gains from Discount" represents proportion of each respective PASF Fund's increase in value driven by purchasing assets for less than their current value. "Gains from Value Appreciation" represents the proportion of each respective PASF Fund's increase in value driven by appreciation of the underlying assets. "NM" Investments that recently closed and have not yet generated meaningful performance are deemed Not Meaningful (NM). "Loss Ratio" calculated as the gross dollar loss in deals below 1.0x Gross TVPI divided by total Contributions.
- d) **PAPEF VII, VIII and IX co-investment sector and PCIF IV and V commitment.** In April 2011, PASF I committed \$100 million to PAPEF VII-D (i.e., the "Co-investment sector" of PAPEF VII). In December 2012, PASF II committed \$50 million to PAPEF VII-D. In September 2013 and September 2014, PASF II committed \$35 million and \$52 million, respectively. In March 2016, PASF III committed \$31 million to PAPEF VIII-D. In April 2017 and December 2017, PASF III committed \$64 million and \$86 million, respectively, to PAPEF IX-D. In December 2019, March 2020, and June 2020, PASF IV committed \$267 million to PCIF IV. In August 2022, PASF IV committed \$100 million to PCIF V. No additional management fees or performance allocation are being charged by PAPEF VII-D, VIII-D and IX-D to PASF I, PASF II and PASF III with respect to these commitments.

Endnotes (CONT'D)

Secondary performance endnotes

- a) **PASA commitment.** Please note that PASF I, PASF II, PASF III, PASF IV, and PASF V achieved its exposure to certain secondary transactions cited herein through its investment in Portfolio Advisors Secondary Aggregator (“PASA I”), Portfolio Advisors Secondary Aggregator II (“PASA II”), Portfolio Advisors Secondary Aggregator III (“PASA III”), Portfolio Advisors Secondary Aggregator IV (“PASA IV”), Portfolio Advisors Secondary Aggregator V (“PASA V”), Portfolio Advisors Secondary Aggregator VI (“PASA VI”), Portfolio Advisors Secondary Aggregator VII (“PASA VII”), and Portfolio Advisors Secondary Aggregator VIII (“PASA VIII”). In September 2021 and April 2022, PASA VII committed \$160 million to PA GPS, \$144 million of which was from PASF IV. These are Portfolio Advisors-sponsored special purpose aggregator vehicles which consummate certain secondary transactions in order to maximize efficiencies and minimize expenses. With the foregoing in mind, PASF I, PASF II, PASF III, PASF IV, and PASF V’s portfolios are presented as including its respective portion of each underlying PASA, PASA II, PASA III, PASA IV, PASA V, PASA VI, PASA VII, and PASA VIII investments and transaction notwithstanding the fact that the exposure is indirect (via PASA, PASA II, PASA III, PASA IV, PASA V, PASA VI, PASA VII, and PASA VIII).
- b) **PAAF VI and PAASF VII commitment.** In January 2020, March 2020, and June 2020, PASF IV committed \$34 million to PAAF VI. In September 2020-September 2021 PASF IV committed \$98 million to PAASF VII. No additional management fees or performance allocation are being charged to PAAF VI and PAASF VII with respect to these commitments.
- c) **PA GPS commitment.** In March 2021, PASF IV committed \$100 million to the PA GPS Fund. No additional management fees or performance allocation are being charged to PA GPS with respect to these commitments.
- d) **Access to Information.** The PASF Funds’ performance figures are generally only available as of a date approximately six months behind the current date because, as a fund-of-funds, the PASF Funds are largely dependent upon the underlying portfolio funds to provide such information and because PASF information generally may not be finalized until all such reports are received and processed.

Disclosure statement

GENERAL DISCLAIMER

Past performance does not guarantee future results. The past performance presented in this document reflects the particular objectives and constraints of Portfolio Advisors' advisory clients and/or managed funds of funds at different points in time and is based on the actual historical performance of the private equity funds, co-investments or any other investments, as applicable (collectively or individually, as the context requires, "investments"), committed to on their behalf. No representation is made that the investments would have been selected for any Portfolio Advisors-sponsored fund during the period shown or that the performance of any Portfolio Advisors-sponsored fund would have been the same or similar to the performance reflected. Portfolio Advisors-sponsored funds make investments in different economic conditions than those prevailing in the past and in different investments than those reflected in the performance record(s) shown herein. Additionally, the performance described herein reflects the performance of certain investments over a limited period of time and does not necessarily reflect any such investments' performance in different market cycles. The performance record(s) shown herein were compiled, and reflect certain subjective assumptions and judgments, by Portfolio Advisors. It has not been audited or reviewed by any independent party for accuracy or reasonableness. Prospective investors should understand that the use of different underlying assumptions and judgments, and comparisons to different information, could result in material differences from the performance record(s) herein. Additional information can be provided by Portfolio Advisors upon request.

GENERAL DISCLOSURE

The summary description of any Portfolio Advisors-sponsored fund (each, the "Fund") included herein, and any other materials provided to you, are intended only for discussion purposes and are not intended as an offer to buy or a solicitation of an offer to buy or sell with respect to the purchase or sale of any security and should not be relied upon by you in evaluating the merits of investing in any securities. These materials are not intended for distribution to, or use by, any person or entity in any jurisdiction or country where such distribution or use is contrary to local law or regulation.

This summary is not intended to be complete and the description of the terms of any fund herein is qualified in its entirety by the terms contained in such fund's confidential private placement memorandum, partnership agreement and subscription agreement (the "Fund documents") similarly, any summaries of Portfolio Advisors' policies are qualified in their entirety by the terms of the actual policies. Material aspects of the descriptions contained herein may change at any time and if you express an interest in investing in the Fund you will be provided with a copy of the Fund documents. You must review the Fund documents and risk factors disclosed in the Fund documents prior to making a decision to invest. You should rely only on the information contained in the Fund documents in making your decision to invest.

The information herein is not intended to provide, and should not be relied upon for, accounting, legal or tax advice or investment recommendations. You should consult your tax, legal, accounting or other advisors about the matters discussed herein.

The Fund will not register as investment companies under the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Company Act") in reliance upon the exemption under section 3(c)(7) thereunder, and, accordingly, the provisions of the Company Act will not be applicable to the Fund.

An investment in the Fund will be suitable only for certain sophisticated investors who have no need for immediate liquidity in their investment. Such an investment will provide limited liquidity because interests in the Fund will not be freely transferable and may generally not be withdrawn. There will be no public or secondary market for interests in the Fund, and it is not expected that a public or secondary market will develop.

Investing in financial markets involves a substantial degree of risk. There can be no assurance that the Fund's investment objectives or any of the Fund's (or its sectors' and sub-sectors', if any) investment objectives will be achieved or that there will be a return of capital. Investment losses may occur with respect to any investment in the Fund and investors could lose some or all of their investment. Nothing herein is intended to imply that an investment in the Fund or the Fund's investment strategies may be considered "conservative," "safe," "risk free" or "risk averse." No regulatory authority has passed upon or endorsed this summary or the merits of an investment in the Fund.

Disclosure statement (CONT'D)

Distribution of this information to any person other than the person to whom this information was originally delivered and to such person's advisors is unauthorized and any reproduction of these materials, in whole or in part, or the disclosure of any of the contents, without the prior consent of Portfolio Advisors, LLC. In each such instance is prohibited. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each recipient of this summary (and each employee, representative or agent of such recipient) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of (i) the Fund and (ii) any of its transactions, and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.

Certain information contained herein constitutes forward-looking statements. Due to various uncertainties and actual events, including those discussed herein and in the Fund documents, actual results or performance of the Fund may differ materially from those reflected or contemplated in such forward-looking statements. As a result, investors should not rely on such forward-looking statements in making their investment decisions. Any target objectives are goals only, are not projections or predictions and are presented solely for your information. No assurance is given that the Fund will achieve its investment objectives.

Examples of investments described herein do not necessarily represent all or any of the investments that will be made by the Fund. It may not be assumed that any investments described herein would be profitable if implemented. Investment allocations may be changed or modified at any time without notice to you at the sole discretion of Portfolio Advisors, LLC. The information herein may not be relied on in making any investment decision. Investment decisions may only be made in reliance upon the information set forth in the Fund documents.

If the recipient of this document is or becomes subject to: (i) section 552(a) of Title 5 of the United States Code (commonly known as the "Freedom of Information Act") or any public disclosure law, rule or regulation of any governmental or non-governmental entity that could require similar or broader public disclosure of confidential information provided to such recipient; (ii) any public disclosure law, rule or regulation of any public company that could require similar or broader public disclosure of confidential information provided to such recipient; or (iii) any public disclosure law, rule or regulation of any pension fund (or similar entity) that could require similar or broader public disclosure of confidential information provided to such recipient (collectively, all such laws, rules or regulations, "FOIA"), then, to the extent that any such recipient receives a request for public disclosure of this document, such recipient agrees that: (i) it shall use its best efforts to (x) promptly notify Portfolio Advisors of such disclosure request and promptly provide Portfolio Advisors with a copy of such disclosure request or a detailed summary of the information being requested, (y) inform Portfolio Advisors of the timing for responding to such disclosure request, (z) consult with Portfolio Advisors regarding the response to such public disclosure request, including Portfolio Advisors' consideration of whether such disclosure is in the best interest of the fund and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, whether all or any part of this document may be withheld from such public disclosure request.

Nothing set forth in this document is intended to constitute a recommendation that any person take or refrain from taking any course of action within the meaning of U.S. Department of Labor Regulation §2510.3-21(b)(1), including without limitation buying, selling or continuing to hold any security. No information contained herein should be regarded as a suggestion to engage in or refrain from any investment-related course of action as none of Portfolio Advisors, LLC nor any of its affiliates is undertaking to provide investment advice, act as an adviser to any plan or entity subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, individual retirement account or individual retirement annuity, or give advice in a fiduciary capacity with respect to the materials presented herein. You are advised to contact your own financial advisor or other fiduciary unrelated to Portfolio Advisors, LLC about whether any given course of action may be appropriate for your circumstances.

None of the information contained herein was prepared, reviewed or approved by the underlying portfolio funds identified herein, if any, the general partners thereof or any of their respective affiliates.

This document constitutes advertisement according to the Swiss Federal Act on Financial Services of 15 June 2018.

By accepting these materials, you hereby acknowledge and agree to all of the terms and conditions in this disclosure statement, specifically that the information contained herein is highly confidential and that you shall not disclose or cause to be disclosed any such information without the prior written consent of Portfolio Advisors, LLC.



Darien - HQ

9 Old Kings Highway South
Darien, CT 06820

+1 203 662 3456

Dallas

100 Crescent Court, Suite 800
Dallas, TX 75201

+1 469 761 5100

London

14 Curzon Street
London W1J5HN

+44 20 3745 7847

Zurich

Brandschenkestrasse 47
8002 Zurich

+41 44 200 3500

Singapore

1 Raffles Quay, N Tower, Lvl 49
Singapore 048583

+65 6809 5046

Hong Kong

33/F, Alexandra House
18 Chater Road, Central

+852 3184 9210

PORTFOLIO
ADVISORS LLC



Portad.com



InvestorRelations@Portad.com

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Administration and Finance

ITEM: Administration & Finance Updates

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Below are the information updates from the Division of Business and Finance.

Awardees for Request to Negotiate and Execute Items:

Item	Awardee
56 – Passenger Motor Coach	Prevost
Master Lease Agreements	Cullen Oaks & Icon

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: None

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



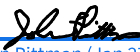
[Charlie Nhan \(Jan 26, 2025 21:41 CST\)](#)

GENERAL COUNSEL

01/26/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



[John Pittman \(Jan 27, 2025 07:59 CST\)](#)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/27/2025

DATE



[James Crawford \(Jan 27, 2025 18:44 CST\)](#)

PRESIDENT

01/27/2025

DATE

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Academic Affairs, Research and Student Life

ITEM: Request Approval to Purchase a Maintenance Service Contract for Research Equipment

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Approval to purchase a maintenance service contract for research equipment (7500 LC-MS/MS) in the College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences. These specialized liquid chromatography-mass spectrometers (LC-MS/MS) quantify drugs and their metabolites in plasma, blood, and tissue samples.

In accordance with Texas Education Code § 51.9335, a cooperative agreement (General Services Administration Contract, GS-07F-0092X) was used to procure these services.

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, § 2155.074.

The University recommends AB Sciex, LLC for this award. AB Sciex is not a HUB, and Form 1295 has been submitted.

Contract Term: 1 Year

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Quotes

FISCAL IMPACT:

Cost Not to Exceed \$200,000

Title III FOAP: 3335-23400-7262-50 | BOA0001522

Administration recommends approval of this item

ACTION REQUESTED:

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 23, 2025 15:35 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/23/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 25, 2025 11:16 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/25/2025

DATE

Service Contract Quote

AB SCIEX LLC
 1201 Radio Rd
 REDWOOD CITY, CA 94065-1217
 Phone: +1 (877) 740-2129
 Fax: +1 (800) 343-1346
 Email: ServiceSales@sciex.com

Quote No: S40814757
Quote Print Date: 08-OCT-2024
Period: 01-OCT-2024 To 30-SEP-2025
Quote Valid To: 16-OCT-2024

To

Dong Liang
 Texas Southern University
 3715 Blodgett St
 HOUSTON, TX 77004-6470
 Phone: (713) 313-1885
 Email: dong.liang@tsu.edu

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY.

This quote, and our TERMS AND CONDITIONS THAT APPLY TO THESE SERVICES, ("TERMS") set forth the terms pursuant to which we would sell the service(s) listed in this quote. By issuing a PO or otherwise accepting services, you expressly confirm that you intend to be bound by and agree to the terms of this quote and the terms to the exclusion of all other terms not expressly agreed to in writing by an authorized AB Sciex representative, and that the purchase and sale transaction between you and AB Sciex is subject to and will be governed by this quote and the terms. A copy of the terms, which are incorporated by reference into this quote and any resulting contract, can be found at <http://sciex.com/legal-terms-and-conditions> by clicking on the relevant geography for services. To obtain a hard copy of the terms, or if you have any questions, please call our customer service department.

Line No	Coverage Type	Model Type	Serial No	Qty	Start Date	End Date	Price In USD
1.1	Assurance Plan 1PM	X500B	DN220231811	1	01-OCT-2024	30-SEP-2025	20,743.94
2.1	1PM Assurance Plan for LC Devices	ExionLC AD Pump	AB3AD5672073; ABRES5601694; ABRES5601694; ABDG55671621; AB3AD5672075; ABCBM5671572; AB3AC5670893	1	01-OCT-2024	30-SEP-2025	6,001.79
3.1	Vendor Assurance Plan 1PM	PEAK1024	771048527	1	01-OCT-2024	30-SEP-2025	6,308.18
4.1	Software Plus Plan	X500B	DN220231811	1	01-OCT-2024	30-SEP-2025	2,753.13
Total							35,807.04

Payment Terms: Net 30 days

Sales Representative: Daniel James Westrom

Clerical errors on the face of this form are subject to correction.

NOTE: Customer is responsible for applicable taxes, including sales, use and/or excise tax.

Quote No: S40814757
Quote Print Date: 08-OCT-2024
Period: 01-OCT-2024 To 30-SEP-2025
Quote Valid To: 16-OCT-2024

CONTRACT NOTES:

PEAK PM – Recertification

Due to lapse in coverage, the instrument is subject to recertification prior to full acceptance under the SCIEX Vendor Assurance service contract. Planned Maintenance (PM) visits to be performed in conjunction with recertification within 30 days after receipt of purchase order. Additional parts and labor required outside of the standard PM to meet instrument specifications will be charged at prevailing rates. If no problems are found during the PM, there is no charge for recertification.

Quoted price will apply if:

- 1) SCIEX receives a copy of the purchase order on or before the Quote valid to date.
- 2) The purchase order total matches the total quoted amount.

Payment is due net 30 days from invoice date.
Applicable taxes are extra.

To expedite your order, the purchase order may be e-mailed to ServiceSales@sciex.com or faxed to (800) 343-1346.

Please contact your Territory Manager, Service Sales for more information.
Daniel Westrom
Tel: 303-317-7405
Direct email: Daniel.westrom@sciex.com
Team email: ServiceSales@sciex.com

Assurance Plan 1PM

Guaranteed* 2 business day onsite response time for remedial repairs.
Parts, labor and travel for remedial repair.
1 Assurance PM visit per contract year.
On-site workflow support and troubleshooting
Workflow telephone and online support during normal business hours
SCIEXNow™ Visual Assist Support
Premium content access to SCIEXNow™ Learning Hub and Knowledge base online
25% discount on Fixed Priced services.
Access to StatusScope™ on compatible models. **

Plan benefits only apply to covered instrument.
*Guarantee only applies to Zones 1 and 2.
** See website for list of compatible instruments.

1PM Assurance Plan for LC Devices

Guaranteed* 2 business day onsite response time for remedial repairs.
Parts, labor and travel for remedial repair.
1 Assurance PM visit per contract year.
Hardware Telephone Support during normal business hours
SCIEXNow™ Visual Assist Support
Access to StatusScope™ on compatible models. **

Plan benefits only apply to covered instrument.
*Guarantee only applies to Zones 1 and 2.
** See website for list of compatible instruments.

Quote No: S40814757
Quote Print Date: 08-OCT-2024
Period: 01-OCT-2024 To 30-SEP-2025
Quote Valid To: 16-OCT-2024

Vendor Assurance Plan 1PM

- Support will be provided by Vendor
 - Guaranteed 48/72-hour** onsite response time for remedial repairs
 - Vendor 1 PM visit per contract year
 - Vendor will provide hardware telephone support during normal business hours
 - Vendor will provide parts, labor and travel for remedial repairs
 - Compressor service and compressor replacements when required
 - All repair services with priority engineer on site response time
 - All repair parts, labor and engineer callout fees
 - Plan benefits only apply to covered instrument
- ** The 48-hour response time applies to customers located in the continental US (excluding Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico), UK and Ireland only. The 72-hour response time applies to customers located in the rest of the world.
-

Software Plus Plan

- Prioritized software phone and online support
- Premium content access to SCIEXNow Learning hub and Knowledge base online
- Troubleshooting for software malfunctions and corrective action on the latest versions of software
- Delivery of full upgrades to latest software versions for all entitled SCIEX software
- Delivery of updates to latest software versions for all covered SCIEX software
- 30% discount on additional software licenses
- 25% discount for Validation and Compliance services.

Plan benefits apply to Software Starter Pack only on the covered instrument
Plan benefits only apply to covered instrument.
See website for list of covered software

Quote No: S40814757
Quote Print Date: 08-OCT-2024
Period: 01-OCT-2024 To 30-SEP-2025
Quote Valid To: 16-OCT-2024

Customer Signature

AB Sciex Signature

Service Contract Quote

AB SCIEX LLC
 1201 Radio Rd
 REDWOOD CITY, CA 94065-1217
 Phone: +1 (877) 740-2129
 Fax: +1 (800) 343-1346
 Email: ServiceSales@sciex.com

Quote No: S39135213-R17-JAN-24
Quote Print Date: 11-DEC-2024
Period: 03-MAR-2025 To 02-MAR-2026
Quote Valid To: 03-FEB-2025

To

Dong Liang
 Texas Southern University
 3715 Blodgett St
 HOUSTON, TX 77004
 Phone: (713) 313-1885
 Email: dong.liang@tsu.edu

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY.

This quote, and our TERMS AND CONDITIONS THAT APPLY TO THESE SERVICES, ("TERMS") set forth the terms pursuant to which we would sell the service(s) listed in this quote. By issuing a PO or otherwise accepting services, you expressly confirm that you intend to be bound by and agree to the terms of this quote and the terms to the exclusion of all other terms not expressly agreed to in writing by an authorized AB Sciex representative, and that the purchase and sale transaction between you and AB Sciex is subject to and will be governed by this quote and the terms. A copy of the terms, which are incorporated by reference into this quote and any resulting contract, can be found at <http://sciex.com/legal-terms-and-conditions> by clicking on the relevant geography for services. To obtain a hard copy of the terms, or if you have any questions, please call our customer service department.

Line No	Coverage Type	Model Type	Serial No	Qty	Start Date	End Date	Price In USD
1.1	Assurance Plan 1PM	TRIPLE7500	FA222222203	1	03-MAR-2025	02-MAR-2026	35,011.26
5.1	Software Plus Plan for TripleQuad instruments	TRIPLE7500	FA222222203	1	03-MAR-2025	02-MAR-2026	3,001.61
5.2	Software Plus Plan for TripleQuad instruments	Triple6500+	DZ221421811	1	03-MAR-2025	02-MAR-2026	3,001.61
5.3	Software Plus Plan for TripleQuad instruments	Triple6500+	DZ221501811	1	03-MAR-2025	02-MAR-2026	3,001.61
6.1	Vendor Assurance Plan 1PM	Genius XE SCI 2 Gas Generator	722080674	1	03-MAR-2025	02-MAR-2026	9,765.21
7.1	1PM Assurance Plan for LC Devices	EXIONLC-2.0+	FBT213410005	1	03-MAR-2025	02-MAR-2026	8,775.91
7.2	1PM Assurance Plan for LC Devices	EXION2.0-AS+	FZC212510006	1	03-MAR-2025	02-MAR-2026	3,270.54
Total							65,827.74

Payment Terms: Net 30 days

Sales Representative: Daniel James Westrom

Clerical errors on the face of this form are subject to correction.

NOTE: Customer is responsible for applicable taxes, including sales, use and/or excise tax.

Quote No: S39135213-R17-JAN-24
Quote Print Date: 11-DEC-2024
Period: 03-MAR-2025 To 02-MAR-2026
Quote Valid To: 03-FEB-2025

CONTRACT NOTES:

PM RECERTIFICATION:

Due to lapse in coverage, the instrument(s) are subject to recertification prior to full acceptance under the SCIEX Assurance service contract/Total service contract/Complete service contract. Planned Maintenance (PM) visits to be performed in conjunction with recertification within 30 days after receipt of purchase order. Additional parts and labor required outside of the standard PM to meet instrument specifications will be charged at SCIEX prevailing rates. If no problems are found during the PM, there is no charge for recertification.

Quoted price will apply if:

- 1) SCIEX receives a copy of the purchase order on or before the Quote valid to date.
- 2) The purchase order total matches the total quoted amount.

Payment is due net 30 days from invoice date.
Applicable taxes are extra.

To expedite your order, the purchase order may be e-mailed to ServiceSales@sciex.com.

Please contact your Territory Manager, Service Sales for more information.
Daniel Westrom
Tel: 303-317-7405
Direct email: Daniel.westrom@sciex.com
Team email: ServiceSales@sciex.com

Assurance Plan 1PM

Guaranteed* 2 business day onsite response time for remedial repairs.
Parts, labor and travel for remedial repair.
1 Assurance PM visit per contract year.
On-site workflow support and troubleshooting
Workflow telephone and online support during normal business hours
SCIEXNow™ Visual Assist Support
Premium content access to SCIEXNow™ Learning Hub and Knowledge base online
25% discount on Fixed Priced services.
Access to StatusScope™ on compatible models. **

Plan benefits only apply to covered instrument.
*Guarantee only applies to Zones 1 and 2.
** See website for list of compatible instruments.

Software Plus Plan for TripleQuad instruments

Prioritized software phone and online support
Premium content access to SCIEXNow Learning hub and Knowledge base online
Troubleshooting for software malfunctions and corrective action on the latest versions of software
Delivery of full upgrades to latest software versions for all entitled SCIEX software
Delivery of updates to latest software versions for all covered SCIEX software
30% discount on additional software licenses
25% discount for Validation and Compliance services.

Plan benefits apply to Software Starter Pack only on the covered instrument
Plan benefits only apply to covered instrument.
See website for list of covered software

Quote No: S39135213-R17-JAN-24
Quote Print Date: 11-DEC-2024
Period: 03-MAR-2025 To 02-MAR-2026
Quote Valid To: 03-FEB-2025

Vendor Assurance Plan 1PM

- Support will be provided by Vendor
 - Guaranteed 48/72-hour** onsite response time for remedial repairs
 - Vendor 1 PM visit per contract year
 - Vendor will provide hardware telephone support during normal business hours
 - Vendor will provide parts, labor and travel for remedial repairs
 - Compressor service and compressor replacements when required
 - All repair services with priority engineer on site response time
 - All repair parts, labor and engineer callout fees
 - Plan benefits only apply to covered instrument
- ** The 48-hour response time applies to customers located in the continental US (excluding Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico), UK and Ireland only. The 72-hour response time applies to customers located in the rest of the world.
-

1PM Assurance Plan for LC Devices

Guaranteed* 2 business day onsite response time for remedial repairs.
Parts, labor and travel for remedial repair.
1 Assurance PM visit per contract year.
Hardware Telephone Support during normal business hours
SCIEXNow™ Visual Assist Support
Access to StatusScope™ on compatible models. **

Plan benefits only apply to covered instrument.
*Guarantee only applies to Zones 1 and 2.
** See website for list of compatible instruments.

Quote No: S39135213-R17-JAN-24
Quote Print Date: 11-DEC-2024
Period: 03-MAR-2025 To 02-MAR-2026
Quote Valid To: 03-FEB-2025

Customer Signature

AB Sciex Signature

LC - Mass Spectrometer



**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Academic Affairs, Research and Student Life

ITEM: Request Approval to Negotiate and Execute a Contract for Flight Simulators

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Approval is requested to negotiate and execute a contract to procure flight simulators for the aviation program.

A Request for Proposal (RFP 717-25-712) is posted on the Electronic State Business Daily and TSU's website per Texas Government Code §2155.083.

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, § 2155.074.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Specifications

FISCAL IMPACT: Cost Not to Exceed \$300,000 | BOA0001542
FOAP: 1139 23661 7375 10

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.

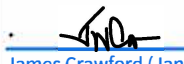


John Pittman (Jan 23, 2025 14:14 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/23/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 25, 2025 11:34 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/25/2025

DATE



TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

Specifications

Two (2) Flight Training Devices (FTD) representing a Cirrus Trac 20 or SR20 aircraft. The FTD must be built in accordance with current FAA standards and be issued or in the process of receiving a FAA Letter of Approval permitting its use as an Advanced Aviation Training Device (AATD).

Specifications:

Airframe/Flight Deck

Represent (Fit/Form/Function) a 2024-25 factory new Cirrus Trac20/SR20 G7. Cockpit should realistically match that of a Cirrus Trac20/SR20 G7. Knobs and switches should be in the correct position as appropriate to the current year model Cirrus Trac20/SR20 G7 aircraft. Control loading should use certified data to realistically mimic the handling and flight characteristics of a Cirrus Trac20/SR20 G7.

CAPS (Airframe parachute) simulation.

Cockpit/Flight Desk should be a "hard shell" design mimicking the shape/design of the Cirrus Trac20/SR20 G7.

Custom logo/decals of Texas Southern University colors exterior design.

Avionics

Avionics/Navigation/instrumentation as appropriate to latest year model Trac20/SR20 G7 Cirrus Perspective Plus Avionics Suite (functions, databases, charts, radar displays, engine information, etc.)

Visuals

180 degree (or greater) "wrap around" high definition visual system. Simulates realistic terrain, airport, taxi environments, weather, etc. Five custom airports including the Ellington Airport, Hobby Airport and Galveston Scholes Field Airport.

Installation

Factory (or factory authorized/approved vendor) installation, setup, and training. Training on software and maintenance procedures. Detailed installation, electrical, and hardware documentation.

Software

Instructor training station including the ability to simulate failures, weather conditions, position/repositioning, map display, etc. Ability to simulate real world aircraft failures (electrical, avionics, engine, oil pressure, oil temps, etc.) The instructor will be able to adjust/control the flight environment (density altitude, time of day, weather, visibility, clouds, winds, turbulence, etc.).

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Academic Affairs, Research and Student Life

ITEM: Request for Ratification to Purchase Additional Aircraft

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED:

SUMMARY:

A request for ratification of prior approval item. Specifically, the ratification pertains to a revised allocation amount and additional airplanes.

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, § 2155.074.

The Administration recommends Cirrus for this award as a sole source procurement (Sole Source #1421) in accordance with Texas Education Code Section §51.9335.

Cirrus is a publicly traded company, and Form 1295 is not required. Cirrus Aircraft is not a HUB.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Supporting Documents (Under Separate Cover)
BOA0001546

FISCAL IMPACT: Total cost: \$7,738,800

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



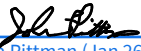
[Charlie Nhan \(Jan 25, 2025 19:19 CST\)](#)

GENERAL COUNSEL

01/25/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.

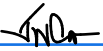


[John Pittman \(Jan 26, 2025 15:39 CST\)](#)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/26/2025

DATE



[James Crawford \(Jan 26, 2025 21:01 CST\)](#)

PRESIDENT

01/26/2025

DATE

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Academic Affairs, Research and Student Life

ITEM: Academic Affairs Highlights

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Dr. Carl B. Goodman, Provost and Senior Vice President, will share key highlights from Academic Affairs.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: PowerPoint Presentation

FISCAL IMPACT: No Fiscal Impact

ACTION REQUESTED: Information

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.

Charlie Nhan
[Charlie Nhan \(Jan 26, 2025 07:41 CST\)](#)

GENERAL COUNSEL

01/26/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.

John Pittman
[John Pittman \(Jan 26, 2025 14:40 CST\)](#)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/26/2025

DATE

James Crawford
[James Crawford \(Jan 26, 2025 21:03 CST\)](#)

PRESIDENT

01/26/2025

DATE

Academic Affairs Highlights

Carl B. Goodman, Ph.D.

Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs

February 5-6, 2025



TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

Welcome Back to Spring 2025 Semester

STUDENT RETENTION

*is central to helping universities stay relevant,
innovative, and student-centered.*

*Let's Build an Exceptional Learning Environment
for our Students, Faculty, and Staff*



TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

TSU Exceptional Learning Environment

Student Success - It's a Campus Community Approach

- Earning Your Tiger Stripes - Monday, February 3
- Celebrating Academic Excellence - Saturday, February 8
- 2021 and 2019 Cohorts
- Financial Support (Tiger Promise and Texas Grant Funds)
- Attendance Tracking, T-Claw, and UpSwing (24/7 Tutoring)



Faculty

- Faculty Professional Development Initiatives
 - Teaching & Learning Excellence Center (TLEC)
 - Association of College and University Educators (ACUE)
 - Summer Data Analytics Workshop
- Faculty Presence on Campus
- Leveraging Technology
 - DegreeWorks, Interfolio, and Learning Management System (LMS)





Office of the Provost

Great Things Are Happening in Academic Affairs Every Day

Fall 2024 Faculty Highlights



Dr. Gwendolyn Goodwin



Professor Ashton Jones



Dr. Derrick Manns



Dr. Michael Adams



Dr. Robert Bullard



Dr. Omonike Olaleye



Dr. Demetrios Kazakos



Dr. Grace Loud

TSU PROUD

TSU



TSU Spring 2025 Updates

- University New Strategic Plan Initiative - Huron Consulting Group
- President Crawford's Listening Session with each College and School
- Community Engaged Designation - New Carnie Classification

- Artificial Intelligence (AI) Taskforce
- Space-Related Taskforce
- Black History Month Convocation - Wednesday, February 12
- Women's History Month - March 2025



**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Academic Affairs, Research and Student Life

ITEM: A Review of SACSCOC 5th Year Interim Report

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

TSU will be participating in a 5th year review by the accrediting body, SACSCOC in early Spring 2026. This process is a component of maintaining University accreditation. This informational item will share the status of the report preparation, and will distinctly share some key data points, academic program reviews, as well as other key components. This presentation will highlight the construct of the committee and working team and their assignments being fulfilled during this process.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: SACSCOC 5th Year PowerPoint

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ACTION REQUESTED: Information

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.

Charlie Nhan
Charlie Nhan (Jan 25, 2025 19:23 CST)

GENERAL COUNSEL

01/25/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.

John Pittman
John Pittman (Jan 26, 2025 15:39 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/26/2025

DATE

James Crawford
James Crawford (Jan 26, 2025 21:00 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/26/2025

DATE

A Review of SACSCOC 5th Year Interim Report

Gregory Maddox, PhD

Director of International Programs

Professor of History

SACSCOC Accreditation Liaison

Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
Commission on Colleges
(SACSCOC)



TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

SACSCOC

Accreditation Information

Accreditation Information

+ Status

Accredited

+ Public Sanctions

+ Candidacy Date

+ Accreditation Granted

01/01/1948

+ Reaffirmation

2020

+ Distance Education Approval Date

08/31/2009

+ Next Reaffirmation

2030

+ Next Fifth-Year Review

2026

+ Degree Level

VI ⓘ

+ Control

Public

Fifth-Year Report Sections

The Fifth-Year Interim Report is divided into five parts:

1. Signature Attesting to Integrity
2. Institutional Summary Form
3. Fifth-Year Compliance Certification
4. Fifth-Year Follow Up Report
5. QEP Impact Report



SACSCOC Timeline

ITEM DUE	DATE
Notification of 5 th Year Report	Spring 2025
Final Report Due	March 2026
Review by SACSCOC Board	December 5-8, 2026



SACSCOC Standards

Standard	Committee Chair	Office(s) Responsible	Cabinet Member
5.4 Qualified administrative/academic officers	Dr. Boutte-Queen	President's Office	President Crawford Provost Goodman
CR 6.1 Full-time faculty	Dr. Vanjani	Provost, Deans, Faculty Senate	Provost Goodman
6.2.b. Program faculty	Dr. Vanjani	Provost, Deans, Faculty Senate	Provost Goodman
6.2.c. Program coordination	Dr. Vanjani	Provost, Deans	Provost Goodman
CR 8.1 Student Achievement	Drs. Crockem, Boutte-Queen and Goudeau	Provost, Deans, Office of Institutional Assessment, Planning, and Effectiveness	Provost Goodman Dr. Crockem
8.2.a. Student Outcomes: educational programs	Drs. Crockem and Goudeau	Provost, Deans, Office of Institutional Assessment, Planning, and Effectiveness	Provost Goodman Dr. Crockem
CR 9.1 Program Content	Dr. Manns	Provost, Deans, Academic Council	Provost Goodman
CR 9.2 Program length	Dr. Manns	Provost, Deans, Academic Council	Provost Goodman
10.2 Public information	Dr. Manns	Provost, Marketing and Communications	Provost Goodman Mr. Tracy Clemons

SACSCOC Standards

Standard	Committee Chair	Office	Cabinet Member
10.3 Archived information	Dr. Manns	Registrar, Marketing and Communications, Library Learning Center	Provost Goodman Mr. Tracy Clemons
10.5 Admissions policies and practices	Dr. Manns	Provost, Admissions	Provost Goodman
10.6 Distance and correspondence education	Dr. Wiltsher	Provost, TSU Online	Provost Goodman
10.7 Policies for awarding credit	Dr. Manns	Provost	Provost Goodman
10.9 Cooperative academic arrangements	Dr. Manns	Provost, Deans	Provost Goodman
CR 12.1 Student support services	Drs. Wiltsher, Johnson-Weeks	Provost, Student Success, Student Services	Provost Goodman
12.4 Student complaints	Drs. Manns, Boutte-Queen	Provost	Provost Goodman
13.6 Federal and state responsibilities	Dr. Maddox	Financial Aid	
13.7 Physical resources	Dr. Maddox	Chief Operations Officer	Mrs. Jackson

SACSCOC Standards

Standard	Committee Chair	Office	Cabinet Member
13.8 Institutional environment	Dr. Maddox	Chief Operating Officer	Ms. Jackson
14.1 Publication of accreditation status	Dr. Maddox	Provost	Provost
14.3 Comprehensive institutional reviews	Drs. Maddox and Wiltsher	Provost, TSU Online	Provost
14.4 Representation to other agencies	Dr. Maddox	Deans of externally accredited programs	Provost





Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP) Executive Committee Members

Gregory Maddox

Director of International Programs

Professor, History

Needha Boutte-Queen

Sr. Associate Provost for Academic Affairs

Professor, Social Work

CB Claiborne

Professor, Marketing

Derrick Manns

Executive Director, Curriculum

and Graduation Initiatives

Arbolina Jennings

Assistant Professor, English

Kenneth Jackson

Chair and Associate Professor, Sociology

Shyrell Hobson

Director, Experiential Learning

and Enrollment Completion

Office of Student Matriculation & Retention

Naomi Lawrence-Lee

Director of Academic Technology

Institutional Assessment, Planning,

& Effectiveness

Raijanel Crockem

Associate Vice President

Institutional Assessment, Planning,

& Effectiveness

Quentae Wyse

Director, QEP Assessment

Institutional Assessment, Planning,

& Effectiveness





14 Plays Overview

<u>Plays</u>
Play 1: Application
Play 2: Financial Aid
Play 3: Advising & Registration
Play 4: Institutional Technology
Play 5: Academic Skill Development
Play 6: Self-Administration
Play 7: Self-Awareness
Play 8: Motivation
Play 9: Self-Actualization
Play 10: Wellness
Play 11: Faculty Engagement
Play 12: Transition to Major
Play 13: Campus Engagement
Play 14: Residential Engagement

Awareness of University Practices

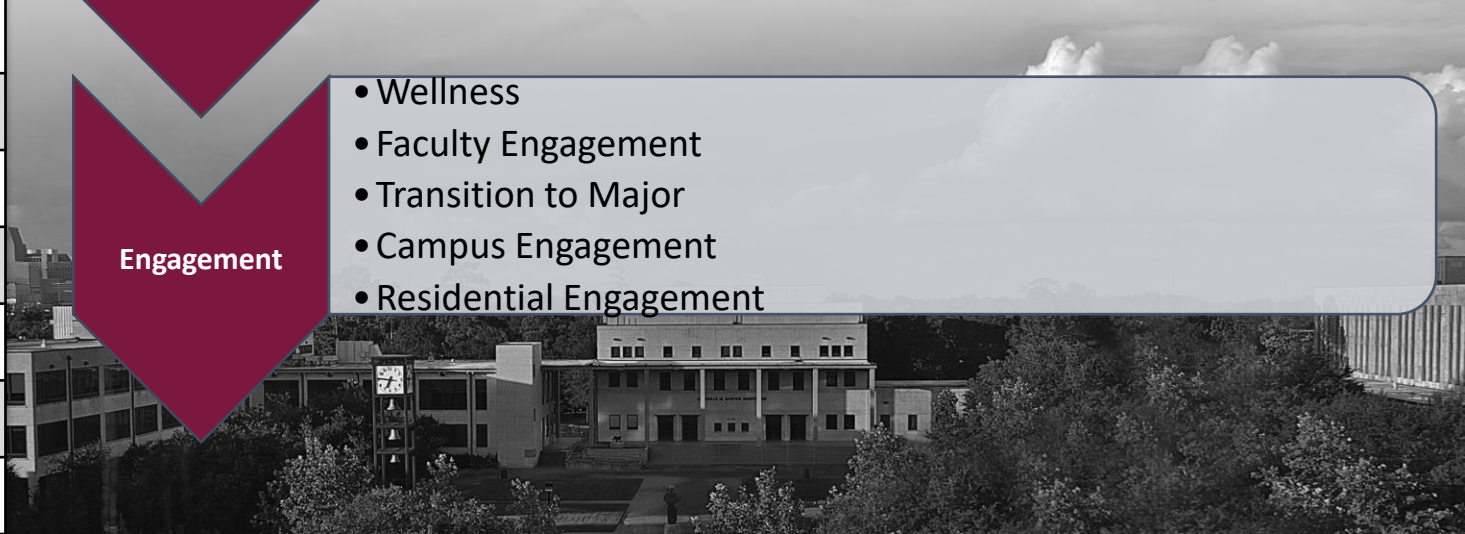
- Application and Admission
- Financial Aid
- Advising and Registration
- Institutional Technology

Skills and Motivation

- Academic Skill Development
- Self-Administration
- Self-Awareness
- Motivation
- Self-Actualization

Engagement

- Wellness
- Faculty Engagement
- Transition to Major
- Campus Engagement
- Residential Engagement



Board Responsibilities under SACSCOC Principles

SECTION 4: Governing Board

The institution's governing board holds in trust the fundamental autonomy and ultimate well-being of the institution. As the corporate body, the board ensures both the presence of viable leadership and strong financial resources to fulfill the institutional mission. Integral to strong governance is the absence of undue influence from external sources.



Board Responsibilities under SACSCOC Principles

1. The institution has a governing board of at least five members that:

(a) is the legal body with specific authority over the institution.

(b) exercises fiduciary oversight of the institution.

(c) ensures that both the presiding officer of the board and a majority of other voting members of the board are free of any contractual, employment, personal, or familial financial interest in the institution.

(d) is not controlled by a minority of board members or by organizations or institutions separate from it.

(e) is not presided over by the chief executive officer of the institution.

(Governing board characteristics)



Board Responsibilities under SACSCOC Principles

2. The governing board

- a. ensures the regular review of the institution's mission. (Mission review)**
- b. ensures a clear and appropriate distinction between the policy-making function of the board and the respective responsibilities of the administration and faculty to administer and implement policy. (Board/administrative distinction and shared governance)**
- c. selects and regularly evaluates the institution's chief executive officer. (CEO evaluation/selection)**
- d. defines and addresses potential conflict of interest for its members. (Conflict of interest)**
- e. has appropriate and fair processes for the dismissal of a board member. (Board dismissal)**
- f. protects the institution from undue influence by external persons or bodies. (External influence)**
- g. defines its responsibilities and regularly evaluates its effectiveness.(Board self-evaluation)**





THANK YOU!



T S U P R O U D

TEAMWORK STUDENT SUCCESS UNPRECEDENTED PROUD RESEARCH-DRIVEN OPTIMISTIC UNITED DISTINCT

is our strength. We at TSU believe that working together, we achieve more.

FIRST in everything we undertake, if students see it, they can do it.

In our resolve to succeed and be ACCOUNTABLE for what we do.

To be an INDEPENDENT, URBAN UNIVERSITY, committed to SERVING OUR STUDENTS & COMMUNITY.

and resolved in our commitment to COLLABORATION and EXCELLENCE.

In our ability to be INNOVATIVE AND ENTREPRENEURIAL in deriving and advancing new ideas.

In everything we do, UNBEATABLE at what we do, and UNRELENTING in our approach to progress.

In our academic programs and in DIVERSITY of thought.



**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Academic Affairs, Research and Student Life

ITEM: A Review of Student Enrollment Trends

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:


This informational item will highlight TSU's student enrollment trends over the most recent years. A high-level overview of the Fall and Spring terms will be shared. Profiles of the trends at the various student levels will also be summarized at the undergraduate, masters, doctoral and professional program levels.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: Enrollment Trends PowerPoint

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ACTION REQUESTED: Information

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



[Charlie Nhan \(Jan 25, 2025 19:22 CST\)](#)
GENERAL COUNSEL


01/25/2025
DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



[John Pittman \(Jan 26, 2025 15:39 CST\)](#)
INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/26/2025
DATE



[James Crawford \(Jan 26, 2025 20:58 CST\)](#)
PRESIDENT

01/26/2025
DATE

A Review of Student Enrollment Trends

Raijanel S. Crockem, EdD

Associate Vice President

Institutional Assessment, Planning, & Effectiveness



TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

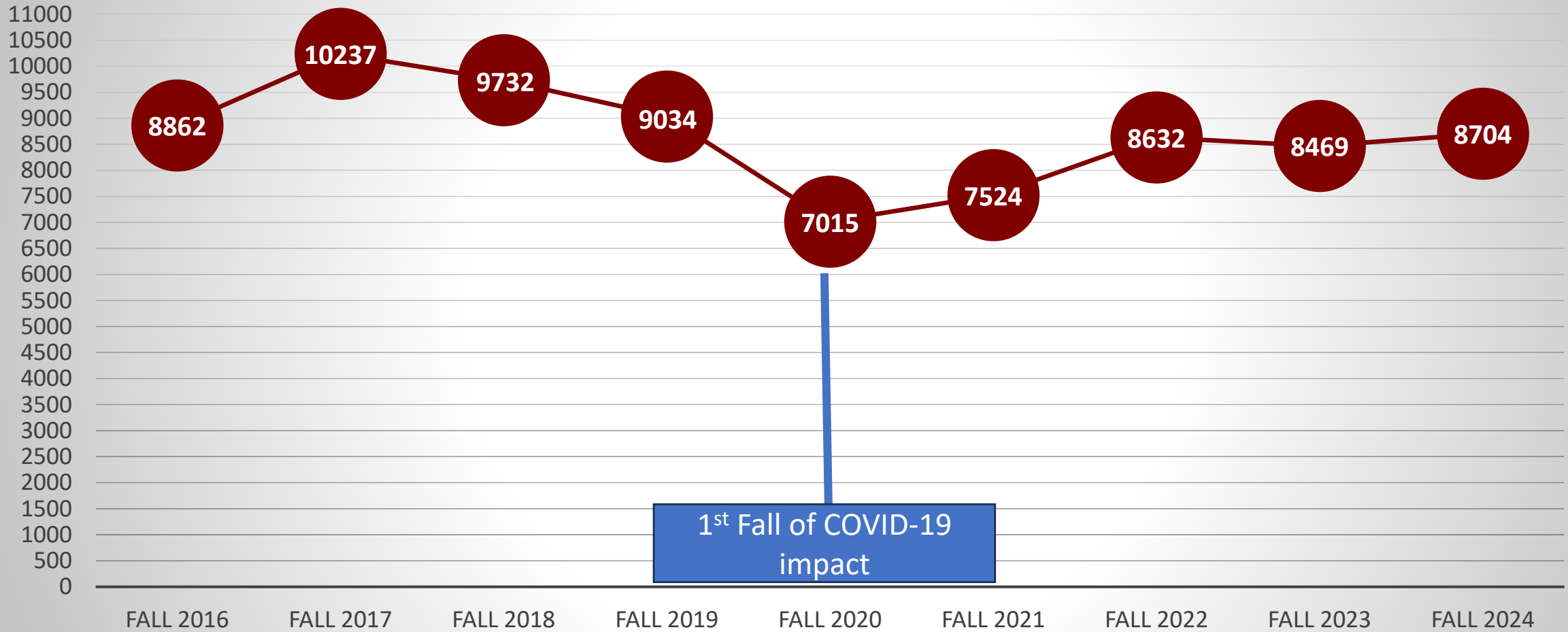
Total Student Enrollment Trends

Overall



TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

Enrollment Trends-Fall



1st Fall of COVID-19 impact



Key Points: Pre-2020
Ave. Enrollment=9466

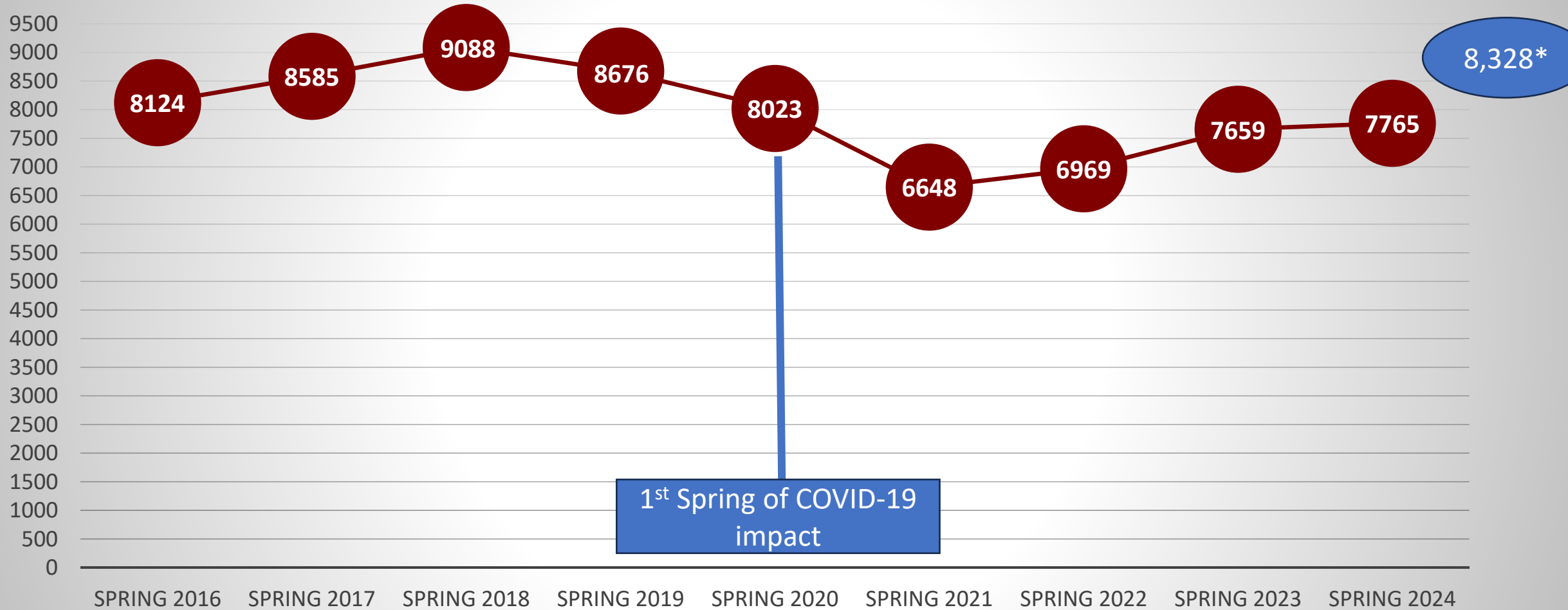
Key Points: Post-2020
Ave. Enrollment=8332

% Change
Pre vs. Post 2020
-12% decline

Fall 2024

- Highest Post 2020
- +3% increase over prior year

Enrollment Trends-Spring



1st Spring of COVID-19 impact



Key Points: Pre-2020
Ave. Enrollment=8618

Key Points: Post-2020
Ave. Enrollment=7260

% Change
Pre vs. Post 2020
-16% decline

Spring 2025*

- Highest Post 2020
- +7% increase over prior year

*Spring 2025 as of the first week of class.

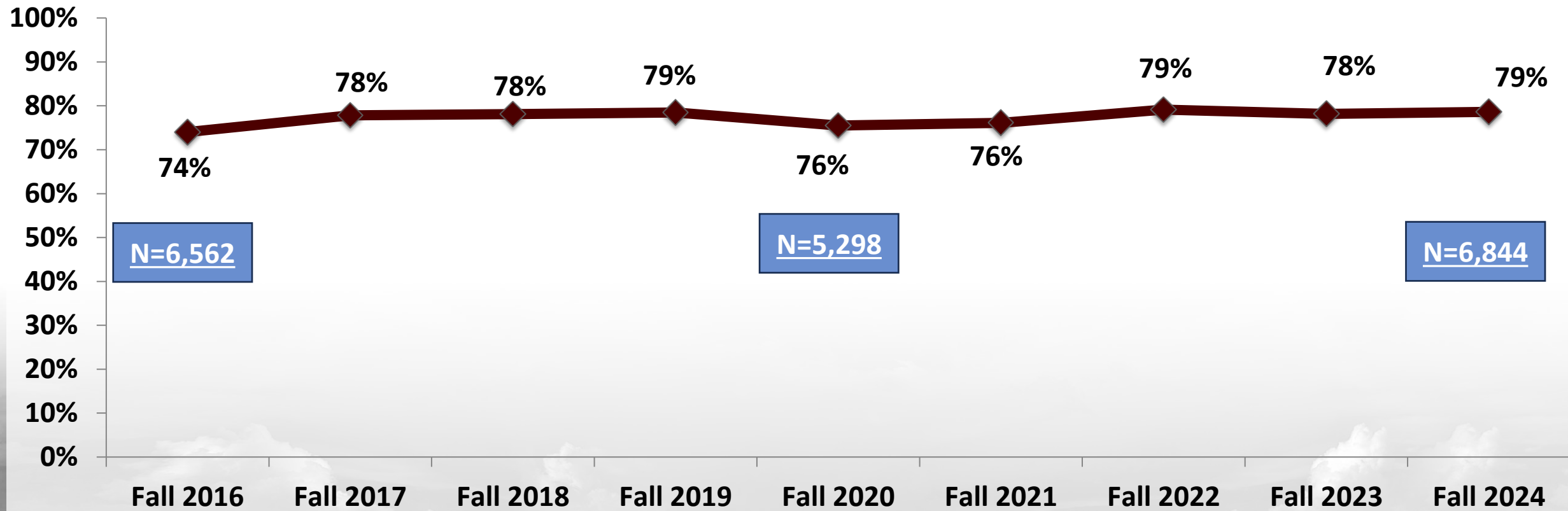
Total Student Enrollment Trends

By Student Level



TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

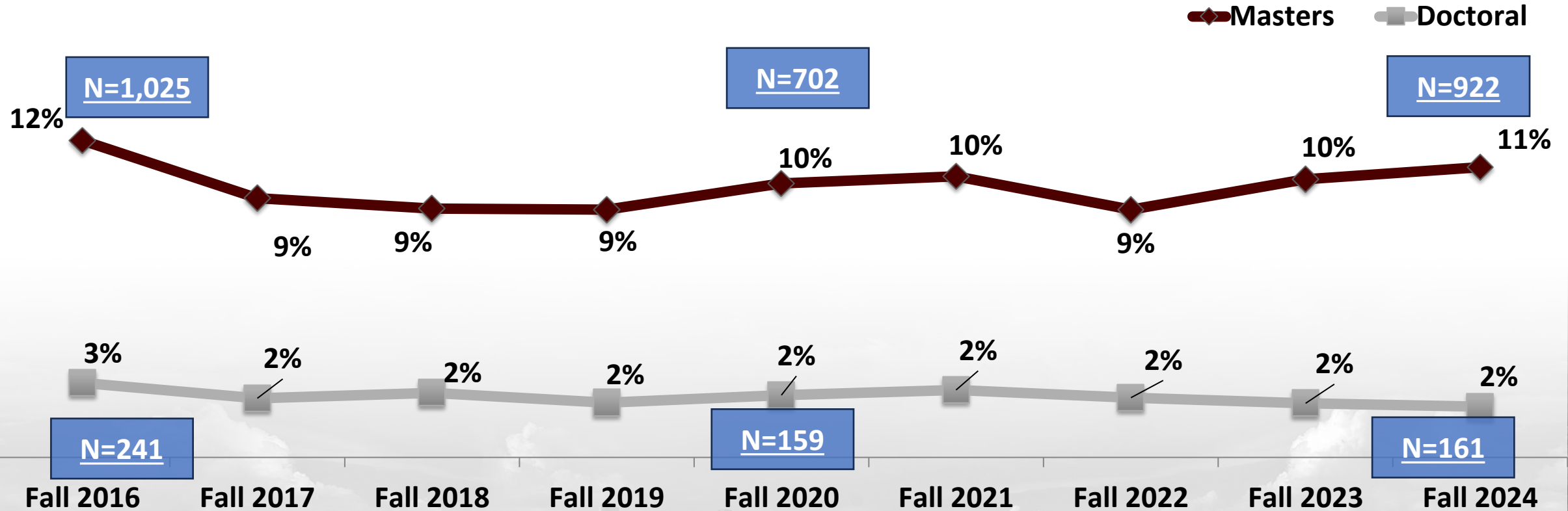
Percent of Enrollment by Student Level- Undergraduate



Online Dashboard available [Microsoft Power BI](#)

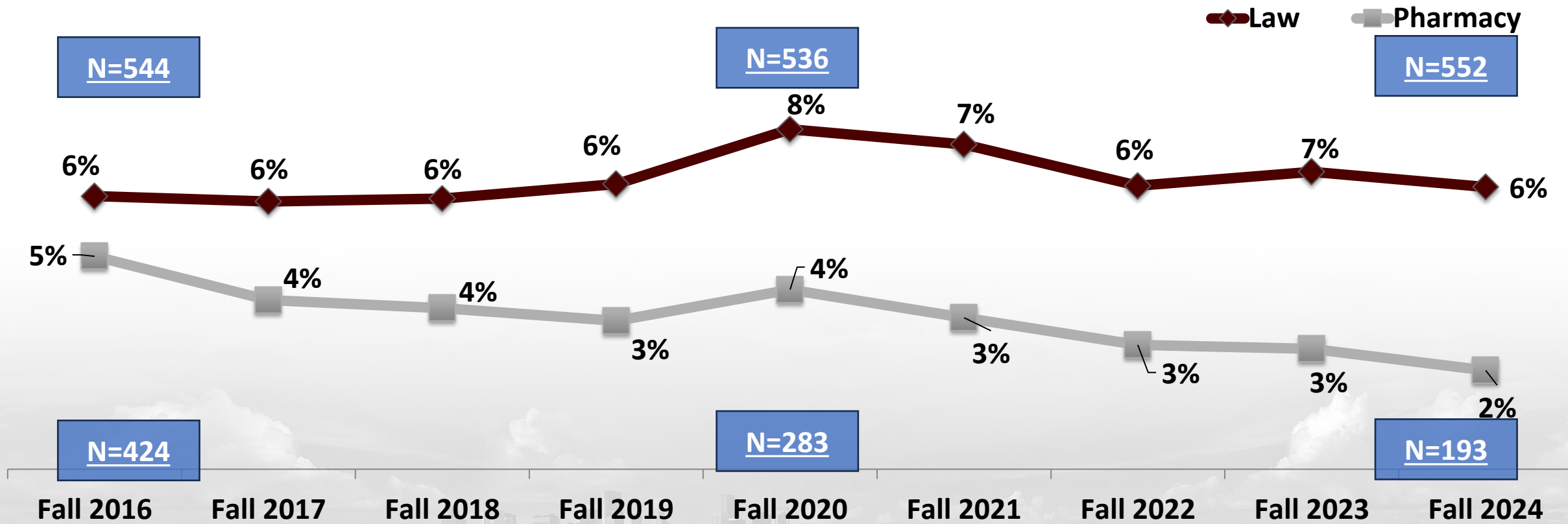
Note: Post Bacc students comprise 1% or less of the total enrollment.

Percent of Enrollment by Student Level-Graduate



Online Dashboard available [Microsoft Power BI](#)

Percent of Enrollment by Student Level- Professional



Online Dashboard available [Microsoft Power BI](#)

Key Points of Enrollment Trends Since Fall 2020

As of Fall 2024-Enrollment Summary

- Undergraduate enrollment has increased +29%.
- Master's enrollment has increased +31%.
- Doctoral enrollment has increased +1%.
- Law enrollment has increased +3%.
- Pharmacy (Professional PhamD) enrollment has declined -32%.



Total Student Enrollment Trends

By Overall Persistence



TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

Fall Enrollment Composition Summary

Fall 2016 Population	N	Percent
Enrolled Fall 2016 returned Fall 2017	5283	59.6
Non-returning students	2081	23.5
Graduated by Summer 2017	1414	16.0
Graduated and re-enrolled	84	.9
Total Fall 2016 Population	8862	100.0

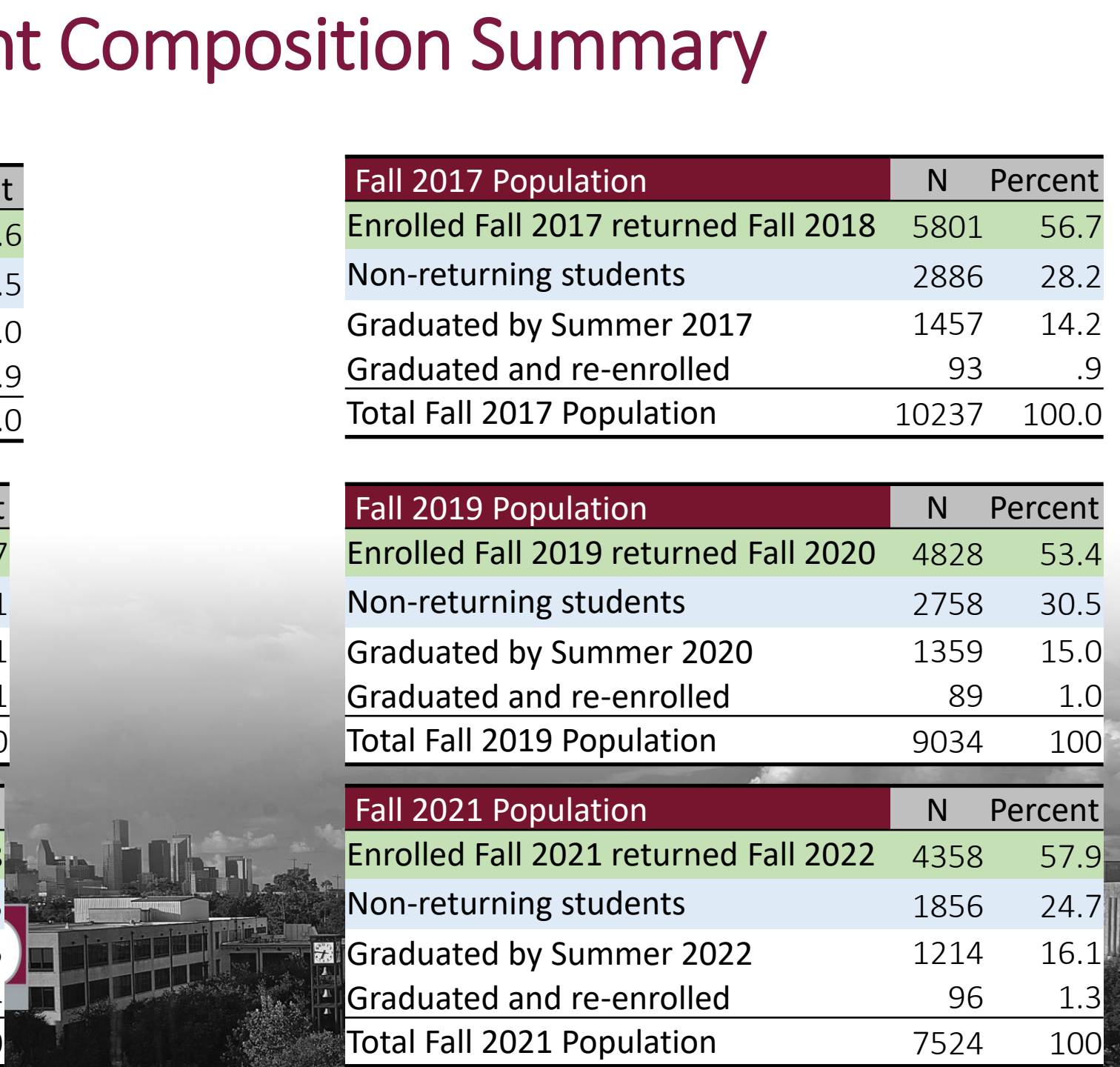
Fall 2017 Population	N	Percent
Enrolled Fall 2017 returned Fall 2018	5801	56.7
Non-returning students	2886	28.2
Graduated by Summer 2017	1457	14.2
Graduated and re-enrolled	93	.9
Total Fall 2017 Population	10237	100.0

Fall 2018 Population	N	Percent
Enrolled Fall 2018 returned Fall 2019	5424	55.7
Non-returning students	2730	28.1
Graduated by Summer 2019	1471	15.1
Graduated and re-enrolled	107	1.1
Total Fall 2018 Population	9732	100.0

Fall 2019 Population	N	Percent
Enrolled Fall 2019 returned Fall 2020	4828	53.4
Non-returning students	2758	30.5
Graduated by Summer 2020	1359	15.0
Graduated and re-enrolled	89	1.0
Total Fall 2019 Population	9034	100

Fall 2020 Population	N	Percent
Enrolled Fall 2020 returned Fall 2021	4127	58.8
Non-returning students	1565	22.3
Graduated by Summer 2021	1226	17.5
Graduated and re-enrolled	97	1.4
Total Fall 2020 Population	7015	100

Fall 2021 Population	N	Percent
Enrolled Fall 2021 returned Fall 2022	4358	57.9
Non-returning students	1856	24.7
Graduated by Summer 2022	1214	16.1
Graduated and re-enrolled	96	1.3
Total Fall 2021 Population	7524	100



Fall Enrollment Composition Summary

Fall 2022 Population	N	Percent
Enrolled Fall 2022 returned Fall 2023	4930	57.1
Non-returning students	2398	27.8
Graduated by Summer 2023	1211	14.0
Graduated and re-enrolled	93	1.1
Total Fall 2022 Population	8632	100.0

Fall 2023 Population	N	Percent
Enrolled Fall 2023 returned Fall 2024	5189	61.3
Non-returning students	1824	21.5
Graduated by Summer 2024	1375	16.2
Graduated and re-enrolled	81	1.0
Total Fall 2023 Population	8469	100.0





Peer Institution Group Comparison



TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

TX Peer Comparison-2019 and 2023 Enrollment Comparison

Peers based on: Doctoral Classification and Region

Institution	City	Fall 2019	Fall 2023	% Change
Prairie View A & M University	Prairie View	8,940	9,415	5.3%
Sam Houston	Huntsville	21,363	20,761	-2.8%
East Texas A&M*	Commerce	11,725	11,500	-1.9%
TX A&M Corpus Christi	Corpus Christi	11,452	10,855	-5.2%
TX A&M Kingsville	Kingsville	7,479	6,553	-12.4%
Texas Southern University	Houston	9,034	8,469	-6.3%
TX Woman's University	Denton	15,710	15,180	-3.4%
UT Rio Grande Valley	Edinburg	28,909	31,577	9.2%



*Formerly TX A&M Commerce

Data Sources: THECB Almanac, IPEDS (Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System)

R2 HBCU- Comparison-2019 and 2023 Enrollment Comparison

Peers based on: HBCU R2 Classification

(Public/ Private)	Institution	Fall 2019	Fall 2023	% Change
Private	Clark Atlanta University	3,920	4,135	5.5%
Public	Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University	9,626	9,265	-3.8%
Private	Howard University	9,399	13,416	42.7%
Public	Jackson State University	7,020	6,564	-6.5%
Public	Morgan State University	7,768	9,808	26.3%
Public	North Carolina A & T State University	12,556	13,885	10.6%
Public	Prairie View A & M University	8,940	9,415	5.3%
Public	Southern University and A & M College	7,140	8,249	15.5%
Public	Tennessee State University	8,081	8,198	1.5%
Public	Texas Southern University	9,034	8,469	-6.3%
Public	University of Maryland Eastern Shore	2,886	2,844	-1.5%



Preliminary First-time Freshmen Persistence Rates Fall to Spring Trends



TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

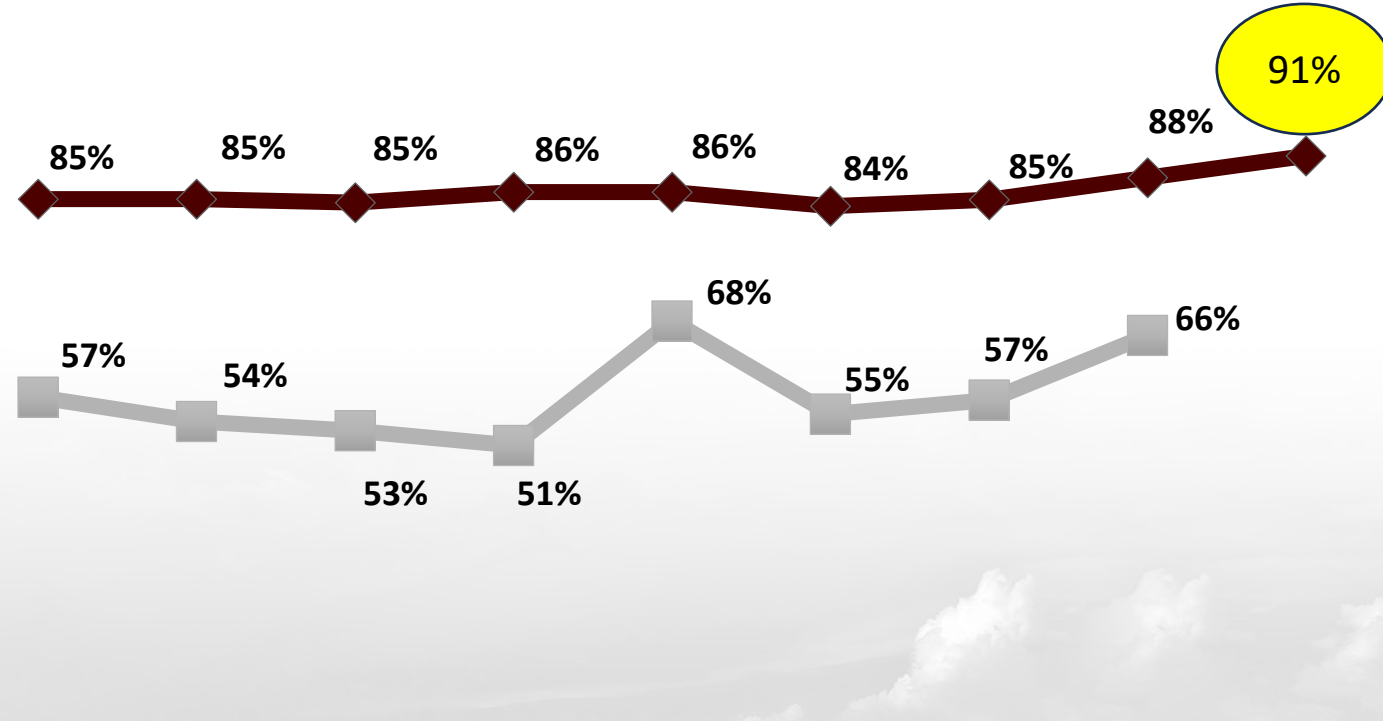
First-time Full-time Freshmen Persistence Rates | TSU

Key Points

Persistence Summary

- Traditionally, 85% persist Fall to Spring. However, Fall 2023 to Spring 2024 marked the highest persistence rate on record, 88%.
- The Fall 2024 Cohort are *trending* to surpass the highest Fall to Spring rate on record.

91%* are registered Spring 2025!

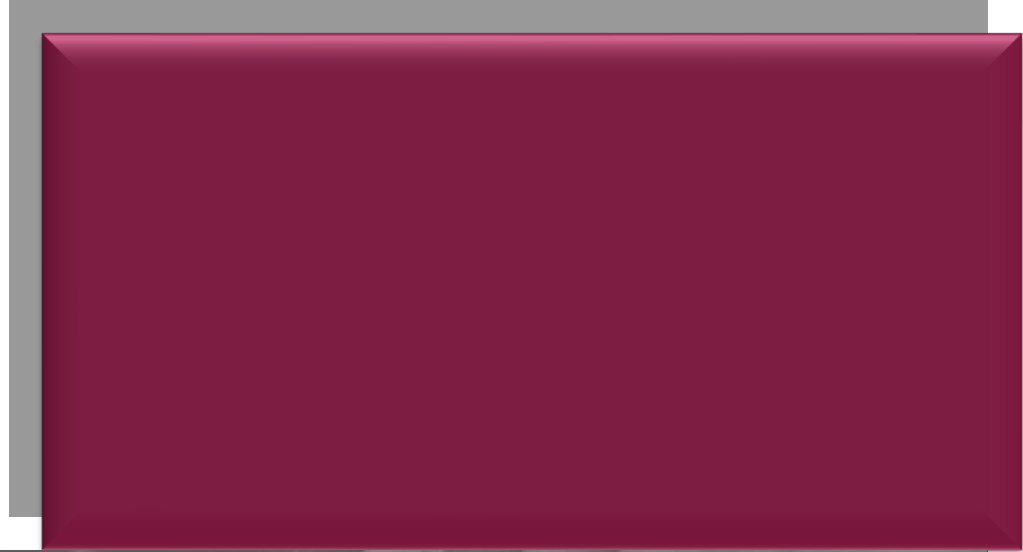


Fall 2016 Cohort Fall 2017 Cohort Fall 2018 Cohort Fall 2019 Cohort Fall 2020 Cohort Fall 2021 Cohort Fall 2022 Cohort Fall 2023 Cohort Fall 2024 Cohort

◆ Fall to Spring Persistence ■ Fall to Fall Persistence



*Spring 2025 persistence as of the first week of class.



THANK YOU!



T S U P R O U D

TEAMWORK

is our strength. We at TSU believe that working together, we achieve more.

STUDENT SUCCESS

FIRST in everything we undertake, if students see it, they can do it.

UNPRECEDENTED

In our resolve to succeed and be ACCOUNTABLE for what we do.

PROUD

to be an INDEPENDENT, URBAN UNIVERSITY, committed to SERVING OUR STUDENTS & COMMUNITY.

RESEARCH-DRIVEN

and resolved in our commitment to COLLABORATION and EXCELLENCE.

OPTIMISTIC

In our ability to be INNOVATIVE AND ENTREPRENEURIAL in deriving and advancing new ideas.

UNITED

In everything we do, UNBEATABLE at what we do, and UNRELENTING in our approach to progress.

DISTINCT

In our academic programs and in DIVERSITY of thought.



**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Academic Affairs, Research and Student Life

ITEM: Student Services Overview

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Yvette Barker, Interim Assistance Vice President, will provide an overview of the Division of Student Services.

The Division is dedicated to cultivating an enriching environment, that prioritizes student success, well-being, and personal development.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: PowerPoint Presentation

FISCAL IMPACT: None

ACTION REQUESTED: Information

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/24/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 24, 2025 11:25 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/24/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 25, 2025 11:23 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/25/2025

DATE

Student Services Highlights

GREEK LIFE

TIGER AMBASSADORS

STUDENT ORGANIZATION

UNIVERSITY PROGRAM COUNSEL

ROYAL COURT

**STUDENT HEALTH &
ENGAGEMENT**

RECREATION CENTER

HEALTH SERVICES

COUNSELING SERVICES

STUDENT SUCCESS

RESIDENTIAL LIFE & HOUSING

COMMUNITY OUTREACH

CAMPUS PALS

TIGER MARKET

DEBATE TEAM

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

Student Life and Engagement



January Highlights from Student Life and Engagement

- ❑ Student Life & Engagement: TSU recognizes the importance of extracurricular involvement and offers diverse student organizations. These groups provide students with platforms to connect with peers, pursue their interests, and develop leadership skills through participation in clubs, honor societies, and cultural organizations.
- ❑ Tiger Pantry spring opening took place on January 15th, 2025. The pantry was served over 300 students in one day. The Food Pantry has been able to address student food insecurities through generous donations and contributions from community partners such as Wheeler Avenue Baptist who donated over 300 boxes of non-perishable food and hygiene products.
- ❑ ❑ Our 77th, and 23rd Miss and Mister TSU (Mr. Jackie Edwards, and Miss Brianna Turner) traveled to Charlotte, North Carolina to compete for the Mister and Miss HBCU pageant. The pageant takes place on January 24th-25th; with 28 HBCUs competing for both crowns.
- ❑ ❑ On January 28th, 2025, TSU will participate in the private screening of the Academy Award Nickel Boys, based on the novel by Colson Whitehead. MGM Studios in partnership with Desirae Jones Company are sponsoring this screening.
- ❑ The Office of Student Life and Engagement has 148 registered student organizations on campus.

New Student Success and Community Outreach

- ❑ New Student Success and Community Outreach: This program ensures new students transition smoothly into university life. It includes orientation sessions, mentorship programs, and resources on academic success and community integration.
 - ❑ Welcomed Cactus Jack Foundation to Campus for Winter Wonderland Community Outreach Event
- ❑ The Office of New Student Success and Community Engagement welcomed back 19 Student Ambassadors with a robust training to start the Spring semester (January 8th-9th).
 - ❑ Campus Tours for Spring Started on January 23, 2025.

Highlights for Student Life and Engagement



TIGER PANTRY



FREE! FREE!
WE'RE OPEN WEDNESDAY
JANUARY 15TH, 2025
11AM-4PM
STUDENT CENTER FIRST FLOOR



WOMEN'S BASKETBALL



SPIRIT NIGHT

Free Hot Dogs to the First 200 Students!
THURSDAY, JANUARY 16, 2025
6:00PM
HP&E ARENA



Welcome Back Tigers!

Grab and Go Breakfast!

1st Floor Student Center
Monday and Tuesday
8AM-10AM
January 13th and 14th



JACKIE EDWARDS JR. & BRIANNA TURNER
LORD & LADY
Of TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY



REGISTER NOW!
General registration for May, Summer and Fall is open!

SPRING 2025
New Student Registration

Virtual Session
JANUARY 9, 2025

In-Person Session
JANUARY 6, 2025
10AM - 1PM

LOCATION
Student Center





Department of Campus Recreation

Highlights

Recreation Center: The campus recreation center is a physical activity and wellness hub. It features state-of-the-art fitness equipment, group exercise classes, intramural sports, and facilities for various recreational activities, promoting a healthy lifestyle among students.

Women's Flag Football Team Triumphs at NIRSA Regional Tournament

- The Women's Flag Football Team, in its inaugural season as a club, achieved a remarkable milestone by winning the National Intramural Recreational Sports Association (NIRSA) Regional flag football tournament hosted by Texas A&M on November 2nd, 2024. Demonstrating exceptional skill and teamwork, the team triumphed over Texas A&M Corpus Christi, earning a coveted bid to compete in the National Tournament held in Jacksonville, Florida Dec. 16th-18th. Although they faced a tough match against fellow HBCU Howard University in the semi-finals, their performance underscores the dedication and talent of our students, setting a strong precedent for future seasons.



Texas Southern University Campus Recreation Recognized in NIRSA Founding HBCU Spotlight

- The Department of Campus Recreation at Texas Southern University has been honored with a feature in the National Intramural Recreational Sports Association (NIRSA) Founding HBCU Spotlight. This article will celebrate the legacy of Texas Southern University as a founding member of NIRSA, showcasing the historical contributions of key figures such as Mr. Viggo Wallace, Mrs. Dimples Lee, and Dr. Juanita Pierce. These trailblazers laid the groundwork for sports and wellness initiatives at TSU, and this spotlight will highlight how our department continues to uphold and advance that legacy. The article is set to be published in February, coinciding with National Fitness Day on February 22nd, further emphasizing our commitment to promoting health and wellness within our community.

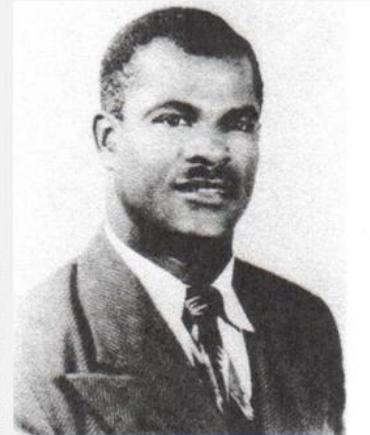
MEET OUR FOUNDERS OF

NIRSA

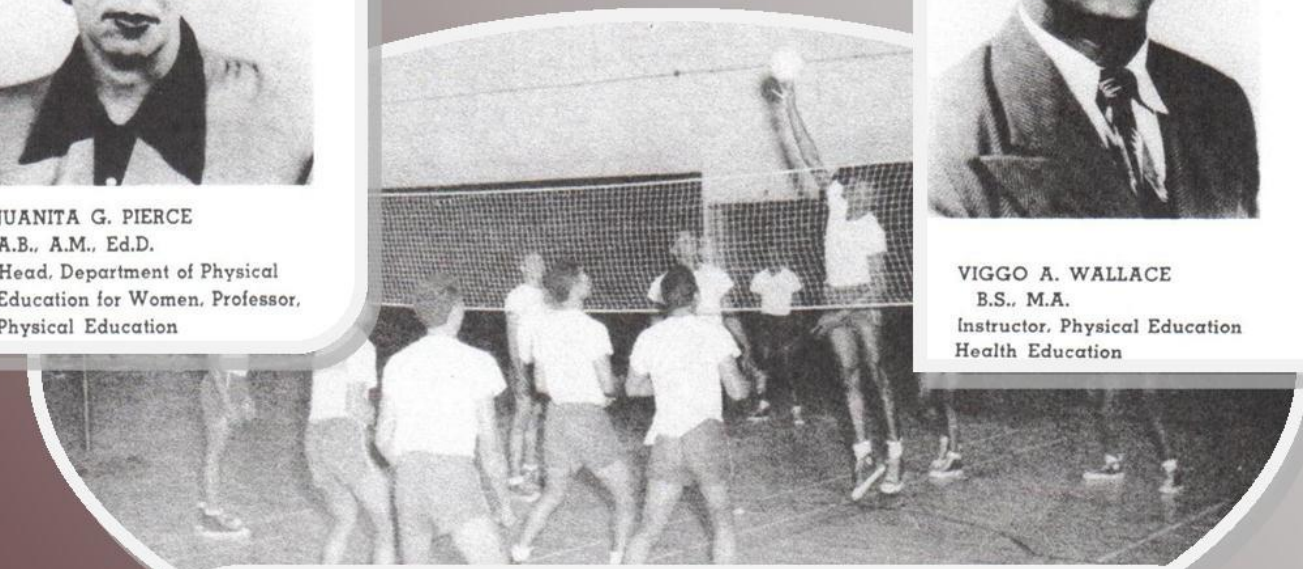
(National Intramural Recreational Sports Association)



JUANITA G. PIERCE
A.B., A.M., Ed.D.
Head, Department of Physical
Education for Women, Professor,
Physical Education



VIGGO A. WALLACE
B.S., M.A.
Instructor, Physical Education
Health Education



KYLE, EDDIE
Vocational Industrial Education, Tailor-
ing
LANE, CECELIA
Chairman, Division of Home Economics
LEE, DIMPLES
Department of Physical Education

TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY



Student Health Services

Health Services: The university offers various health services to meet students' medical needs. This includes routine health check-ups, immunizations, and access to a full-service clinic staffed by licensed healthcare professionals.

**Virtual and in-person
clinic appointments available**

Monday – Friday

8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

For an appointment call: (713) 313-7173

After-Hours Nurse Line (833) 631-1072



Clinic visits = 839

Customer service call = 319

Immunization records managed = 249

- In addition to providing medical services, Student Health Services participated in several health promotion events:
 - Co-hosted TSU's Annual Health & Wellness Fair with Recreation Services
 - Participated in several breast cancer awareness events including Pink Out and Breast Friends
 - Established new partnership with Harris County's Immunization Outreach services to provide free meningitis shots for incoming students and free flu shots for students and employees.

Office of Student Conduct & Judicial Affairs

Services



TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

Office of Student Life & Engagement

Office of Student Conduct and Judicial Affairs: is committed to fostering a safe, respectful, and ethical campus environment at our university. We uphold the institution's values and standards through fair and consistent enforcement of the Student Code of Conduct.

Beyond the Books: Conversations Before Consequences: aims to foster a comprehensive understanding of University Rules and Regulations through interactive and engaging methods, ultimately supporting students in making informed and responsible choices.



OFFICE OF STUDENT CONDUCT &
JUDICIAL AFFAIRS PRESENTS:



Beyond The Books:
Conversations Before
Consequences

University Counseling Center Updates:

- Counseling Services: TSU provides professional counseling services to promote mental health and well-being. Students can access individual and group therapy, workshops, and crisis intervention support to help them navigate personal and academic challenges.
- 800 students have been seen at the UCC from 8/26-12/20
 - A total of 1,326 appointments with only 51 cancelled and not rescheduled
 - Students overwhelmingly preferred in-person services with 534 appointments vs 141 virtual appointments
- 243 new clients during the semester

Control Your Environment

*"Empower Your Peace: Master Your Mind,
Control Your Environment!"*

When: January 27th, 2025
Time: 1:00-2:00pm
Where: This is a virtual event.
Please head to @tsu_ucc on Instagram and click the link in our bio for this event

Welcome back students!
Let's get ahead of the game and 'Be well' prepared for the future challenges this term. Please join the UCC in a discussion on stress, and steps to early burnout prevention.

TSU
TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
Division of Enrollment & Student Success
University Counseling Center

Residential Life & Housing

- Residential Life & Housing: TSU offers a range of on-campus housing options that cater to different needs. The housing services team assists students in finding safe and comfortable living arrangements and provides programming to foster community among residents.



Sodexo

FLASH SALE! FOR FACULTY & STAFF ONLY!

LIMITED TIME ONLY!

\$20 OFF

BUY ANY BLOCK-20 MEAL PLAN
FROM FEB 3RD- FEB 7TH

MEAL PLAN 1: \$150^{*TAX} INCLUDES 20 MEAL PLANS!
MAIN CAFETERIA

MEAL PLAN 2: \$240^{*TAX}
TIGER LAIR

STERLING DINING @TSU

THESE MEAL PLANS CAN BE PURCHASED IN THE CAFETERIA OR TIGER LAIR



FEBRUARY 14TH | STERLING DINING HALL

HOT VS COLD

WILL YOU BE OUR VALENTINE??

GRAB YOU A VALENTINES DAY DESSERT DURING LUNCHTIME ON US!

Happy Valentines Day!



Happy Lunar New Year
LET'S TRAVEL TO CHINA...

Bring your friends to enjoy some Chinese cuisines in Sterling Cafeteria

FEB 12
11AM-2PM

Read your fortune

NOW BOARDING



**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Academic Affairs, Research and Student Life

ITEM: Student Enrollment Services Overview

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Dr. Brian Armstrong, Assistant Vice President for Student Enrollment Services, will present a comprehensive overview of current recruitment strategies. This overview will emphasize recent initiatives to enhance outreach efforts, including detailed updates on the Arlington Recruitment Center and its positive impact on our enrollment goals.

Furthermore, Dr. Armstrong will provide insights into our admission processing status, highlighting advancements made possible through recent technology upgrades. This includes detailing how these enhancements are streamlining our processes and significantly improving the overall experience for prospective students.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: PowerPoint Presentation

FISCAL IMPACT: None

ACTION REQUESTED: Information

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/24/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 24, 2025 11:24 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/24/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 26, 2025 20:54 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/26/2025

DATE



Undergraduate Admission & Recruitment Updates

Brian Armstrong, Ed.D.

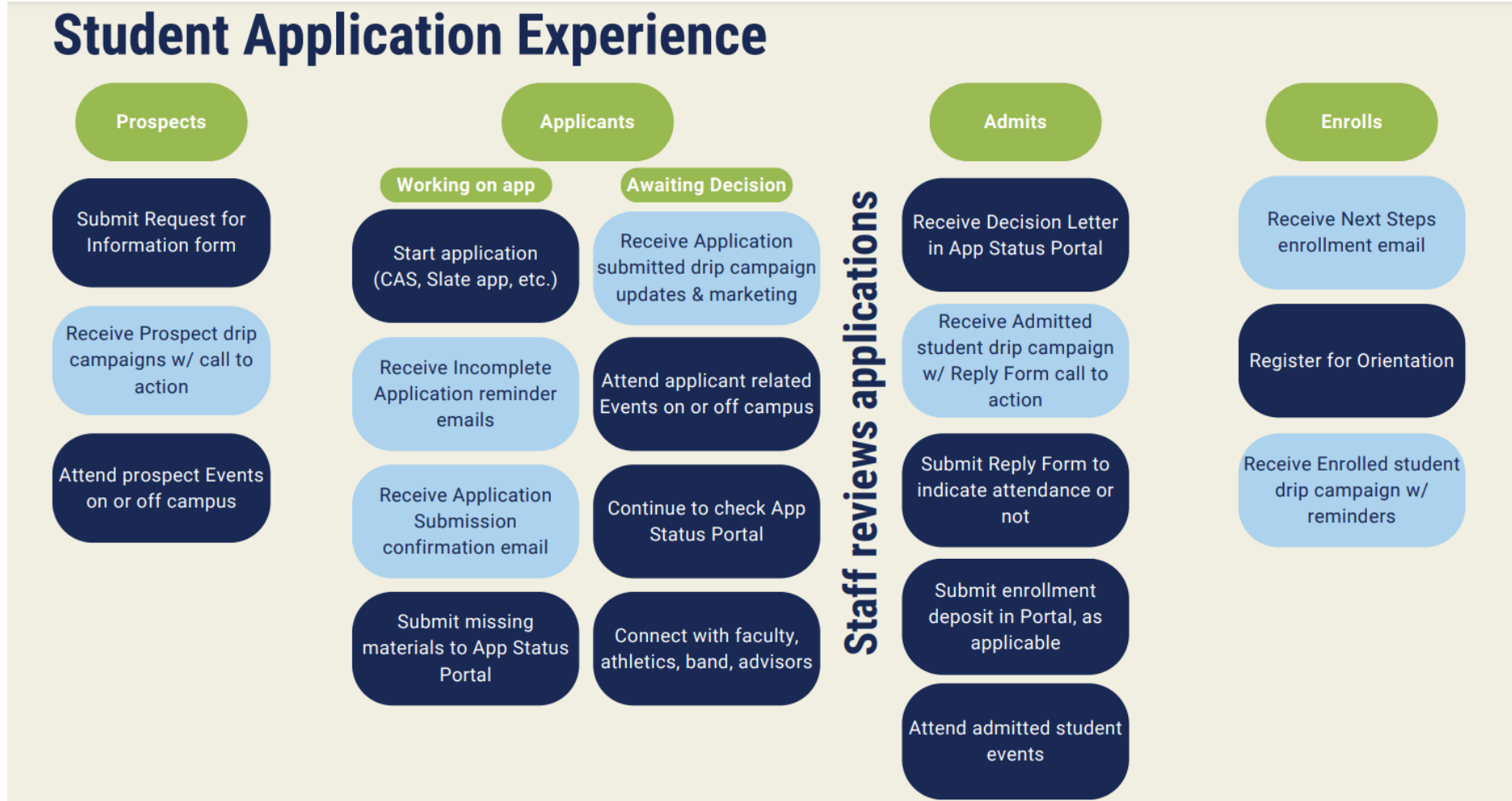
Assistant Vice President for Student Enrollment

UG Admission and Recruitment Updates

- CRM Slate
- DigiScript Transcript Processing
- Communication Plans
- Recruitment Efforts



CRM Slate



Provided by Partnership for Education Advancement



**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Personnel and Litigation

ITEM: Approval is requested for the Appointment of a Dean for the College of Science, Engineering, and Technology

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Approval is requested for the Appointment of Dr. Mark H. Weatherspoon as Dean for the College of Science, Engineering, and Technology, pursuant to Board Policy 61.10.

The appointment is effective, Friday, February 7, 2025.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Vitae

FISCAL IMPACT: Annual Base Salary \$275,000.00
Full Professor (Faculty Role) at \$178,750; Dean (Administrative Role) at \$96,250
University FOAP: (0001-23600-7010-30035)

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 23, 2025 14:21 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/23/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 27, 2025 18:46 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/27/2025

DATE

Mark H. Weatherspoon, Ph.D.

CURRICULUM VITAE

CAREER SUMMARY

Dr. Weatherspoon most recently served (through summer 2023) as the Associate Dean for Faculty Affairs & Academic Innovation at the Florida A&M University – Florida State University (FAMU-FSU) College of Engineering, a 42-year-old unique joint college between one of the most prominent historically black universities in the nation and a Research I university, recognized in Florida as one of three preeminent research universities. He led the Office of Faculty Affairs which is responsible for all aspects of faculty advancement, development, and human resources for the college's 132 faculty, oversaw college faculty diversity initiatives, and was the chief liaison for the college with the senior administration at both universities on faculty matters. Dr. Weatherspoon has extensive experience in promotion and tenure, merit review, and academic personnel policies and procedures with the two universities. He developed signature programs for faculty mentoring and faculty-driven student success, and he oversaw programs for academic innovation and technology and faculty-staff training within the college to enhance student engagement, retention and overall success. He also held leading roles in college advancement activities between internal and external customers to develop partnerships and in academic program review where he led a team of 13 faculty and staff in the review of all undergraduate and graduate programs in the five departments of the college.

Prior to being appointed Associate Dean, Dr. Weatherspoon served as the Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Programs for the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE). As associate chair, he led academic and career advising, scheduled classes, served on the department executive committee, and assisted the chair in performing faculty annual performance evaluations. As director, Dr. Weatherspoon led all aspects of the undergraduate program including chairing the curriculum committee and supervising the undergraduate academic coordinator. He led the efforts to revise the senior design course sequence and also served as a senior member of the ABET team that oversaw re-accreditation of the electrical engineering and computer engineering programs. Dr. Weatherspoon was the ECE representative on the college curriculum committee which was responsible for developing and reviewing college-wide academic policies and curricula.

As a tenured Professor in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Dr. Weatherspoon has maintained an active research lab. He has served as research advisor or co-advisor of 16 graduate students and more than 20 undergraduate students. He has authored or co-authored over 65 publications (journal articles, conference papers, etc.). His research expertise is in modeling and simulation at the device, circuit and system level. Dr. Weatherspoon's scholarly activities have been funded by more than \$5.5 million in sponsored research awards from various government and commercial organizations (e.g. National Science Foundation, National Security Agency, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Naval Research, Northrop Grumman Foundation, and Intel Corporation). He has extensive experience in promoting undergraduate research, diversity and inclusion, and is the founding director of the innovative NSF FREEDM Research and Education Program (REP) that brings faculty and undergraduate/graduate students together in a bi-weekly forum to present and discuss the significance of research being conducted by the group. 50+ students have been mentored in the REP through the graduate research scholars program, undergraduate research scholars program, or the summer research experience for undergraduates program with demographics of 68% undergraduate students, 90% underrepresented minority students, and 25% female students. In summer 2023, he launched a new innovative REP across three STEM-based colleges/schools with support from Northrop Grumman. In industry, Dr. Weatherspoon was with Raytheon Systems-ECI Division in Saint Petersburg, FL designing RF/microwave low noise amplifiers and had several research visitations to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)-Microwave Metrology in Boulder, CO and Raytheon-RF Components in Andover, MA where he performed noise temperature measurements using custom radiometers and measurement techniques. Dr. Weatherspoon is a Senior Member of IEEE.

LEADERSHIP AND ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENTS

2018 – 2023

Associate Dean | Faculty Affairs & Academic Innovation FAMU-FSU College of Engineering

Inaugural associate dean to lead all aspects of faculty affairs for the college including faculty advancement (promotion, tenure, annual performance evaluations, third year evaluations, sustained performance evaluations-post tenure, department chair 4-year review, salary reviews/adjustments, etc.), faculty development (sabbatical, professional development, new faculty orientation, etc.), faculty awards and recognition, faculty human resources (recruitment, appointment, credentialing, assignment of responsibilities, etc.), faculty grievance and appeals processes (for negative performance issues and appeals of performance evaluations), governance and compliance of other faculty activities in accordance with academic policies (faculty senates), collective bargaining agreement (faculty unions), bylaws (college and departments), and all other binding regulations (university, state, federal).

Developed and oversaw faculty mentoring programs at college/department levels (mentoring series on select topics, junior faculty mentoring check-up initiative, individualized faculty mentoring teams, etc.), faculty-driven student success program (workshops on student motivation, classroom climate, learner-centered teaching, course redesign, etc.) and joint faculty-staff training program (interactive sessions on FERPA, employee-specific ADA, student/academic-specific ADA, Sexual Misconduct Prevention/Non-Discrimination/Title IX, etc.)

Led faculty diversity initiatives (develop/oversee processes for recruiting and retaining diverse faculty; generate equity reports) and created/managed a SharePoint repository system of resources for faculty/staff/administration.

Oversaw the Center for Academic Innovation and Technology (CAIT) which promotes the understanding of learner-centered pedagogy, pursues academic technology solutions that foster innovation in teaching and learning, and offers instructional support, trainings, and services for college faculty/staff.

Oversaw other key college initiatives including academic program review (team leader of 13 faculty/staff for program review/quality enhancement review (PR/QER) of all undergraduate and graduate programs in the five departments of the college, serve as liaison between both universities and the college PR/QER team, regularly convene college team meetings to facilitate sharing and understanding of required data to complete the self-study reports, work with department chairs, the dean, and the universities to secure external reviewers and schedule their visits); tenure and promotion review; accreditation (senior member of the college ABET re-accreditation team for all faculty related items); and college advancement (facilitator of technical communications between internal customers, e.g. university foundations, departments, etc., and external customers to form partnerships that support student and program development by funding scholarships, capstone design projects, and research projects, e.g. most recently, \$100k gift from Splunk, Inc. for computer engineering and computer science students).

Served on the college budget committee that reviews unit budget requests and recommends college budget requests to the universities and allocations to the units based upon college strategic priorities and unit performance numbers.

- 2023 – present **Director | Northrop Grumman Research and Education Program (REP)
FAMU-FSU College of Engineering | FAMU College of Science &
Technology | FAMU School of Architecture & Engineering Technology**
- Founding director with oversight (including student recruitment and mentoring) of the following programs: Summer Research Experience for Undergraduates (SREU), Undergraduate Research Scholars (UGRS), and Graduate Research Scholars (GRS); work collaboratively with faculty in the areas of research-based experiential learning, student success programming, and professional/workforce development to accomplish the REP goals.
- 2008 – 2020 **Director | NSF Future Renewable Electric Energy Delivery and Management (FREEDM) Systems Center Research and Education Program (REP)
FAMU-FSU College of Engineering**
- Founding director with oversight of the following programs: SREU, UGRS, GRS, Renewable Energy Systems (RES) Graduate Certificate Program*, RES Undergraduate Concentration Program*, and REP bi-weekly group meetings.
- *-also includes curriculum development.
- 2015 – 2018 **Associate Department Chair | Electrical and Computer Engineering
FAMU-FSU College of Engineering**
- Led academic and career advising for the department; scheduled classes for the department; served as member of the department executive committee; assisted the chair in performing faculty annual performance evaluations; represented the department in the absence of the chair.
- 2015 – 2018 **Director | Undergraduate Programs | Electrical and Computer Engineering
FAMU-FSU College of Engineering**
- Chaired the undergraduate curriculum committee; supervised undergraduate academic coordinator; led efforts to revise senior design course sequence to include a new third course with systems engineering and upper division writing component; served as a senior member of the ABET team resulting in a successful re-accreditation of electrical engineering and computer engineering programs; served as the ECE representative and one of five members on the college curriculum committee which was responsible for developing, reviewing, and adopting all academic policies and curricula for the college.

ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS

- 2014 – present **Professor | Electrical and Computer Engineering
FAMU-FSU College of Engineering**
- Perform research, teaching, and service.
- 2009 – 2014 **Associate Professor | Electrical and Computer Engineering
FAMU-FSU College of Engineering**
- Perform research, teaching, and service.
- 2002 – 2009 **Assistant Professor | Electrical and Computer Engineering
FAMU-FSU College of Engineering**
- Performed research, teaching, and service.

INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE

- 2001 **Research Associate | Microwave Metrology | National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) | Boulder, CO**
Performed noise temperature measurements and analysis of select on-wafer and off-wafer DUTs using USFNTMS and NIST's NFRAD.
- 2000 **Contractor | RF Components | Raytheon | Andover, MA**
Performed scalar and radiometer noise temperature measurement techniques to a commercial synthetic cold/hot load, a prototype FET-based cold noise source, and an on-wafer MHEMT active cold load.
- 1998 **Research Associate | Microwave Metrology | National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) | Boulder, CO**
Utilized LabVIEW as controller to automate the WR-90 switching radiometer for measurement/analysis of various on-wafer devices and data processing.
- 1995 – 1997 **Engineer II | Microwave Engineering Group | Raytheon Systems – ECI Division | St. Petersburg, FL**
Designed L, S, and C band low noise amplifiers using commercial CAD tools.

PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION AND RESEARCH AREAS

- 2002 **Ph.D. Electrical Engineering | University of South Florida | Tampa, FL**
Dissertation: *Microwave Characterization of One-Port Noise Sources*
- 1994 **M.S. Electrical Engineering | Florida State University | Tallahassee, FL**
Studied advanced theory/numerical techniques in electromagnetics; antennas.
- 1992 **B.S. Electrical Engineering | Florida State University | Tallahassee, FL**
- 2019 – 2020 **IAspire Leadership Academy | sponsored by NSF | Inaugural Cohort**
Year-long intensive program to enhance leadership skills and knowledge in nine critical competencies, prepare and implement an action project to influence institutional change, and develop a peer leadership network.
- 2020 **Diversity and Inclusion Certificate | Cornell University | Ithaca, NY**
Four course program designed by the School of Industrial and Labor Relations.
- 2021 **Mentoring Training Program | Center for the Improvement of Mentored Experiences in Research (CIMER) | sponsored by NSF Aspire Alliance**
Six session program designed for mentors whose trainees are undergraduate students, graduate students, postdocs, or junior faculty in STEM/medicine.
- 2022 **Academic Leadership Institute | University of Michigan–The New School**
Residential program for president/provost aspirants who are committed to DEI.

Research Areas: Modeling of energy storage devices using electrochemical impedance spectroscopy; design and modeling of sustainable electrical energy systems; modeling of bioluminescence in biological organisms; synthesis and optimization of antenna response parameters; noise and noise temperature measurement and modeling; uncertainty analysis using Monte Carlo simulations, modeling of microwave active devices using artificial neural networks; microwave and millimeter-wave circuit design.

HONORS AND AWARDS

2022 Academic Leadership Institute Residential Program Certificate, University of Michigan-The New School
2020 Diversity and Inclusion Certificate, Cornell University
2019-2020 IAspire Leadership Academy Fellow (sponsored by NSF), Aspire Alliance
2018-2019 Leadership Development Program, Florida State University
2014 Best Paper Presentation Award*, FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference
2014 1st Place Award*, Graduate Student Research Symposium, FAMU-FSU College of Engineering
2013 Certificate of Appreciation, Florida State University
2012 Sabbatical Leave Program - Spring 2012, Florida A&M University
2010 Senior Membership, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
2009 Certificate of Appreciation, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)
2004 Certificate of Appreciation, Florida State University
2002 First Florida-Georgia Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (FGLSAMP) Fellow to receive Ph.D.
1999 Membership, Eta Kappa Nu Electrical Engineering Honor Society
1998-2002 Florida-Georgia Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (FGLSAMP) Fellowship
1998-2002 McKnight Doctoral Fellowship
1994 Delores Auzenne Fellowship
1994 Florida-Georgia Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (FGLSAMP) Fellowship
1993 Boeing Fellowship
1992 Fundamentals of Engineering/Engineer-in-Training (FE/EIT)
1988 Florida State University Incentive Scholarship Award

*-Student researcher under my direct supervision

PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS/SOCIETIES

American Society for Engineering Education (ASEE)
Power and Energy Society (PES)
Electrochemical Society (ECS)
Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) - Senior Member
Automatic RF Techniques Group (ARFTG)
Microwave Theory and Techniques Society (MTT-S)
Instrumentation and Measurement Society (IMS)
National Society of Black Engineers (NSBE)

COURSES TAUGHT

EEL 3111 Introductory Circuit Analysis
EEL 3135 Signal and Linear System Analysis
EEL 3472 Electromagnetic Fields I
EEL 3473 Electromagnetic Fields II
EEL 4461 Antenna Systems
EEL 5426* RF/Microwave Circuits I
EEL 5427* RF/Microwave Circuits II
EEL 5465 Antenna Theory
EEL 5486 Advanced Electromagnetic Theory
EEL 5930* Lithium Battery Technology I
EEL 5930* Lithium Battery Technology II
EEL 5930* Sustainable Energy Systems
EEL 5930* RF/Microwave Engineering

*- Course may also be dual listed/taught with an undergraduate section

SCHOLARSHIP

Journal Articles

1. Rajagopalan Kannan, D. R. and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Lithium-ion Battery Fast Charging: Challenges and Recent Advances (Review Paper)” *Batteries*, (manuscript in preparation)
2. Rajagopalan Kannan, D. R. and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Pulse Charging of Commercial 18650 LMO and LFP Batteries: A Comparative Study” *Batteries*, (manuscript-ID 3103795 submitted for publication).
3. Rajagopalan Kannan, D. R. and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “The Effect of Pulse Charging on Commercial Lithium Cobalt Oxide (LCO) Cathode Batteries” *International Journal of Electrochemical Science*, 16, 2021, 150868, doi: 10.20964/2021.04.30.
4. Rajagopalan Kannan, D. R. and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “The Effect of Pulse Charging on Commercial Nickel Manganese Cobalt Oxide (NMC) Cathode Lithium-Ion Batteries” *Journal of Power Sources*, 479, 2020, 229085, doi: 10.1016/2020.12.15.
5. Rajagopalan Kannan, D. R., Terala, P. K., Moss, P. L., and **Weatherspoon, M.**, “Analysis of the Separator Thickness and Porosity on the Performance of Lithium-Ion Batteries” *International Journal of Electrochemistry*, 2018, 1-7.
6. Watson, V., Telama, W., Yeboah, Y., Haynes, Z., **Weatherspoon, M.**, Zheng, J., and Kalu, E. E., “Electrochemical Performance of Heat Treated SnO₂-SnCu@C-Felt Anode Materials for Lithium ion Batteries” *Surfaces and Interfaces*, 13, 2018, 224-232.
7. Watson, V., Yeboah, Y., **Weatherspoon, M.**, Zheng, J., and Kalu, E. E., “Preparation of Encapsulated Sn-Cu@Graphite Particles Composite Anode Materials for Lithium-Ion Batteries” *International Journal of Electrochemical Science*, 13, 2018, 7968-7988.
8. Oladimeji, C. F., Moss, P. L., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Analyses of the Calendaring Process for Performance Optimization of Li-ion Battery Cathode” *Advances in Chemistry*, 2016, 1-7.
9. Moss, E. N., Jr., Nelson, R., Morris, L., Jr., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Moss, P. L., “Lithium-Ion Battery Degradation in Energy Storage Systems for Grid Applications” *ECS Transactions*, 66(39), 2015, 39-45.
10. Nelson, R., Kosivi, J., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Kalu, E. E., and Zheng, J. P., “Impedance Behavior of Binderless Ni-Mo Composite Cathode for a Li-O₂ Battery via Impedance Spectroscopy” *ECS Transactions*, 58(22), 2014, 15-20.
11. Gomez, J., Kalu, E. E., Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Zheng, J. P., “Binder-Free Co-Mn Composite Oxide for Li-Air Battery Electrode” *Journal of Materials Chemistry A*, 1(10), 2013, 3287-3294.
12. Gomez, J., Kalu, E. E., Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Zheng, J. P., “Thin Film Co-MnO₂ by Combined Electroless-Electrolytic Techniques for Ultracapacitor and Li-Air Battery Applications” *ECS Transactions*, 45(18), 2013, 1-13.
13. Nelson, R. G., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Gomez, J., Kalu, E. E., and Zheng, J. P., “Investigation of a Li-O₂ Cell Featuring Binder-Free Cathodes via Impedance Spectroscopy and Equivalent Circuit Model Analysis” *Electrochemistry Communications*, 34(9), 2013, 77-80.

14. **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Connor, J., and Foo, S. F., “Shaped Beam Synthesis of Phased Arrays Using the Cross Entropy Method” *International Journal of Numerical Modelling: Electronic Networks, Devices and Fields*, 2013, 1-13.
15. Gomez, J., Kalu, E. E., Nelson, R., Akpovo, C., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Zheng, J. P., “Binder-free electrode fabrication by electroless-electrolytic method” *ECS Electrochemistry Letters*, 1, 2012, D25-D28.
16. Gomez, J., Nelson, R., Kalu, E., **Weatherspoon, M.**, and Zheng, J., “Erratum to Equivalent Circuit Model Parameters of a High-Power Li-Ion Battery: Thermal and State of Charge Effects” *Journal of Power Sources*, 218, 2012, 5.
17. Gomez, J., Nelson, R., Kalu, E., **Weatherspoon, M.**, and Zheng, J., “Equivalent Circuit Model Parameters of a High-Power Li-Ion Battery: Thermal and State of Charge Effects” *Journal of Power Sources*, 196(10), 2011, 4826-4831.
18. **Weatherspoon, M.**, and Smith, R. J., “Uncertainty Analysis of a Commercial Microwave Noise Temperature Measurement System using Monte Carlo Simulations” *International Journal of Numerical Modelling: Electronic Networks, Devices and Fields*, 24(1), 2011, 13-23.
19. **Weatherspoon, M.**, and Langoni, D., “Accurate and Efficient Modeling of FET Cold Noise Sources Using ANNs” *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, 57(2), 2008, 432-437.
20. **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Martinez, H. A., Langoni, D., and Foo, S. Y., “Small-Signal Modeling of Microwave MESFETs Using RBF-ANNs” *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, 56(5), 2007, 2067-2072.
21. Langoni, D., **Weatherspoon, M.**, Foo, S., and Martinez, H., “A Speed and Accuracy Test of Backpropagation and RBF Neural Networks for Small-Signal Models of Active Devices” *Engineering Applications of Artificial Intelligence*, 19(8), 2006, 883-890.
22. **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Dunleavy, L. P., “Experimental Validation of Generalized Equations for FET Cold Noise Source Design” *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, 54(2), 2006, 608-614.
23. **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Dunleavy, L. P., “Vector Corrected On-Wafer Measurements of Noise Temperature” *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, 54(3), 2005, 1327-1332.

Book Reviews

1. **Weatherspoon, M. H.** (2004). Review of the book *Fundamentals of Adaptive Filtering*, by A. H. Sayed. *IIE Transactions: Quality and Reliability*, 36(12), 2004, 1214-1215.

Conference Papers

1. Siddique, S., Park, J.G., **Weatherspoon, M.**, Andrei, P., and Liang, Z., “Enhancing Electrical Conductivity and Device Performance of Aerosol Jet Printed Patch Antenna and Strain Sensor for Composite Applications” *SAMPE 2016*, Long Beach, CA, May 2016.
2. Moss, E. N., Jr., Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Moss, P. L., “Multi-Electrode Characterization of Various Electrode Material Using Cyclic Voltammetry and Electrochemical Impedance Spectroscopy” *Proceedings of the FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference*. Raleigh, NC, 2015.

3. Nelson, R., Flores-Nigaglioni, A., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Analysis of Warburg Impedance in a Li-O₂ Cell Featuring a Porous Binder-free Cathode Via Impedance Spectroscopy and Equivalent Circuits” *Proceedings of the FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference*. Raleigh, NC, 2015.
4. Aarons, R., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Noise Diode Calibration Using Receiver Noise Parameters” *83rd ARFTG Microwave Measurement Conference (ARFTG)*. Tampa, FL, 2014.
5. Bull, T., Nelson, R., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Computational Analysis of Interfacial Capacitance of a Li-O₂ Cell Using Electrochemical Impedance Spectroscopy” *Proceedings of the FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference*. Raleigh, NC, 2014. **(Won Best Paper Presentation Award)**
6. Nelson, R., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Investigation of Kinetic Behaviors of a Lithium Oxygen Cell with a Binder-Free Cathode via Electrochemical Impedance Spectroscopy and Equivalent Circuit Modeling” *Proceedings of the FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference*. Raleigh, NC, 2014.
7. Oladimeji, C., Moss, P. L., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Characterization of Lithium Phosphate Battery Material” *Proceedings of the FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference*. Raleigh, NC, 2014.
8. Gomez, J., Nelson, R., Kalu, E. E., Zheng, J. P., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Equivalent Circuit Modeling of a High Power Li-ion Battery: Thermal and State of Charge Effects” *Proceedings of the FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference* (pp. 136-139) Tallahassee, FL, 2010.
9. Greenleaf, M., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Kalu, E. E., and Zheng, J. P., “Simulation of LiFePO₄ Battery Using Simple and Complex Electric Circuit Models” *Proceedings of the FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference* (pp. 149-153) Tallahassee, FL, 2010.
10. Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Kalu, E. E., and Zheng, J. P., “FREEDM Systems Center Research + Education Program at Florida A & M University” *Proceedings of the FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference* (pp. 113-115) Tallahassee, FL, 2010.
11. Moss, P. L., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Kalu, E. E., and Zheng, J. P., “Investigation of Solid Electrolyte Interfacial Layer Development during Continuous Cycling” *Proceedings of the FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference* (pp. 147-150) Raleigh, NC, 2009.
12. Witherspoon, V. J., Kalu, E. E., Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Zheng, J. P., “Dynamic Modeling of Ultra-Capacitors” *Proceedings of the FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference* (pp. 151-153) Raleigh, NC, 2009.
13. Shellikeri, A., Liang, Z., Kalu, E., **Weatherspoon, M.**, and Zheng, J., “Pseudocapacitance: Metal Oxide Coated on Buckypapers as Electrodes for Electrochemical Capacitors” *Proceedings of the 19th International Seminar on Double Layer Capacitors and Hybrid Energy Storage Devices*. Deerfield Beach, FL, 2009.
14. Langoni, D., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Ogunti, E., and Foo, S. Y., “An Overview of Reconfigurable Antennas: Design, Simulation, and Optimization” *10th Annual IEEE Wireless and Microwave Conference*. Clearwater, FL, April 2009.
15. Skinner, D., Connor, J., Foo, S., **Weatherspoon, M.**, and Powell, N., “Optimization of a Multi-Band Reconfigurable Microstrip Line-Fed Rectangular Patch Antenna using Self-Organizing Maps” *10th Annual IEEE Wireless and Microwave Conference*. Clearwater, FL, April 2009.
16. Connor, J. D., Foo, S. Y., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Synthesizing Antenna Array Side-Lobe Levels and Null Placements Using the Cross Entropy Method” *34th Annual Conference of the IEEE-Industrial-Electronics-Society* (pp. 1873-1877) Orlando, FL, 2008.

17. Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M.**, and Foo, S., “Hidden Markov Modeling for DNA Sequencing” *IEEE Southeastern Symposium on System Theory* (pp. 215-217) New Orleans, LA, 2008.
18. Powell, N., Foo, S., and **Weatherspoon, M.**, “Supervised and Unsupervised Methods for Stock Trend Forecasting” *IEEE Southeastern Symposium on System Theory* (pp. 203-205) New Orleans, LA, 2008.
19. Langoni, D., and **Weatherspoon, M.**, “ANN Modeling of Synthetic Cold Loads” *69th ARFTG Conference*. Honolulu, HI, 2007.
20. Smith, R., and **Weatherspoon, M.**, “Noise Temperature Measurement Uncertainty Analysis Using Monte Carlo Simulations” *69th ARFTG Conference*. Honolulu, HI, 2007
21. Hayek, S., Chen, C.-J., Haik, Y., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Analysis of Heat Generation through Electromagnetic Energy Conversion for Hyperthermia Cancer Treatment” *ASME International Mechanical Engineering Congress and Exposition*. Chicago, IL, 2006.
22. Martinez, H., **Weatherspoon, M.**, Foo, S., Wall, G., and Langoni, D., “Small Signal Modeling of RF/Microwave Active Devices Using Artificial Neural Networks” *8th World Multi-Conference on Systemics, Cybernetics and Informatics*” Orlando, FL, July 2004.
23. **Weatherspoon, M.**, Dunleavy, L., Boudiaf, A., and Randa, J., “Vector Corrected Noise Temperature Measurements” *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium* (pp. 2253-2256). Seattle, WA: June 2002.
24. **Weatherspoon, M.**, and Dunleavy, L., “Enhanced One-Port Noise Temperature Measurements Using a Noise Figure Meter” *57th ARFTG Conference* (pp. 96-99). Phoenix, AZ, 2001.
25. Watson, P., **Weatherspoon, M.**, Dunleavy, L., and Creech, G., “Accurate and Efficient Small-Signal Modeling of Active Devices Using Artificial Neural Networks” *IEEE GAAS IC Symposium* (pp. 95-98). Atlanta, GA, 1998.

Meeting Abstracts and Presentations

1. Thomas, H. K. and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Accurate Battery Prognosis Using Spliced EIS Data and Equivalent Circuit Parameters with Neural Networks” *245th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, San Francisco, CA, May 2024, to appear in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
2. Thomas, H. K. and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Dynamic Neural Network for Predicting Battery Health Indicators Using Electrochemical Impedance Spectroscopy” *245th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, San Francisco, CA, May 2024, to appear in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
3. Thomas, H. K. and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Battery Health Forecasting using EIS and MLAs: A Review” *41st Annual International Battery Seminar & Exhibit*, Orlando, FL, March 2024.
4. Rajagopalan Kannan, D., Moss, P. L., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “An Experimental Analysis on the Impacts of Different Pulse Charging Frequencies on Lithium Ion Batteries” *235th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Dallas, TX, May 2019, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
5. Nelson, R., Watson, V. G., Rajagopalan Kannan, D., Wee Tom, M., **Weatherspoon, M. H.** and Kalu, E. E., “MS and EIS Characterization of Electrolessly Deposited Composite Metals on Carbon Fiber Surfaces” *235th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Dallas, TX, May 2019, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
6. Moss, P. L., Rajagopalan Kannan, D. R., Sonavane, R., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Optimization of Energy Transfer during Active Balancing of Lithium-Ion Batteries” *235th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Dallas, TX, May 2019, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.

7. Watson, V. G., Haynes, Z., Yeboah, Y. D., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Zheng, J. P., and Kalu, E. E., “Electroless Synthesis Approach for Cu₂O-CuO Nanowires/Whiskers on C-Felt for Lithium Ion Battery Anode Materials” *235th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Dallas, TX, May 2019, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
8. Watson, V. G., Rajagopalan Kannan, D. R., Morris, Jr., L., Shellikeri, A., Moss, P. L., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Zheng, J. P., Yeboah, Y. D., and Kalu, E. E., “Comsol Modelling of the Experimental Results Obtained from a Lithium Ion Battery with a Low Binder Content Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO₄) Cathode” *235th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Dallas, TX, May 2019, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
9. Watson, V. G., Kalu, E. E., Yeboah, Y. D., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Flexible Free-Standing and Binder-Free Porous Carbon Cloth (C-Felt) for Lithium-Ion Battery Anodes” *2018 Americas International Meeting on Electrochemistry and Solid State Science (AiMES)*, ECS and SMEQ Joint International Meeting, Cancun, Mexico. October 2018, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
10. Butts, L., Wee Tom, M., Rajagopalan Kannan, D., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Mott-Schottky Analysis of Electroless Binder-Free Electrodes” *FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference, National Science Foundation*, Raleigh, NC, June 2018.
11. Rajagopalan Kannan, D., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Moss, P. L., “Analysis of the Separator Porosity on the Performance of Lithium-ion Batteries” *FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference, National Science Foundation*, Raleigh, NC, June 2018.
12. Stephens, J. F., Moss, P. L., Morris, L., Jr., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Dynamic Pulse Charging Scheme for Series Connected Cells” *233rd ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Seattle, WA, May 2018, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
13. Watson, V. G., Kalu, E. E., Yeboah, Y. D., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Zheng, J. P., “Electroless Encapsulation of C-Cloth with Sn and Sn-Cu Alloy for Li-Ion Battery Anode” *233rd ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Seattle, WA, May 2018, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
14. Butts, L., Rajagopalan Kannan, D., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Capacity Fade Analysis of Pulse-Charged Lithium-Ion Batteries” *FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference, National Science Foundation*, Raleigh, NC, May 2017.
15. Rajagopalan Kannan, D., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Moss, P. L., “Using Electrochemical Impedance Spectroscopy and Equivalent Circuit Modeling to Analyze the Effects of Pulse Charging on Lithium-Ion Batteries” *FREEDM Systems Center Annual Conference, National Science Foundation*, Raleigh, NC, May 2017.
16. Morris, L., Jr., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Stephens, J. F., and Moss, P. L., “Pseudo-Two-Dimensional (P2D) Reformulation Modeling of Li-Ion Batteries Using Kalman Filter (KF), Particle Filter (PF), and Hybrid Particle Filter (HPF) Algorithms” *229th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, San Diego, CA, June 2016, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
17. Aarons, R., Bolufawi, O., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “The Impact of Double-use Storage on a Grid Connected House with Photovoltaics” *Florida Energy Systems Consortium (FESC) Workshop*, Orlando, FL, May 2015.
18. Morris, L., Jr., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Nelson, R., Stephens, J. F., and Moss, P. L., “Using Pseudo-Two-Dimensional (P2D) Reformulation Model with a Particle Filter to Estimate State of Charge, State of Health, and Remaining Useful Life in Li-Ion Battery Management System (BMS)” *227th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Chicago, IL May 2015, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.

19. Nelson, R., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Analysis of Diffusion Behavior in Lithium–Air Batteries Via Simulated and Experimental Impedance Spectroscopy and Equivalent Circuit Modeling” *227th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Chicago, IL, May 2015, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
20. Moss, E. N., Jr., Nelson, R., Moss, P. L., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Multi-Electrode Configurations for Electrochemical Measurements” *REU Symposium, Council on Undergraduate Research*, Arlington, VA, October 2014.
21. Moss, E. N., Jr., Nelson, R., Moss, P. L., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Multi-Electrode Configurations for Electrochemical Measurements” *225th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Orlando, FL, May 2014, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
22. Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Kalu, E. E., Kosivi, J., and Zheng, J. P., “Investigation of Electrode Contributions to the Impedance of a Li-Air Cell” *225th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Orlando, FL, May 2014, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
23. Stephens, J., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Nelson, R., and Moss, P. L., “Surface Film Characterization of a Li-Air Cell Using Electrochemical Impedance Spectroscopy” *225th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Orlando, FL, May 2014, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
24. Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Kosivi, J., Kalu, E. E., and Zheng, J. P., “Impedance Behavior and Analysis of Binder-Free Ni-Mo Composite Cathode for Li-O₂ Batteries” *2013 Annual Meeting, American Institute of Chemical Engineers (AIChE)*, San Francisco, CA, November 2013.
25. Moss, E. N., Jr., Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Moss, P. L., “Mathematical Modeling and Simulation of Lithium-Ion Battery Degradation” *EnergyWaterFoodNexus (EWFN) International Summit*, Tallahassee, FL, March 2015.
26. Mtenga, V., Morris, Jr., L., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Cost Analysis for Energy Storage Systems” *EnergyWaterFoodNexus (EWFN) International Summit*, Tallahassee, FL, March 2015.
27. Nelson, R., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Development and Modeling of Organic Based Lithium-Oxygen Batteries” *EnergyWaterFoodNexus (EWFN) International Summit*, Tallahassee, FL, March 2015.
28. Oladimeji, C., Moss, P. L., and **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, “Synthesis, Characterization of LiMnPo₄ for Sustainable Energy Systems” *EnergyWaterFoodNexus (EWFN) International Summit*, Tallahassee, FL, March 2015.
29. Nelson, R., Gomez, J., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Kalu, E. E., and Zheng, J. P., “Impedance Behavior and Analysis of Binder-Free Co-Mn Composite Oxide Cathode for a Li-O₂ Battery” *2nd Annual Graduate Student Research Symposium, FAMU-FSU College of Engineering*, Tallahassee, FL, April 2014. (**Won 1st Place Award**)
30. Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, Kosivi, J., Kalu, E. E., and Zheng, J. P., “Impedance Behavior of Binderless Ni-Mo Composite Cathode for Li-O₂ Battery via Impedance Spectroscopy” *224th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, San Francisco, CA, October 2013, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
31. Jeffrey, P., Baran, M., Andrei, P., Karady, G., Ferdowsi, M., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Molineaux, K., “Preparing for a Workforce Environment: Bridging Education and Industry for ERC Students” *NSF Engineering Education Awardees Conference, National Science Foundation (NSF)*, Arlington, VA, March 2012.

32. Gomez, J., Kalu, E. E., Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Zheng, J. P., “Evaluation of Ni-Mo oxide (Ni-MoOx) Electrocatalyst for Li-Air Battery” *2011 Annual Meeting, American Institute of Chemical Engineers (AIChE)*, Minneapolis, MN, October 2011.
33. Gomez, J., Kalu, E. E., Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Zheng, J. P., “Thin film Co-MnO₂ by combined electroless-electrolytic techniques for Ultracapacitor and Li-air Battery Applications” *221st ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Seattle, WA, May 2011, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
34. Gomez, J., Kalu, E. E., Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Zheng, J. P., “Composite Cathode Electrocatalyst for Li-Air Battery Electrode and Catalyst Nanostructures” *221st ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Seattle, WA, May 2011, in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.
35. Gomez, J., Kalu, E. E., Nelson, R., **Weatherspoon, M. H.**, and Zheng, J. P., “Synthesis of Composite Metal Oxide Catalyst for Li-Air Battery” *220th ECS Meeting, Electrochemical Society (ECS)*, Boston, MA, October 2011 in *ECS Meeting Abstracts*.

Invited Talks and Other Presentations

1. Program Presentation, “Northrop Grumman Research and Education Program (REP) at FAMU” Kickoff Meeting (via Zoom), Tallahassee, FL, March 2023.
2. Invited Speaker, “Sabbatical Leave Report for Dr. Mark H. Weatherspoon (Spring 2012)” Academic Affairs Committee, FAMU Board of Trustees, Tallahassee, FL, April 2013.
3. Program Review Presentation, “NSF FREEDM Research + Education Program (REP)” Site visit by NSF FREEDM Systems Center Director and Co-Director, Tallahassee, FL, November 2009.
4. Project Briefing Presentation, “Antenna Simulators: Project Progress Report and Technical Briefing for NSA Contract #H98230-07-1-0131, Reconfigurable Antennas: Design, Performance, and Optimization” Site visit by the NSA Program Manager, Tallahassee, FL August 2008.
5. Invited Speaker, “An Overview of Research at the MiSMo Laboratory” Center of Microwave, Satellite, and RF Engineering, Morgan State University, Baltimore, MD, July 2008.
6. Online Presentation, “Modeling Bioluminescence in a Dinoflagellate Organism Using Electric Potentials” INTEL Corporation, December 2007.
7. Online Presentation, “Design and Analysis of a Test Circuit for Heat Generation through Electromagnetic Energy for Magnetic Hyperthermia” INTEL Corporation, December 2006.
8. Invited Speaker, “Microwave Simulation and Modeling (MiSMo) Laboratory at the FAMU-FSU College of Engineering” Naval Surface Warfare Center, Panama City, FL, June 2006.
9. Project Briefing Presentation, “Navy SDV Bioluminescence Mitigation Briefing” Site visit by the ONR Program Manager, Tallahassee, FL November 2005.
10. Invited Speaker, “Microwave Characterization of One-Port Noise Sources” Graduate Seminar, ECE Department, FAMU-FSU College of Engineering, Tallahassee, FL, October 2002.
11. Invited Speaker, “Microwave Characterization of One-Port Noise Sources” Raytheon RF Components, Andover, MA, June 2002.

RESEARCH FUNDING

1. *Northrop Grumman Research and Education Program (REP)*, Northrop Grumman Foundation, PI, \$1,500,000, May 2023–Apr 2026.
2. *NSF Track 1 EFRI DCL Planning Grant: Brain Inspired Intelligence Distributing High Efficiency RF/Analog Signal Processing Circuit*, National Science Foundation, \$100,001, Co-PI (PI: Arigong, B.), Jun 2022–May 2023.
3. *NSF ERC: Future Renewable Electric Energy Delivery and Management Systems-College Education Grant*, National Science Foundation, \$3,952, Sub-award PI, Sep 2017–Aug 2019.
4. *NSF ERC: Safety Testing of 48 V Li-ion Battery Modules*, National Science Foundation, \$66,046, Sub-award Co-PI (PI: Zheng, J. P.), Sep 2017–Aug 2019.
5. *USDA NRCS: A Farm Audit for Rural Farmers in Thirteen Under-Served Counties of North Florida*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, \$144,000, Co-PI (PI: Onokpise, O. U.), Sep 2016–May 2018.
6. *NSF ERC: Battery Degradation and Cost Analysis Modeling*, National Science Foundation, \$145,000, Sub-award PI, Sep 2014–Aug 2016.
7. *NSF ERC: Hydrogen ion/Iron-ion Redox Flow Cell for Smart Grid Energy Storage*, National Science Foundation, \$90,093, Sub-award Co-PI (PI: Kalu, E. E.), Sep 2013–Aug 2014.
8. *NSF ERC: Future Renewable Electric Energy Delivery and Management Systems-College Education Grant*, National Science Foundation, \$17,917, Sub-award PI, Sep 2013–Aug 2014.
9. *NSF ERC: Li-air Flow Batteries for Stationary Energy Storage*, National Science Foundation, \$69,905, Sub-award Co-PI (PI: Zheng, J. P.), Sep 2013–Aug 2014.
10. *NSF ERC Phase II: Development of Advanced Energy Storage Devices*, National Science Foundation, \$1,500,000, Sub-award Co-PI (PI: Zheng, J. P.), Sep 2013–Aug 2018.
11. *NSF ERC: Development of Efficient Oxygen Electrocatalyst for Reversible Li-Air Batteries*, National Science Foundation, \$66,046, Sub-award Co-PI (PI: Kalu, E. E.), Sep 2012–Aug 2013.
12. *NSF ERC: Future Renewable Electric Energy Delivery and Management Systems-College Education Grant*, National Science Foundation, \$28,402, Sub-award PI, Sep 2012–Aug 2013.
13. *NSF ERC: Development of High Energy High Power Li-Ion Prototype Batteries*, National Science Foundation, \$61,464, Sub-award Co-PI (PI: Zhang, X.), Sep 2012–Aug 2013.
14. *NSF ERC: Development of Efficient Oxygen Electrocatalyst for Reversible Li-Air Batteries*, National Science Foundation, \$127,776, Sub-award Co-PI (PI: Kalu, E. E.), Sep 2011–Aug 2012.
15. *NSF ERC: Future Renewable Electric Energy Delivery and Management Systems-College Education Grant*, National Science Foundation, \$41,414, Sub-award PI, Sep 2011–Aug 2012.
16. *NSF ERC: Future Renewable Electric Energy Delivery and Management Systems-College Education Grant*, National Science Foundation, \$39,616, Sub-award PI, Sep 2010–Aug 2011.
17. *NSF ERC: Development of an Improved Rechargeable Li-Air Battery*, National Science Foundation, \$90,836, Sub-award Co-PI (PI: Zheng, J. P.), Sep 2010–Aug 2011.

18. *NSF ERC: Investigation of Capacity Degradation in Rechargeable Batteries*, National Science Foundation, \$90,616, Sub-award Co-PI (PI: Zheng, J. P.), Sep 2010–Aug 2011.
19. *NSF ERC: Future Renewable Electric Energy Delivery and Management Systems-College Education Grant*, National Science Foundation, \$35,365, Sub-award PI, Sep 2009–Aug 2010.
20. *NSF ERC: Investigation of Capacity Degradation in Rechargeable Batteries*, National Science Foundation, \$169,916, Sub-award Co-PI (PI: Zheng, J. P.), Sep 2009–Aug 2010.
21. *NSF ERC: Future Renewable Electric Energy Delivery and Management Systems-College Education Grant*, National Science Foundation, \$31,012, Sub-award PI, Sep 2008–Aug 2009.
22. *NSF ERC: Investigation of Capacity Degradation in Rechargeable Batteries*, National Science Foundation, \$152,527, Sub-award Co-PI (PI: Zheng, J. P.), Sep 2008–Aug 2009.
23. *NSF ERC Phase I: Development of Advanced Energy Storage Devices*, National Science Foundation, \$1,350,000, Sub-award Co-PI (PI: Zheng, J. P.), Sep 2008–Aug 2013.
24. *NSA: Reconfigurable Antennas: Design, Performance, and Optimization*, National Security Agency, Co-PI (PI: Foo, S.Y.), \$590,791, Jun 2007–May 2010.
25. *Modeling Bioluminescence in a Dinoflagellate Organism Using Electric Potentials*, Intel Corporation, PI, \$5,000, Jan 2007–Dec 2007.
26. *Design and Analysis of a Test Circuit for Heat Generation through Electromagnetic Energy for Magnetic Hyperthermia*, Intel Corporation, PI, \$5,000, Jan 2006–Dec 2006.
27. *ONR HBCU/MI REP: SDV Bioluminescence Mitigation through the Use of Appropriately Applied Electromagnetic Fields*, Office of Naval Research, PI, \$599,138, Mar 2003–Sep 2007.

RESEARCH ADVISING

Ph.D. Students (Advised or Co-Advised)

Dr. Ruben G. Nelson (2022)

Topic: *Impedance Models for Thermal, State of Charge, and Aging Effects of Commercial Lithium-Ion Batteries.*

Dr. Dhevathi R. Rajagopalan Kannan (2020)

Topic: *The Effects of Pulse Charging on Commercial Lithium-Ion Batteries.*

Dr. Diego Langoni (2014)

Topic: *Reconfigurable Aperture Antenna Synthesis and Optimization Using Backpropagation and Radial-Basis Function Artificial Neural Networks.*

Dr. Jeffrey D. Connor (2008)

Topic: *Antenna Array Synthesis Using the Cross Entropy Method.*

Mr. Hakeem K. Thomas (Fall 2024)

Topic: *Predictive State of Health Monitoring for Battery Energy Storage Systems Using EIS and ML.*

Ph.D. Students (Committee Membership)

Dr. Sean D. Jackson (2023)

Topic: *Optimization of Electrolytes for 3D Printing of Wire-Shaped Dye-Sensitized Solar Cells.*

Dr. Sabrina S. Siddique (2020)

Topic: *Aerosol Jet Printed Sensors and Antennas for Composite Life Cycle Monitoring.*

Dr. Annadanesh Shellikeri (2015)

Topic: *Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Studies of Energy Storage Devices.*

Dr. Fletcher E. Fleming (2014)

Topic: *Real-time Machine Emulation via Magnetic Equivalent Circuits.*

Dr. Erastus O. Ogunti, (2008)

Topic: *Design and Power Analysis of Resonant Clocks.*

Dr. Ibrahim Braimah (2007)

Topic: *Feasibility Study of Radio-Frequency (RF) Inductor Energy Harvesting.*

M.S. Students (Advised or Co-Advised)

Larry Morris, Jr. (2019)

Topic: *A Reconfigurable Series-Parallel Battery Management System (BMS).*

Tolulope Fasakin (2019)

Topic: *On-Farm Energy Audits Using ASABE Type 2 Method.*

De'Michael Queen (2017)

Topic: *Recent Advances in Sustainable Electric Energy Systems.*

Jamal F. Stephens (2017)

Topic: *A Novel Dynamic Pulse Charging Equalization Scheme for Series Connected Cells.*

Nolan Topey (2016)

Topic: *Renewable Energy & Energy Storage Systems for Sustainable Energy Solutions.*

Smriti Sagaram (2013)

Topic: *Optimization of RF Waveguides for Traveling Wave MRI at 21.1T.*

Richard C. Aarons (2010)

Topic: *Modeling Potentials in Dinoflagellate Noctiluca Miliaris.*

Thomas Moses (2008)

Topic: *A Survey of Antennas for Wireless Communication Systems.*

R. Joe Smith (2007)

Topic: *Microwave Noise Temperature Measurement Uncertainty Analysis Utilizing Monte Carlo Simulations.*

Diego Langoni (2005)

Topic: *GaAs MESFET Small-Signal Modeling Using Backpropagation and RBF Neural Networks.*

Hector A. Martinez (2005)

Topic: *Small-Signal and Noise Temperature Modeling of Microwave MESFETs Using Artificial Neural Networks.*

M.S. Students (Committee Membership)

Jose Cordova (2015)

Topic: *Fault Location Identification in Distribution Systems with Distributed Generation.*

Rahul Patel (2015)

Topic: *Analytical Framework for Implementing Speech Recognition in Intelligent Autonomous Systems.*

Charles Oladimeji (2015)

Topic: *Analysis and Characterization of Olivine Cathode Materials Grown Via Solid State Reaction.*

Gerard Melanson (2015)

Topic: *Proton Exchange Membrane Fuel Cells: Limitations, Research, and Applications.*

Sai K. Mudela (2013)

Topic: *2-Channel Low Power Broadband Transmit/Receive Switch and 720 MHz High Power Narrow Pass Band Filter.*

Zachary Prisland (2013)

Topic: *An Investigation of Reflectance off an Interface with an Absorbing Medium, such as Paint.*

Furkan Akar (2012)

Topic: *Computationally Intelligent Algorithms in Maximum Torque Ampere Strategies in Switched Reluctance Machines at Low Speeds.*

Jermain Bailey (2012)

Topic: *Lithium/Water-Battery for Inclusion in Submarine Applications.*

Brandon Peters (2012)

Topic: *Usability of Command Strategies for the Phantom Omni/Schunk 5DOF Teleoperation Setup.*

Yusi Liu (2011)

Topic: *Application of an Intelligent Tuning Algorithm for Three-Level NPC Rectifier for Shipboard Power Distribution.*

Fletcher E. Fleming (2010)

Topic: *Development and Implementation of a 25kVA Phasor based Virtual Machine.*

Annadanesh Shellikeri (2010)

Topic: *Pseudocapacitance: Metal Oxide Coated on Buckpaper/CNTs as Electrodes for Asymmetrical Pseudocapacitor.*

Nicole A. Powell (2008)

Topic: *A Comparative Study of Supervised and Unsupervised Learning Methods in Forecasting the U.S. 30-Year Treasury Bond Yield.*

NSF FREEDM RESEARCH AND EDUCATION PROGRAM (REP) ADVISING AND MENTORING

Graduate Research Scholars (GRS) Program

8 Ph.D. degrees awarded

10 M.S. degrees awarded

Undergraduate Research Scholars (UGRS) Program

20 B.S. degrees awarded

Summer Research Experience for Undergraduates (SREU) Program

16 students from 8 different universities

SERVICE

UNIVERSITY SERVICE

Member, University Deans and Chairs Advisory Committee (2020-2023).
Member, University Faculty Development Advisory Committee (2020-2023).
Member, APLU/NSF IChange Network Team (2019–2023).
Member, University Collective Bargaining Team (2019–2023).
Member, University Diversity and Inclusion Council (2018–2023).
Member, University Bylaws Working Group (2021-2022).
Member, University Special Committee on Tenure and Promotion (2020-2022).
Faculty Representative, Enterprise Compliance Committee Working Group – Faculty and Research (2018–2021).
Member, Deans Search Panel to Review Finalists for the Dean of Nursing (2020).
Member, Multi-College Advisory Group to Review Finalists for Chemistry Department Chair (2020).
Member, Academic Affairs COVID-19 Task Force on Laboratories (2020).
Facilitator, Chairs and Associate Deans Meeting (2019-2020).
Facilitator, Provost's Reception for Newly Promoted Faculty (2019).
Member, Provost and VP for Academic Affairs Search Committee (2018).
Member, University Executive Council (2017–2018).
Member, Faculty Senate Committee on Committees (2016–2018).
Senator, Faculty Senate (2015–2018).
Member, University Institutional Research Award Committee (2016–2017).
Member, University Tenure & Promotion Committee (2016–2017).
Member, Institute and Centers Committee (2016).
Member, Faculty Senate Steering Committee (2015–2016).
Member, Sabbatical and Professional Development Leave Committee (2014–2016).
Member, Article 10 Committee (2015).
Member, VP for Research Search and Screening Committee (2014).
Member, Dean's Search Committee for College of Science and Technology (2011–2013).
Member, Dean's Search Committee for FAMU-FSU College of Engineering (2011–2012).
Member, Lyceum Planning Committee (2008–2010).

COLLEGE SERVICE

Member, College Promotion & Tenure Committee (2024–present).
Co-chair, College Strategic Planning Committee: Inclusive Excellence (2022–present).
Leader, Engineering Education Tenure-Line Faculty Hiring Initiatives (2021–2023).
Leader, College Faculty-Driven Student Success Program (2020–2023).
Leader, Center for Academic Innovation and Technology (2020–2023).
Chair, Annual Performance Evaluation Committee for Joint COE/CST Appointed Faculty (2019–2023).
Leader, Engineering Faculty Mentoring Programs (2019–2023).
Leader, College Faculty Awards and Recognition Program (2019–2023).
Member, College Budget Committee (2018–2023).
Member, College Executive Council (2018–2023).
Leader, College Committee on Bylaws Revisions (2021–2022).
Leader, College Academic Program Review/Quality Enhancement Review Team (2018–2019).
Member, College Curriculum Committee (2015–2018).
Chair, College Specialized Faculty Promotion Committee (2016–2017).
Member, College Strategic Planning Steering Committee - One College (2016–2017).
Chair, College Promotion & Tenure Committee (2015–2017).
Member, College Promotion & Tenure Committee (2014–2017).
Member, 25th Anniversary Committee (2006–2007).
Member, Scholarship Committee (2005–2006).
Member, Computer Committee (2004–2005).

DEPARTMENT SERVICE

Chair, Department Strategic Planning Committee (2023–present).
Member, EE Curriculum Review Committee (2021–2022).
Chair, Non-Tenure Track Teaching Faculty (CpE) Search Committee (2017–2018).
Chair, Non-Tenure Track Teaching Faculty (EE) Search Committee (2017–2018).
Chair, ECE Undergraduate Curriculum Committee (2015–2018).
Member, ECE ABET Area Lessons-Learned Committee - Group 1A (2008–2018).
Chair, ECE Accountant Search Committee (2017).
Member, FSU-Panama City ECE Faculty Search Committee (2017).
Member, ECE Strategic Planning Research Committee (2016–2017).
Member, ECE Promotion & Tenure Committee (2014–2017).
Chair, ECE Promotion & Tenure Committee (2014–2016).
Chair, ECE Non-Tenure Track Teaching Faculty Search Committee (2014–2015).
Chair, ECE Graduate Program Coordinator Search Committee (2014).
Member, ECE Energy & Materials Faculty Committee (2013–2014).
Member, CAPS Faculty Search Committee (2012–2014).
Chair, ECE Faculty Search Committee (2010–2014).
Member, ECE Ph.D. Qualifier Examination Team - Electromagnetics Group (2002–2014).
Chair, ECE ABET Area Lessons-Learned Committee - Group 1A (2012–2013).
Member, ECE Bylaws Committee (2010–2013).
Organizer, ECE Graduate Seminar (2012).
Member, ECE Faculty Search Committee (2009–2010).
Member, ECE Graduate Studies Committee (2005–2006).
Member, ECE Faculty Search Committee (2003–2006).
Member, ECE Laboratory Development Committee (2002–2005).
Member, ECE Graduate Studies Committee (2002–2003).

REVIEWER FOR PROFESSIONAL PUBLICATIONS

International Journal of Numerical Modelling
Journal of Allows and Compounds
IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurements
IEEE Southeast Symposium on System Theory
IIE Transactions: Quality and Reliability

SERVICE TO PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

Member, IEEE International Microwave Symposium (2024) Planning Committee (2016–present).
Member, United Faculty of Florida - Collective Bargaining Team (2015–2018).
Senator, United Faculty of Florida (2014–2018).
Member, EnergyWaterFoodNexus (EWFN) International Summit (2015) Planning Committee (2014–2015).
Chair, IEEE International Microwave Symposium (2014) Project Connect Committee (2013–2014).
Chair, Membership Development Committee, IEEE Tallahassee Section (2012–2014).
Member, IEEE International Microwave Symposium (2014) Steering Committee (2007–2014).
Chair, Awards Committee, IEEE Tallahassee Section (2012–2013).
Chair, Membership Development Committee, IEEE Tallahassee Section (2009–2010).
Member, IEEE WAMICOM Planning Committee (2006–2009).
Member, IEEE Florida Council (2007–2008).
Chair, IEEE Tallahassee Section (2007–2008).
Member, IEEE International Microwave Symposium (2014) Planning Committee (2006–2007).
Treasurer, IEEE Tallahassee Section (2003–2006).

SERVICE TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

- Panel Reviewer, National Science Foundation (NSF), Directorate for STEM Education, Alexandria, VA (2023).
- Panelist, HBCUs and STEM: Providing Solutions to Address Global Challenges, HBCU Virtual STEM Tour, (2022).
- Panelist, HBCU Virtual STEM Tour Extravaganza, (2021).
- Reviewer, Fellowship Applications for Cohort 2, IAspire Leadership Academy sponsored by NSF (2020).
- Panelist, Impact Through Varying Career Paths, NextProf Nexus 2019, Georgia Tech, Atlanta, GA (2019).
- Panelist, Deans Roundtable Discussion, Advancing Minorities' Interest in Engineering (AMIE) 25th Anniversary and Annual Conference, Huntsville, AL (2018).
- Panelist, Session 2: Minding the Gap, Inaugural Diversity in Tech Summit, Greensboro, NC (2018).
- Panelist, Deans and Minority Engineering Program (MEP) Strategic Retention Roundtable, NSBE 44th Annual Convention, Pittsburgh, PA (2018).
- Faculty Representative, Federal Demonstration Project (FDP) Spring Meeting, Washington, DC (2018).
- Faculty Representative, Apple's 2nd Annual HBCU Faculty Summit, Cupertino, CA (2017).
- Faculty Representative, Apple's Inaugural HBCU Faculty Summit, Cupertino, CA (2016).
- Session Chair, Lithium-Ion Batteries and Beyond: Li-Air (O₂) Battery I, 227th Electrochemical Society (ECS) Meeting, Chicago, IL (2015).
- Session Chair, Science Enterprise: New Frontiers in Renewable Energy, EnergyWaterFoodNexus (EWFN) International Summit, Tallahassee, FL (2015).
- Panelist, Black in Academia Panel Discussion, Florida State University Black Graduate Student Association (BGSU), Tallahassee, FL (2013).
- Faculty Advisor, QEM Network Workshop for Professional Development and Mentoring of Underrepresented Minority Graduate Engineering Students, Baltimore, MD (2011).
- Judge, Florida-Georgia Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (FGLSAMP) Expo, Tampa, FL (2007).
- Judge, Florida-Georgia Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (FGLSAMP) Expo, Orlando, FL (2005).
- Facilitator, Transitioning to Graduate School, Florida-Georgia Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (FGLSAMP), Tallahassee, FL (2004).
- Speaker, Making the Transition to Graduate School, Florida State University Black Graduate Student Orientation Program (BGSOP), Tallahassee, FL (2004).
- Facilitator, Transitioning to Graduate School, Florida-Georgia Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (FGLSAMP), Tallahassee, FL (2003).
- Judge, Florida-Georgia Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (FGLSAMP) Expo, Tampa, FL (2003).
- Panelist, Transitioning to Graduate School, Florida-Georgia Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (FGLSAMP) Expo, Tampa, FL (2003).

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Physical Facilities

ITEM: Request Approval to Upgrade the Fire Alarm Network Fiber Cabling

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Approval is requested to install new ESNET network cards with single-mode fiber cards for network connection in every fire alarm control panel on campus for 47 nodes plus a Terminal Server Unit (TSW). The upgrade encompasses transitioning from analog audio amplifiers to state-of-the-art digital audio amplifiers, replacing current audio controllers with advanced ESNET audio controllers. This enhancement is aimed at significantly improving audio quality and system performance.

The administration recommends Johnson Controls for this sole source award (Sole Source# 1420) in accordance with Texas Government Code, §2155.067.

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, § 2155.074.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Scope of Work

FISCAL IMPACT: Cost Not to Exceed \$500,000 | BOA0001512
University FOAP 1000-62010-7373-70

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 23, 2025 14:14 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/23/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 25, 2025 11:38 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/25/2025

DATE



Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP
8323 N Eldridge Parkway, Suite 120
Houston , TX 77041

Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP Quotation

To:
Texas Southern University
3100 Cleburne Ave
Houston, TX 77004

Project: TSU - ESNET changeover - FA
Johnson Controls Reference: 650136412
Proposal #: 1
Date: 01/23/2025
Page: 1 of 6

Items cited on this quote are products and services on the Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP Sourcewell Contract # 030421-JHN.

Johnson Controls is pleased to offer for your consideration this quotation for the above project

Scope of Work

Meagan Eskue
Electronic Service Sales
Johnson Controls Fire Protection, LP
8323 N. Eldridge Pkwy, Suite 120, Houston, TX 77041
Cell: 832-576-0922
meagan.eskue@jci.com

Fire Alarm Proposal Clarifications

Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP

Scope of Work:

At TSU -- Johnson Controls Fire Protection (JCFP) to install new ESNET network cards with single mode fiber cards for network connection in every FACP on campus for 46 nodes plus a TSW on campus. JCFP will have to upgrade all analog audio amps to digital audio amps and replace all audio controllers with ESNET audio controllers. Proposal includes updating TSW network to newer rev.

Proposal excludes updating Lanier East and Terry Library Building, due to buildings to be demolished.

Proposal includes doing commissioning with yearly fire alarm inspections in December/January. If commissioning has to be done separately additional costs to be incurred.

Fire, Security, Communications, Sales & Service
Offices & Representatives in Principal Cities throughout North America



JCFP not responsible for to bring fiber to the panel. Others to provide the fiber inside the panel with SC connectors and to meet JCFP onsite to help connect FACP to the network if issues. JCFP needs fiber testing reports for all fiber.

All labor to be completed during normal business hours.

Exclusions:

- **Does not include taxes**
- Does **not** include patch and paint
- Does **not** include working in or providing containment units
- Does **not** include fire watch
- Does **not** include spare parts
- Does **not** include fire caulking/stopping, sleeves for penetrations or conduit
- Does **not** include working in or providing containment units
- Does **not** include any additional system integration except those noted in the scope of work
- This Proposal includes a **one (1) year** Standard Parts and Labor Warranty in accordance with JCI Terms and Conditions



QTY	MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	EXT PRICE
45	4100-6308	ES NET SM FIBER MEDIA CARD	\$56,142.90
45	4100-6104	ESNET NTWK INTERFACE CARD SLOT	\$84,994.66
1	4100-6310	ESNET NTWK INTERFACE CARD FLAT	\$1,804.79
2	4100-1326	FLEX 50W AMP W/3 NACS - 25V	\$3,987.03
16	4100-1328	DIG.100W AMP,6NAC,120VAC,25V	\$34,311.90
10	4100-1329	DIG. 100W AMP,6NAC,120VAC,70V	\$21,410.60
20	4100-1255	AUDIO IF 3-8 CHANNEL	\$4,234.86
47	4100-1411	ES NET DIGITAL AUDIO CTRL	\$104,880.94
QTY	MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	EXT PRICE
	PM LAB	PROJECT/CONSTRUCTION MGMT	\$29,149.49
	TECH LAB	TECHNICAL LABOR	\$114,831.63
	PREP LAB	PRE-SITE PREPARATION LABOR	\$7,381.07
	DSGN LAB	DESIGN LABOR	\$10,717.42
QTY	MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	EXT PRICE
1	DPIM	INSTALLATION MATERIALS	\$1,033.44
QTY	MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	EXT PRICE
1	4190-8605	TSW AFTERMARKET SOFTWARE	\$2.94
1	4190-5065	TSW FEATURE UPGRADE	\$5,116.33

Total net selling price, FOB destination, \$480,000.00

Items cited on this quote are products and services on the Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP Sourcewell Contract # 030421-JHN.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO CUSTOMER

This Agreement is contingent on credit approval, which may be checked at JCI's discretion and requires final approval of a JCI authorized manager before any equipment/ services may be provided. Should credit and/or approval be declined, this Agreement will be terminated and JCI's only obligation to customer will be to notify Customer of such termination and refund any amounts paid in advance.

For Customers located in Canada, this Fire Domain Sale and Installation Agreement has been drawn up and executed in English at the request of and with the full concurrence of Customer. Ce contrat a été rédigé en anglais à la demande et avec l'assentiment du client.

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE:

In accepting this Agreement, Customer agrees to the terms and conditions contained herein including those on the following page(s) of this Proposal and any attachments or riders attached hereto that contain additional terms and conditions. It is understood that these terms and conditions shall prevail over any variation in terms and conditions on any purchase order or other document that Customer may issue. Any changes requested by Customer after the execution of this Agreement shall be paid for by the Customer and such changes shall be authorized by the parties in writing. **ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, WARRANTY, INDEMNITY AND OTHER CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT.**

Customer agrees to pay Johnson Controls pursuant to the progress-based billing schedule of values set forth below. If the schedule of values includes an upfront deposit, it will be paid within 30 days of contract signing and Johnson Controls will not commence work until the upfront deposit is received. Customer agrees to pay for materials, goods, and equipment (ordered, delivered, or stored) pursuant to the schedule of values, prior to installation commencement. The remaining portion of the total price will be progress billed through completion of the work. Johnson Controls progress based billing can also include any services performed on-site or off-site. All invoices will be delivered via Email(), paid via Electronic Funds Transfer and are due Net 30 from the date of invoice. Electronic Funds Transfer details will be provided upon contract execution. The proposed total price is contingent upon Customer agreeing to these payment and invoicing terms.

Planned Monthly Progress Billing Schedule of Values

Item #	Description	%
1	Deposit	50%
2	Mobilization	10%
3	Engineering	TBD*
4	Material	TBD*
5	Installation	TBD*
6	Commissioning	TBD*

*To be mutually agreed upon in writing at a later date



This offer shall be void if not accepted in writing within thirty (30) days from the date first set forth above.

To ensure that JCI is compliant with your company's billing requirements, please provide the following information:

PO is required to facilitate billing: NO: This signed contract satisfies requirement

YES: Please reference this PO Number: _____

Deposit Invoice accepted (%):

No

Yes



<p>Offered By:</p> <p>Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP</p> <p>8323 N Eldridge Parkway, Suite 120</p> <p>Houston , TX 77041</p> <p>Telephone:</p> <p>Representative: _____</p> <p>Email: meagan.eskue@jci.com</p>	<p>Accepted By: (Customer)</p> <p>Company: _____</p> <p>Address: _____</p> <p>Signature: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>
---	---

Johnson Controls Fire Protection, LLC
8323 N. Eldridge Pkwy, Ste 120
Houston, TX 77041
Office 281-671-3300
www.JohnsonControls.com



September 06, 2024

Ref.: Sole Source awards for Simplex Fire Alarm Equipment

This letter is to explain the purpose for sole source awards for Fire Alarm system equipment to one manufacturer. This is common in our industry based on network technology advancements and the benefits to larger systems and environments such as yours.

The fire alarm system is proprietary in nature, this is due to the software communication between panels (nodes) and between panels and their devices. In both of these cases, you will find that this is common to our industry. The Simplex network communication protocol is exclusive to Johnson Controls Fire Protection, LLC for the Simplex panels, no other manufacturer's equipment will communicate with Simplex panels on the same network. The same holds true for field devices that utilize data communication technology to report conditions to/from the panels.

As of this date, the Simplex system is currently in the George R Brown and to change the system manufacturer for the building would result in a loss of prior investments of technology and the benefits they bring to the safety of the employees and facility, as other systems are not compatible with the Simplex systems.

Johnson Controls Fire Protection is the only vendor that can replace, modify, program and make some of the more complicated repairs to the system. Our technicians maintain factory certifications for our product.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please feel free to contact me at the above number or on my cellular phone (832-576-0922). Thank you for considering our firm.

Regards,

Meagan Eskue

Johnson Controls Fire Protection LLC
Electronic Service Sales Representative
8323 N. Eldridge Pkwy, Ste. 120
Houston, TX 77041
O: 281-671-3300
C: 832-576-0922

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Physical Facilities

ITEM: Request Approval to Negotiate and Execute Contracts for Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&E)

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Approval is requested to negotiate and execute contracts for the procurement of furniture, fixtures, and equipment for the renovation of WR Banks. These acquisitions will support the Institute for Urban Public Health and Housing Equity, which focuses on enhancing access to healthcare through preventative care services, offering workforce certifications in cybersecurity, and providing professional development opportunities. Additionally, the renovated space will feature multi-purpose rooms designed for community engagement.

The University awards contracts to a respondent whose proposal provides the best value to the State of Texas and Texas Southern University, as defined by Texas Government Code, § 2155.074.

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Budget Projections (Under Separate Cover)

FISCAL IMPACT: Cost Not to Exceed \$840,000 | BOA0001541
University FOAP 3479-23901-7373-70

ACTION REQUESTED: Administration recommends approval of this item

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 23, 2025 14:22 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/23/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 25, 2025 11:22 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/25/2025

DATE

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Physical Facilities

ITEM: Physical Facilities Updates

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

The Facilities Committee will provide updates on "Reimagining Our Campus: Creating an Elevated Experience" regarding demolition, renovation, and CCAP projects.

This update will highlight the progress of each project, anticipated timelines for completion, and key milestones achieved.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: PowerPoint Presentation

FISCAL IMPACT: None

ACTION REQUESTED: Information

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



Charlie Nhan (Jan 26, 2025 12:52 CST)
GENERAL COUNSEL

01/26/2025
DATE


Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.


John Pittman (Jan 26, 2025 14:39 CST)
INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/26/2025
DATE


James Crawford (Jan 26, 2025 21:04 CST)
PRESIDENT

01/26/2025
DATE





TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

AT WORK FOR YOU!

DEMOLITION

UNDER CONSTRUCTION | DO NOT CROSS



THE SOUND OF PROGRESS

RHINEHART MUSIC AUDITORIUM RENOVATIONS



AT WORK FOR YOU

THE FUTURE HOME OF
TSU INSTITUTE FOR URBAN HEALTH
AND HOUSING EQUITY



TSU
TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY



PARDON OUR PROGRESS

THE FUTURE SITE OF THE **NEW CATALYST**
FOR URBAN TRANSFORMATION

TSU
TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY



PARDON OUR DUST

THE FUTURE SITE OF THE
TSU BASEBALL AND SOFTBALL COMPLEX

TSU
TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY



EXCITEMENT IS BUILDING...

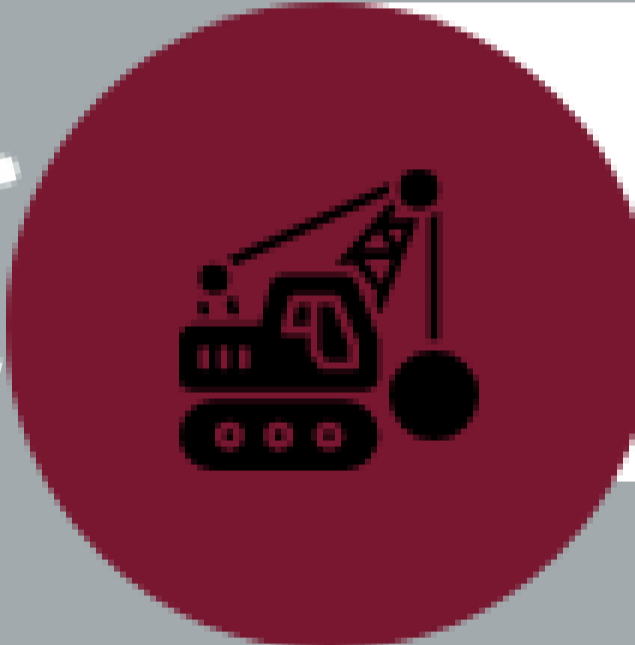
THE FUTURE SITE OF THE
NEW NABRIT SCIENCE CENTER

TSU
TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

"Reimagining our Campus
Creating an Elevated Experience"

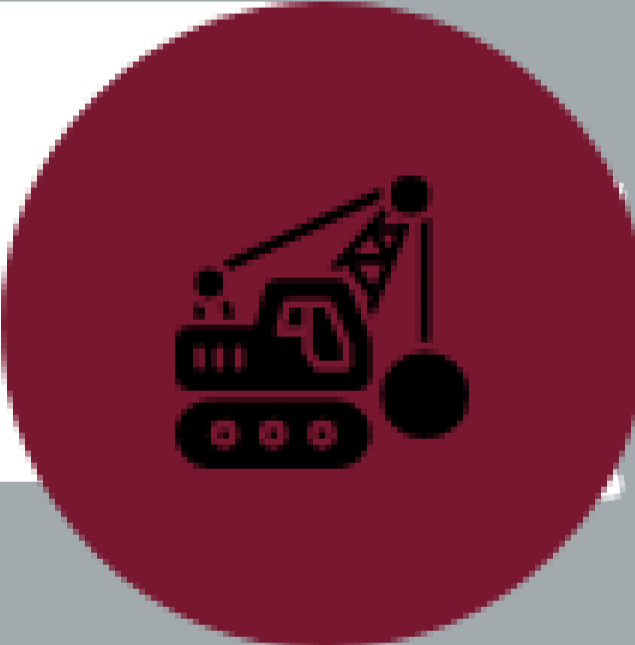
PROJECT TIMELINES

RHINEHART
FEB 2025



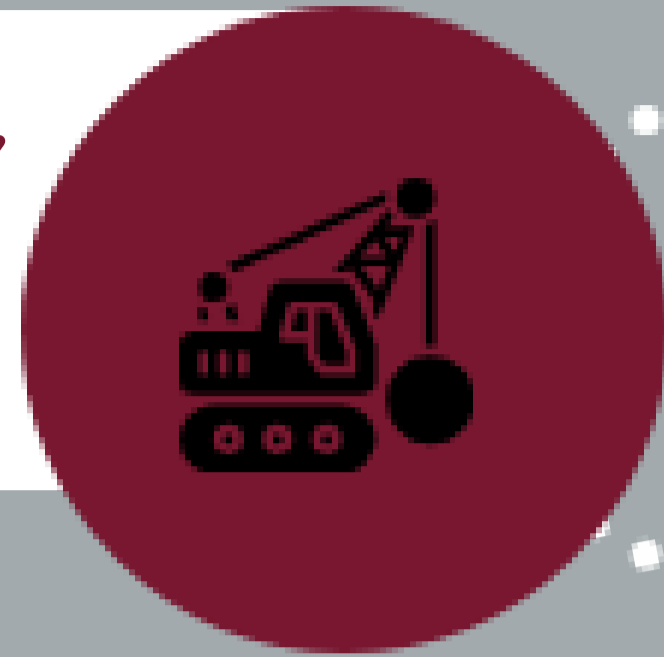
HOTEL & STORE DEMO
MARCH 2025

NARIT DEMO
MARCH 2025



WR BANKS
MAY 2025

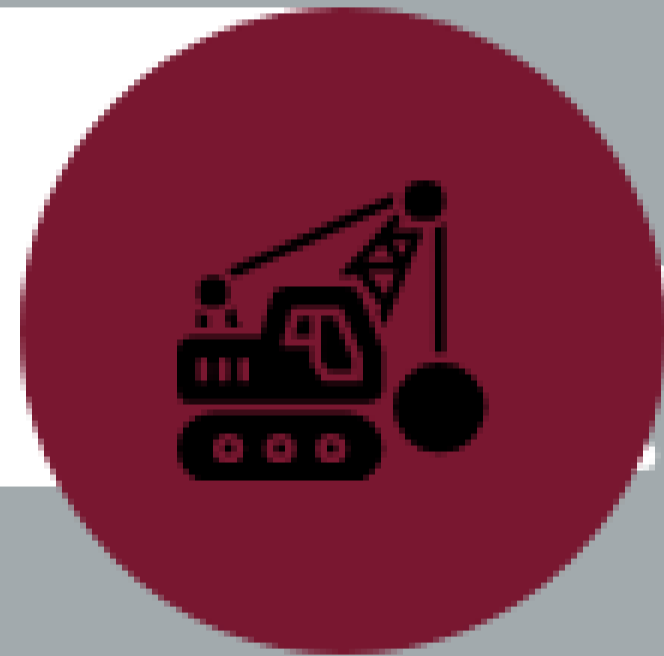
**RJT LIBRARY
JUNE 2025**



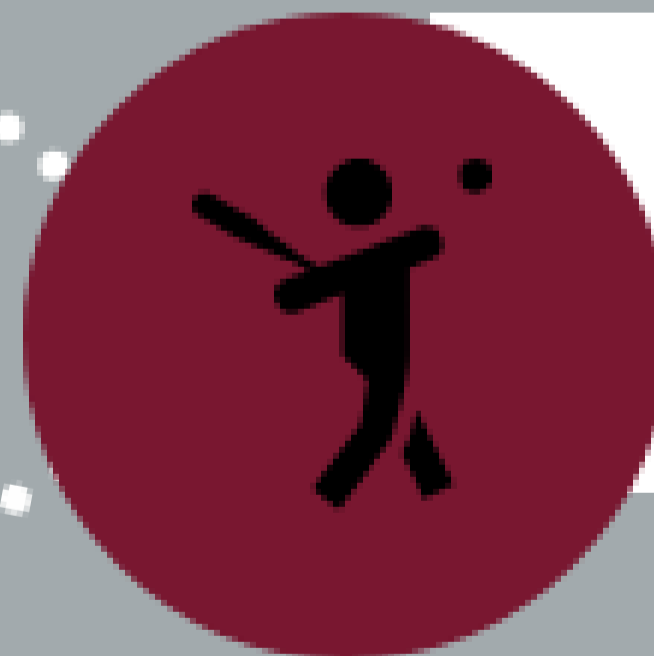
**ALABAMA STREET DUPLEX
2025**



**LANIER EAST
2025**



**BASEBALL & SOFTBALL
COMPLEX - 2026**



**CCAP
2027**



**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Athletics

ITEM: 2024-2025 Women's Soccer SWAC Championship Team

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Dr. Kevin Granger, the Vice-President of Intercollegiate Athletics, will present the 2024-2025 Women's Soccer SWAC Regular Season Championship Team, marking the first time in the program's history.

This presentation showcases our talented players' incredible achievements, the dedicated coaching staff, and the extraordinary journey they embarked on throughout the season. Join us in honoring their relentless hard work, unwavering commitment, and well-deserved success in clinching the regular season championship!

Coach of the Year

Kendall Ayers

Offensive Player of the Year

Isabella Dillow

Defensive Player of the Year

Alyssa Taylor

All-SWAC First Team

Defender: Alyssa Taylor

Forward: Jaycelyn Russ

Midfielder: Isabella Dillow

SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Soccer PowerPoint

FISCAL IMPACT: No Fiscal Impact Information

ACTION REQUESTED:

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.



GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025

DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.



John Pittman (Jan 23, 2025 14:14 CST)

INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/23/2025

DATE



James Crawford (Jan 25, 2025 11:36 CST)

PRESIDENT

01/25/2025

DATE

ATHLETICS

Dr. Kevin Granger

Vice President for Intercollegiate Athletics





The TSU women's soccer team achieved a significant milestone by securing the 2024 SWAC Soccer Regular Season Championship for the first time in the school's history, under the leadership of first-year head coach Kendall Ayers. TSU had two players and the head coach receive SWAC honors at the conclusion of the regular season. Junior Alyssa Taylor was recognized as the SWAC Defensive Player of the Year, while sophomore Isabella Dillow was named Co-Offensive Player of the Year. Additionally, first-year head coach Ayers was awarded the title of 2024 SWAC Co-Coach of the Year.

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF REGENTS AGENDA**

COMMITTEE: Athletics

ITEM: 2024-2025 Men's Cross-Country SWAC Championship Team

DATE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED: N/A

SUMMARY:

Dr. Kevin Granger, the Vice President of Intercollegiate Athletics, will present the 2024-2025 Men's SWAC Cross Country Championship Team. The men's cross-country team won its eighth title in school history and captured its second consecutive SWAC Men's Cross-Country Championship.

This remarkable victory marks TSU's third title in six years, adding to their championship legacy with wins in 2019, 2023, and 2024.

Coach of the Year

Clyde Duncan, Sr.

All-SWAC Second Team

Manuel Garza

Brandon Adolphus


SUPPORTING

DOCUMENTATION: Cross-Country PowerPoint

FISCAL IMPACT: No Fiscal Impact Information

ACTION REQUESTED:

Legal Certification: Based on available information to date, this action item and its implementation will not be in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, or regulation.


Charlie Nhan (Jan 23, 2025 22:02 CST)
GENERAL COUNSEL

01/23/2025
DATE

Fiscal Certification: This fiscal note shown above details the true and actual positive or negative fiscal effect that implementation of this proposal will achieve.


John Pittman (Jan 24, 2025 07:27 CST)
INTERIM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

01/24/2025
DATE


James Crawford (Jan 25, 2025 11:28 CST)
PRESIDENT

01/25/2025
DATE

ATHLETICS

Dr. Kevin Granger

Vice President for Intercollegiate Athletics



ATHLETICS | February 5, 2025 | MEN'S CROSS COUNTRY WINS 2ND CONSECUTIVE SWAC TITLE



For the second consecutive year, the TSU men's cross country team demonstrated a strong team effort, securing the SWAC Men's Cross Country Championship. Manuel Garza and Brandon Adolphus received recognition as members of the 2024 All-SWAC Second Team for their outstanding performances, while Director of Track & Field/Cross Country Clyde Duncan, Sr. was honored as the SWAC Men's Cross Country Coach of the Year.